

3-D
ANIMATION
SPECIAL! pp. 20-35

AMIGA

W O R L D

September 1992

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.80

AMIGA

3-D

Pro Animation Tips:
5 Top 3-D Programs

Animation Combo:
The 2D-3D Punch



GVP's A530:
Best A500
Expansion
Box Ever?
—p. 16

PLUS!

- Single-Floppy Survival
- "Digital" Woodcuts
- Sound Sampler Roundup



An IDC
Communications
Publication

"Brightside" — An Amiga-generated
3-D image by Steve Martin

COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR THE AMIGA

NEW: SupraFax Software!

- Auto/manual FAX transmission
- Easy-to-use phonebook entries
- Convert faxes to/from IFF files
- Custom cover sheets
- Fax printer driver
- Group broadcast
- and more!

Supra Quality, Supra Prices, Supra

Modems

SupraFAXModem V.32bis
\$399.95 Retail

14,400 S/R FAX
14,400 DATA

SupraFAXModem V.32
\$299.95 Retail

9600 S/R FAX
9600 DATA

SupraFAXModem Plus
\$199.95 Retail

9600 S/R FAX
2400 DATA

Stand-alone prices shown: add \$80 to
include SupraFax software.



Introducing three great
new fax/data modems from
Supra — the 2400 bps SupraFAX-
Modem™ Plus, the 9600 bps SupraFAX-
Modem V.32, & the 14,400 bps SupraFAXModem
V.32bis! All three modems feature V.42bis &
MNP (2-5, 10) data compression & error
correction, plus they work with nearly all
popular telecommunications programs,
including BaudBandit™, JRComm, A-Talk
III™, & many others. With telecom
software & your
SupraFAXModem, you can access
computers close to home &
around the world, where you'll find
everything from airline schedules & stock
quotes to technical help & free software.
Computer-based faxes are just as easy.
All SupraFAXModems are compatible with
Group 3 fax machines & Class 1 & 2 fax
commands. Just add our versatile new
SupraFax software (or the program of your
choice)!

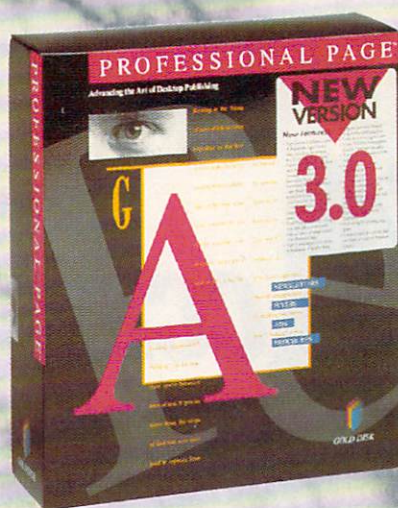
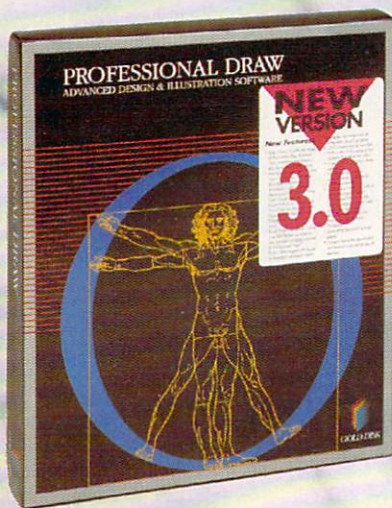


Supra Corporation

1-800-727-8772

SUPRA CORPORATION • 7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, Oregon 97321 • 1-800-727-8772 • 503-967-2410 • 503-967-2401 Fax
SUPRA GmbH • Rodderweg 8, 5040 Brühl, Germany • (49) 02232/22002 • 02232/22003 Fax

Unleash the Power!



The Publishing Team With The Genie Edge

Team work. Automation. Integration. Great concepts that haven't applied to desktop publishing, until now. Introducing Professional Page 3.0 and Professional Draw 3.0, two programs that through Genies* and our open linking architecture are re-defining the way you work. Genies automate everything from actually laying out newsletters and ads for you, to time saving functions like step and repeat and copy object attributes. A full set of Genies come with each program, to help you work better and faster. Plus you can make your own Genies to automate the things you do most.

Our intelligent hot-linking system lets you instantly take a drawing to Professional Draw 3.0 for editing, or take text to our Article Editor for speedy changes and spell checking. Link to Professional Calc* for instant tables or to Art Department Professional* for image manipulation. These links come free, and more are on the way. But you don't have to wait, because with our open linking architecture you can create your own links to any of the hundreds of programs that support ARexx. With Genies and linking, the possibilities are endless.

Professional Draw 3.0® - A New Standard In Illustration

We've added a number of hot new features that make it easier than ever to create high-res full color illustration, exciting type effects, and more. You get automatic linear and radial gradient fills. Type directly on the page and use AGFA Compugraphic or Type 1 fonts. Variable X-Y bolding & scaling. The PANTONE®** Color Matching System is built-in. An improved Auto-Trace converts bitmaps. Auto-Tiling of large pages. Un-Do. A Free Clip Art collection, and more!

Magic Functions

Professional Draw 3.0 also features over 25 time saving Function Genies* like Step and Repeat, Style Tags for Objects, Copy Object Attributes, Make Avery Labels, Hot-link to Art Department Pro*, Rounded Rectangles, Polygons, and more.

Professional Page 3.0® - A New Standard In Publishing

With Professional Page 3.0 you get all the features you would expect from the leading publishing system for the Amiga. Adobe Type 1 font support, Irregular Text Wrap, Built-in PANTONE** Color, a complete range of typefaces, Auto-Tiling, superior Color Separations and more. Plus you get an Article Editor and spell checker that others make you pay for.

Automatic Layout

Page Genies* revolutionize desktop publishing by actually laying out pages for you. Answer a few questions and in just minutes you have a professional layout. Plus our new Function Genies perform over 60 functions like Mail Merge, Drop Caps, Drop Shadows, Step and Repeat, and more that will save you time and simplify your work. Plus you can write your own.

Join The Professional Publishing Team - Trade Up To The Best!

Combine the power of Professional Draw 3.0 and Professional Page 3.0 and you'll own the ultimate publishing system for your Amiga. And for a limited time, you can join the team for less. Just \$99 lets you trade up to Professional Page 3.0 or Professional Draw 3.0 from any other DTP or illustration program*. You can even get them both for \$198! Call today for this special offer or for the name of an Authorized Software Center near you:



GOLD DISK

Get Them Both For \$198! Call 1-800-GOLD-DISK or 1-416-602-4000

Professional Page, Professional Draw, Professional Calc, and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. *Genies and marked links require ARexx. ARexx comes free with Workbench 2 or can be purchased at a reduced price with coupon inside Professional Page 3.0 box. **PANTONE is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. *Trade Up \$99 upgrade offer is limited and subject to cancellation at any time. Please add \$7 shipping and handling per item.

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.



GVP **A**CCCELERATION:

THE TIME TESTED, USER-PROVEN, BEST SOLUTION

**NOW
SHIPPING 33Mhz
A2000
G-FORCE™
040 COMBO**

Only the GVP Family of Combo Accelerators are Packed, Stacked and Backed with more of what you want Most!

Don't get stuck. Don't overpay. Don't buy half a solution. Don't take chances. When you're shopping for an accelerator, there is only one thing you should do...

Choose from GVP's family of G-FORCE 040 and 030-based Combo Accelerator boards.

WHY? Because only GVP:

- ▶ Has a proven 5 year history of the best product performance and support.

- ▶ Gives you the choice of state-of-the-art 68030 or 68040 CPU Power at blazing speeds of 25, 33, 40 or 50MHZ. No matter what your budget or speed requirements, GVP has the right solution for you.
- ▶ Provides unsurpassed multi-functionality through superior design integration giving ALL GVP accelerator users:
 - On-board SCSI-II compatible DMA Hard Drive Controller
 - Up to 16MB of high speed 32 Bit-Wide Memory expansion (up to 64MB with 16MB SIMMS available late 1992)
 - Ability to transform your accelerator into the ultimate hardcard with GVP's new improved snap on Hard Disk mount kit
 - On-board future expansion possibilities with the GVP exclusive 32-Bit expansion bus (including GVP's EGS 110/24). This feature alone literally obsoletes ALL other accelerator products.
- ▶ Backs ALL GVP accelerators with a full 2-year warranty and upgrade program.

Choose GVP's newest, fastest and feature filled accelerator... the A2000 G-FORCE040

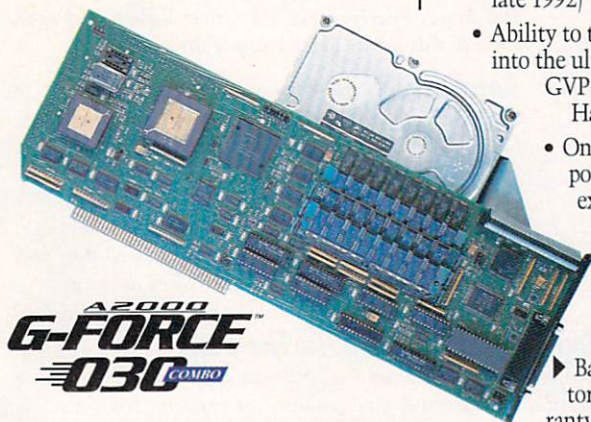
It's the fastest accelerator — bar none:

- ▶ 68040 CPU running at up to a blazing 33MHZ clockspeed, outperforms even high end workstations costing thousands more.

It's the most highly integrated — bar none:

- ▶ High performance onboard SCSI/SCSI II compatible hard drive controller.
- ▶ On-board serial port with speeds up to 625 Kbps and two 16 byte hardware buffers (1 read/ 1 write) to prevent data loss. Ideal for adding additional modems, printers etc.
- ▶ On-board user configurable parallel port for Amiga/PC compatibility.
- ▶ Future expansion via GVP's exclusive GVP compatible 32-Bit expansion bus.

**CALL YOUR GVP DEALER AND ORDER
A GVP G-FORCE 030 or G-FORCE 040 TODAY!**



**A2000
G-FORCE™
030 COMBO**



SEE US AT
**world of
commodore
AMIGA**
PASADENA, CA • SEPT. 11-13, 1992



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
600 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
U.S.A.

PHONE 215•337•8770
FAX 215•337•9922

For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer,
call 215•337•8770. Dealer inquiries welcome.

For technical support call 215•354•9495.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 8, NUMBER 9, SEPTEMBER 1992

FEATURES

MOVING IN 3 DIMENSIONS 20

Five leading Amiga animators offer hands-on tips and techniques for creating exciting 3-D animation effects using the top-rated packages in the field. Programs include: Imagine (Victor Osaka), Draw 4D-Pro (Phil Fitzpatrick), Real 3D (Lennard Price), Light-Wave 3D (Mark Swain), and Caligari Broadcast (Paul Safr).

AMIGA PROFILE By Barbara

Gefvert. 32

AW profiles award-winning Amiga 3-D graphics artist Stephen Menzies, whose stunning Amiga-generated 3-D image graces this month's cover.

THE 2D-3D PUNCH By Rusty Mills . 33

Using traditional 2-D techniques in combination with your Amiga-generated 3-D animation efforts can yield top-quality results. Warner Bros.' Animation Director Rusty Mills shows you how to pull it off.

ARTICLES

THE POWER OF ONE By Rob Hays . 37

If you're faced with the hassles of computing on a single-floppy Amiga, try these timely tips designed to help you survive—and thrive—with a single-drive system.

COLUMNS

CHIEF CONCERNS By Doug Barney . . 6

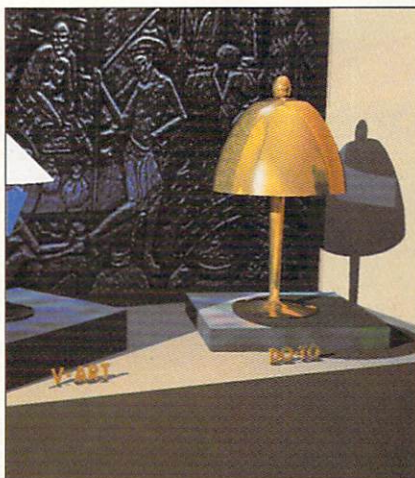
This month, Barney wants to know what your "concerns" are, so tune in his editorial and give him a piece of your mind.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen 44

If you admire the crisp, bold style of traditional woodcut prints, Joel can show you some techniques for incorporating that look in images created with your favorite paint or drawing program.

VIDEO SUITE takes a break this month, but videophiles can look ahead one issue to October, when *AW* puts the spotlight on Amiga video.



Top tips and techniques for Amiga 3-D animation! See "Moving in 3 Dimensions"—p. 20.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN 8

News, newsmakers, and new products from all over the Amiga community.

HELP KEY 88

He's not as well known as CBS's investigating Mike, but our man Wallace can usually find answers to your technical problems in well under 60 minutes.

THE LAST WORD 96

Don't be foreign about correspondence—send us your letters right here every month.

REVIEWS

A530 TURBO ACCELERATOR (Great Valley Products) 16

Maybe the most comprehensive A500 expansion product ever made!

RESOLVER GRAPHICS COPROCESSOR (Digital Micronics) 18

This graphics-enhancement board offers more colors and a larger display area.

AMILINK CI (RGB) 54

Consumer version of RGB's pro video editor comes in both cuts-only and A/B roll versions.

REXX PLUS 1.2

(Dineen Edwards Group) 58
Fast compiler speeds up AREXX scripts.

QUARTERBACK 5.0 (Central Coast) . . 58

Spiffy update of popular back-up utility.

AUDIO SAMPLER ROUNDUP 60

Three new sound-sampling packages from Europe: MegaMix Master (*Rombo*) plus AMAS 2 and Stereo Master (*Microdeal*).

MAXIPLAN4 (The Disc Co.) and PROFESSIONAL CALC 1.4 (Gold Disk) . . 64

Two contenders vie for the elusive Amiga spreadsheet ring.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson 70

Top tips for mastering the latest and greatest in Amiga games.

LINKS (Access) 70

Multilevel golf with great graphics..

WORLD CIRCUIT (MicroProse) 72

Fantastic Formula One racing thrills.

JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL

(Electronic Arts) 72

Big John's gridiron simulator goes Amiga.

SHORT TAKES 79

Capsule reviews of recent Amiga games. This month: Pacific Islands (*Empire*), Ork (*Psygnosis*), Super Space Invaders (*Domark*), Vikings: Fields of Conquest (*Realism Entertainment*), Bravo Romeo Delta (*Free Spirit*), and The Four Crystals of Trazere (*Mindscape*).

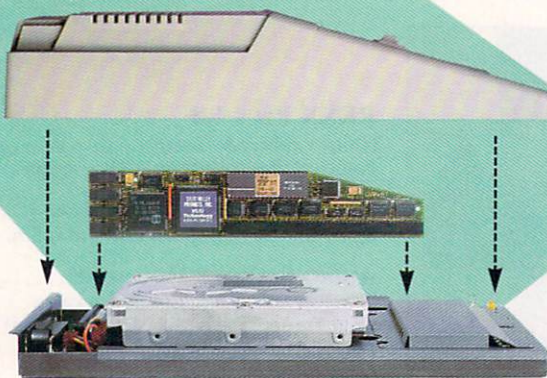
THE NEXT ROUND 80

Announcements of upcoming titles in the Amiga game market.

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION. . 94

To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

RUN THOUSANDS OF PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE PACKAGES WITH GVP'S A500-PC/286 EMULATOR!



With innovative and unique engineering GVP's exclusive A500-HD8+ and A530-TURBO "Mini Slot" opens a whole new computing world.

INTRODUCING THE A500-PC/286 ... FOR A530-TURBO AND A500-HD8+ USERS ONLY.

The GVP A500-PC/286 emulator features:

- ▶ Run MS-DOS*, DR-DOS** and even Microsoft Windows*** applications.
- ▶ 16MHZ 80286 CPU power with rates up to 15 on the Norton Speed Index.
- ▶ Provides Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA (monochrome) video emulations.
- ▶ Run PC and Amiga applications simultaneously.
- ▶ 512KB of dedicated PC Memory (DRAM) plus transparent access up to 8MB of Amiga memory (configurable as normal, extended or expanded memory).
- ▶ 80C287 math processor (FPU) socket.

For more information on GVP's A500-PC/286 emulator for your A530-TURBO or A500-HD8+ contact your local GVP dealer today, or call GVP at 215-337-8770.

* version 3.2 or later (not included)
** version 5.0 or later (not included)
*** not included



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
600 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
U.S.A.

PHONE 215-337-8770
FAX 215-337-9922

For technical support, call 215-354-9495

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
All other trademarks are property of their respective owners
© 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

AMIGAWORLD

DALE STRANG, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-in-Chief*

DANIEL SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRATT, *Managing Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT, *Senior Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA BARRETT LAFLAMME, *Review Editor*

EDITORIAL OFFICES: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100

GENE BRAWN, JOEL HAGEN, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

PETER OLAFSON, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Assistant Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Manufacturing Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Advertising Director*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER GUINARD, *Sales Representative*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

ADVERTISING: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*

533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010

1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Director*

LISA JAILLET, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

DEBORAH M. WALSH, *Circulation Manager; 1-603-924-0280*

Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0983 or 1-800-734-1109

TECHMEDIA PUBLISHING

DALE STRANG, *President*

SUSAN M. HANSHAW, *Director of Operations*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Business & Operations Manager*

MARY MCCOLE, *President's Assistant; Customer Service Liaison*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *Associate Publisher, Ancillary Products*

TIM WALSH, *Ancillary Products Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1992 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

P

GVP'S LATEST ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH

POWER YOUR AMIGA 500® BEYOND EVEN THE A3000!

**GVP'S NEW
A530-TURBO™
WITH
68EC030 CPU
RUNNING AT A
BLAZING 40MHZ!**

Imagine running your software applications at 10 times the speed: your animations will play more smoothly, multitasking is more useful, your windows open and move more quickly and more...

Don't waste your hard earned money on a questionable and risky hard drive when you can own a GVP A500-HD8+ classic or New A530-TURBO. No matter what GVP solution you choose there is no doubt that you will be getting the fastest, most expandable and safest hard drive system you can buy for your A500!

Both the NEW A530 TURBO and A500-HD8+ are externally installed in a snap. It's simple, fast and worry free! And it doesn't void your warranty.

GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH GVP...

- ▶ Choose from a full range of factory tested hard disk drives up to 240MB.
- ▶ Speed increase is the key. Through GVP's custom chip and **FAASTROM™** technology, once unreachable performance is achieved.
 - GVP Custom Integration ensures greatest possible performance and reliability
 - Direct and instant access to up to 8MB of 32-Bit RAM on A530 Turbo and standard 8MB on A500-HD8+ Classic.
- ▶ Expandability is a must. GVP does not close the door for future expansion needs. Insure your investment with a GVP Hard Drive Solution:
 - Supports up to 7 external SCSI devices for tape backup, CD ROM Drive etc.
 - Add up to 8MB of FAST RAM for the A500-HD8+ or 8MB of blazing 32-Bit-Wide RAM for the A530-TURBO.
 - Run thousands of PC compatible software packages with the GVP A500 PC/286. This optional board incorporates state-of-the-art integration that opens a whole new

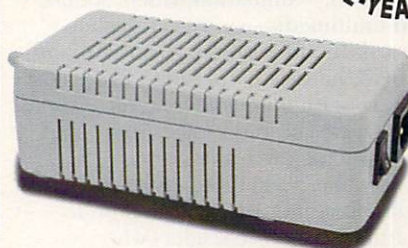
computing world. Simply plug the GVP PC/286 into our exclusive "mini-slot" and you are off and running PC programs!

- Optional socket for 68882 FPU in the New A530-TURBO to speed up rendering applications.
- ▶ Reliability and a company who stands behind their products is a given with any GVP product, and has made us the largest Amiga peripheral company in the world.
- Free dedicated universal power supply included with both the A500-HD8+ and A530-Turbo. Don't even think about straining your A500 power supply.
- Internal fan to ensure that your system stays cool.
- 2-yr limited Factory Warranty on both the A500-HD8+ and A530 Turbo.
- Game switch for the A500-HD8+ and Turbo switch for the A530-TURBO ensures full game compatibility.
- The best technical support team in the business.

* Requires kickstart 1.3 or higher

REMEMBER: YOU ONLY WANT TO BUY ONE HARD DRIVE FOR YOUR A500. GVP MAKES SURE YOU DO IT RIGHT: CHOICE, SPEED, EXPENDABILITY AND RELIABILITY ARE BUILT IN... AND ONLY GVP GIVES YOU A FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

FACTORY INSTALLED
& TESTED HARD DRIVE
GVP
2-YEAR WARRANTY



Free
Dedicated
Universal
Input
Power
Supply



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
600 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
U.S.A.

PHONE 215•337•8770
FAX 215•337•9922

For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, call 215•337•8770. Dealer inquiries welcome. For technical support call 215•354•9495.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.
A500HD8+, A530 Turbo, and FAASTROM are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
© 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.



SEE US AT
**world of
commodore
AMIGA**

PASADENA, CA • SEPT. 11-13, 1992

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.



CHIEF CONCERNS

Choosing our direction.

A TYPICAL ISSUE of *AmigaWorld* has a column on graphics, another about video, and feature articles and reviews covering, perhaps, animation, music, and multimedia. Then there's always a half-baked editorial and a dash of productivity or programming.

Just look at this current issue, whose theme is 3-D animation. It is bursting with tips and techniques for creating top 3-D images.

For a long time we've thought this was quite a good formula. Now I'm not so sure.

As is often the case, a few letters to the editor and some of the usual on-line R&R (ranting and raving) jostled me from my complacency. There are a fair number of people who dislike the heavy emphasis on specific uses of the machine. They complain about our coverage of \$1000+ graphics boards, ultra-complicated video-production systems, and graphics, graphics, graphics.

"Heck. We just want to compute, not create Terminator 4!" they tell us.

"Besides. I can barely afford to keep my Chevette running."

We aren't supposed to help you with your Chevette, but we should make your Amiga computing easier. But how?

There are several possible paths to take: We can focus on what makes the Amiga hot—animation, video, sound, and multimedia—or we can incline towards broader system coverage, AmigaDOS, hardware upgrades, productivity tips, setting up your system, and the like. Or we could do something smart, like combine the two.

Now here's where it gets tricky. If we beat animation, video, and so on to death, we may lose readers who view their Amigas as general-purpose computers. These are the folks most easily

seduced by cheap clones. Of course, with Lotus 1-2-3 selling for \$595 and some databases at \$795, you have to file Chapter 11 before your hard drive is even half-full. So keep that in mind.

If we go for the broad-based approach, we may lose a chance to capture new desktop-video, animation, and multimedia users. And we lose a certain amount of sizzle.

But here you can argue that even an animator needs to know about the innards of the hardware and operating system and needs to use productivity software from time to time.

This is the catch: We can't do two magazines. We tried that with the *AmigaWorld Tech Journal*, but the market couldn't support it, so it no longer exists. Nor can we simply double the size of *AmigaWorld*. Since we print about 160,000 copies, all those extra pages add up to lots of bucks and lots of trees. Wasting trees our company can live with; the bucks, unfortunately, it can't.

So we need to choose a direction. We could coop ourselves up in some conference room somewhere with some stale donuts and old coffee to decide what is best for you the reader. That would be the lazy solution, and we stand about a 50% chance—maybe more—of being dead wrong.

Or we could ask you what you want. Hey, now there's some fancy thinking. Give the people what they want!

We already are working on a telephone survey, and our annual mail survey of about 1000 readers will press for answers to this question. We've also recently done a couple of on-line surveys, one of which helped us to reshape the reviews section. And every month through our reader service cards we survey readers' interest in particular topics.

But I'm far from satisfied. I wouldn't mind some fairly spontaneous reac-

tions, along with reasons why we should choose one direction over the other, or mix them both.

If you care what runs between the covers of *AmigaWorld*, drop me a line, or give a quick call. Tell me what you think and why.

Feel free to go beyond the basic question of broad versus specific application coverage. Tell us if you like our style, our tone, our design. You can even critique our photographs. I've heard complaints that mine is so small and dark that it is almost impossible to draw a good mustache on it.

We'd also like to know if the technical level of the magazine is appropriate. For some, our jargon is as incomprehensible as a Dan Quayle speech. Others like to probe the deepest levels of Intuition, and view anything less as pure fluff. These folks would have us write the magazine in machine language and beam it off a satellite. But hey, if there are enough of you out there, that's what we'll do.

So write or call. You might even throw in an article idea or two. We promise to discuss it over stale donuts and coffee sometime soon. ■

GVP's NEW

GVP's NEW
HONEPAK™

**PHONEPAK'S
EXCLUSIVE
VFX™ TECHNOLOGY
TAKES FAX AND
VOICE MAIL INTO
THE NEXT CENTURY!**

HI JOE!
I GOT YOUR FAXMAIL.
I THINK IT LOOKS
GREAT...

And that's just the beginning when it comes to what GVP's new PhonePak can do for your A2000/3000!

With a PhonePak VFX system installed on each of your phone lines you can:

- ▶ Receive faxes and store them on your Amiga's hard disk for on-screen viewing and/or plain paper printing at your convenience.
- ▶ Use PhonePak's advanced digital technology to record and playback voice messages.
- ▶ Receive VFX™ messages combining voice and fax, from virtually any standard phone/fax machine.
- ▶ View a fax onscreen and listen to a voice message about that fax at the same time — a GVP multimedia breakthrough!
- ▶ Send faxes to one or more numbers immediately, or via PhonePak's built-in scheduler.
- ▶ Record and play your own voice messages in standard IFF audio format using a fully configurable system of private user mailboxes.
- ▶ Create customized databases for all your names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
- ▶ Use PhonePak's exclusive Operator™ script language or AREXX to control all dialing functions.

And because PhonePak uses GVP's custom DMA chip technology for multi-tasking, you can keep right on working, even while PhonePak is taking calls.



SEE US AT
**world of
commodore**
AMIGA
PASADENA, CA • SEPT. 11-13, 1991

With PhonePak, you get a powerful, yet affordable, fax and voice messaging system that:

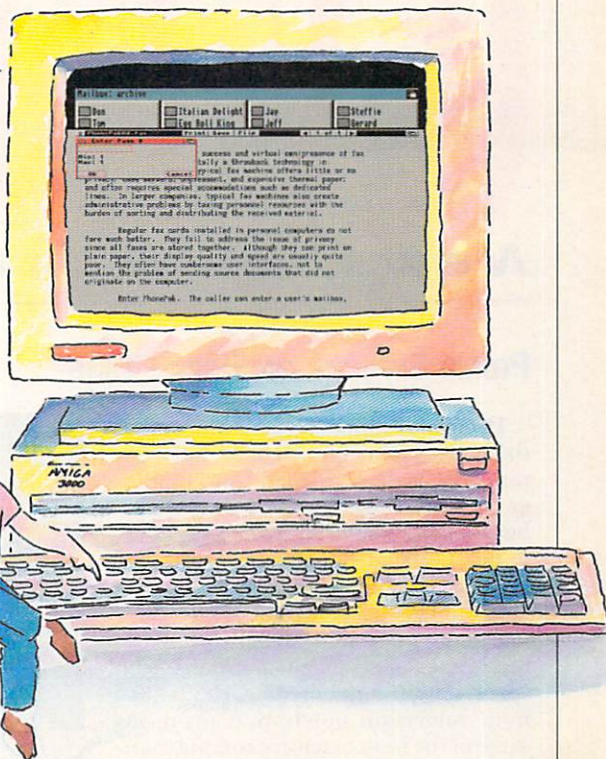
- Can be learned in no time with the simple, step-by-step user's manual.
- Completely eliminates costly and unwieldy thermal paper.
- Offers scaled, nonscaled, and inverted viewing of faxes in both HiRes (640x400) or Workbench 2.0's SuperHiRes (1280x400) mode.
- Intelligently transfers incoming calls over Centrex™ or other compatible phone networks.
- Lets the caller decide whether to leave a message or speak with the called party.

And, you get something no other fax machine or computerized fax product can offer — privacy for every fax received.

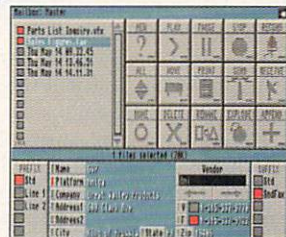
As you can see, anything fax machines, answering machines, and voicemail systems can do, PhonePak can do.

Plus, PhonePak is the only technology that gives you fax and voice information combined.

Whether you have a single phone line at home, or multiple lines in the office, once you install PhonePak, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.



PHONE PAK™



**Main
PhonePak
Control
Panel**

**For more information on what
GVP's PhonePak can do for you,
call (215)337-8770 today.**



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
600 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
U.S.A.

PHONE 215•337•8770
FAX 215•337•9922

PhonePak requires 2MB RAM and a hard drive, and is FCC certified for use in the United States.

PhonePak, VFX and Operator™ are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© Copyright 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.

OVERSCAN

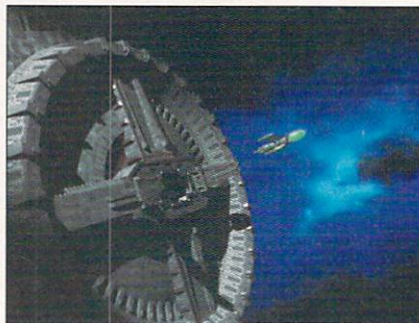
News, New Products and Networks

PRIME EFFECTS ON PRIME TIME

Hollywood filmmakers have long used the Amiga to breathe life into dull computer displays or add high-tech computer graphics to scenes. For the most part, however, the Amiga has taken a back seat in the special-effects arena.

A space station named Babylon 5 is about to take the Amiga out of the back seat and send it racing at lightspeed into the homes of science-fiction fans. The space station lends its name to a two-hour television movie that promises some of the most extensive computer animation ever generated from a desktop.

The story takes place on the space station resting between five space federations. Over 52 Amiga-animated shots—including external views of the space station, alien space craft, massive space battles, and a video wall full of alien creatures sell-



Babylon 5's docking bay. © 1992, Foundation Imaging.

ing soap—are involved in the telling.

"In Babylon 5, the Toaster and LightWave allow us to do special-effects shots that would otherwise be impossible, and

do the effects on a television budget," says Ron Thornton, who heads the show's digital-effects team. Thornton, a special-effects model maker and computer-animation master, has used NewTek's Video Toaster and LightWave 3D as his primary special-effects tools for the last year. He has created some of the finest images ever to fill a framebuffer; among them moon landers, space battle cruisers, and a steel mill filled with smoke, molten metal, and showers of sparks.

Thornton's Babylon 5 models are spectacularly detailed and realistically textured. Watch for Babylon 5 to air on a syndicated station near you on November 27—and for the special effects/science-fiction model-and-texture package that Thornton plans to produce.

—Mark Swain

NEW LOOKS FOR OLD FRIENDS

Leading the march on the upgrade path is **Professional Draw 3.0** (\$199.95), **Gold Disk's** structured-drawing program. This overhaul includes a hot link to Pro Page 3.0; more than 30 automatic functions (Genies); ARexx support (to let you edit or create Genies); user-definable linear and radial gradient fills; Pantone, RGB, and CMYK colors; an undo feature; scaling, cropping, and rotating of IFF (including 24-bit) and EPS files; and a clip-art collection. Text handling has been improved, and Pro Draw now supports Compugraphic scalable and Type 1 PostScript fonts. (RS# 115.)

How can you improve on excellence? Just ask **Micro-Systems Software**. Version 3 of the well-known graphics word processor is compatible with both AmigaDOS 2.04 and ARexx, incorporates a new look and feel, and includes such user-requested features as automatic

SHOW 'NUFF!

Will any trade shows and conferences exhibit Amiga products and discuss Amiga-related topics this fall? You bet!

You can do some "hands-on browsing" and attend free seminars when you visit the World of Commodore Amiga at the Pasadena Center in Pasadena, California, September 11–13. To save \$5 on a one-day or three-day pass (regularly \$15 and \$30), register before August 21. Send your check, payable to Ramige Management, along with your name and address to World of Amiga, 3380 Sheridan Dr., Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14226. For further information call 416/285-5950. (RS# 139.)

Image World, featuring Video Expo and the CAMMP show, will turn up at New York City's Jacob Javits Center in late September. Seminars will run September 21–25, and the exhibit hall will be open from the 22nd to the 24th. Show producer Knowledge Industry Publications promises that the show will highlight new desktop video equipment for the Amiga, Mac, and PC, and that seminars will cover a range of DTV topics. For details, call 800/800-5474 or 914/328-9093, or fax 914/328-9093. (RS# 140.)

The Software Publisher's Association holds its eighth annual conference this year from Sept. 30 through Oct. 3 in the nation's capital. Developers wanting to network and attend educational sessions should write the Association at 1730 M St. NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC 20036, or fax 202/785-3646. (RS# 141.)

timed saves, French and German spelling-checker support, an improved ruler, and more. (RS# 128.)

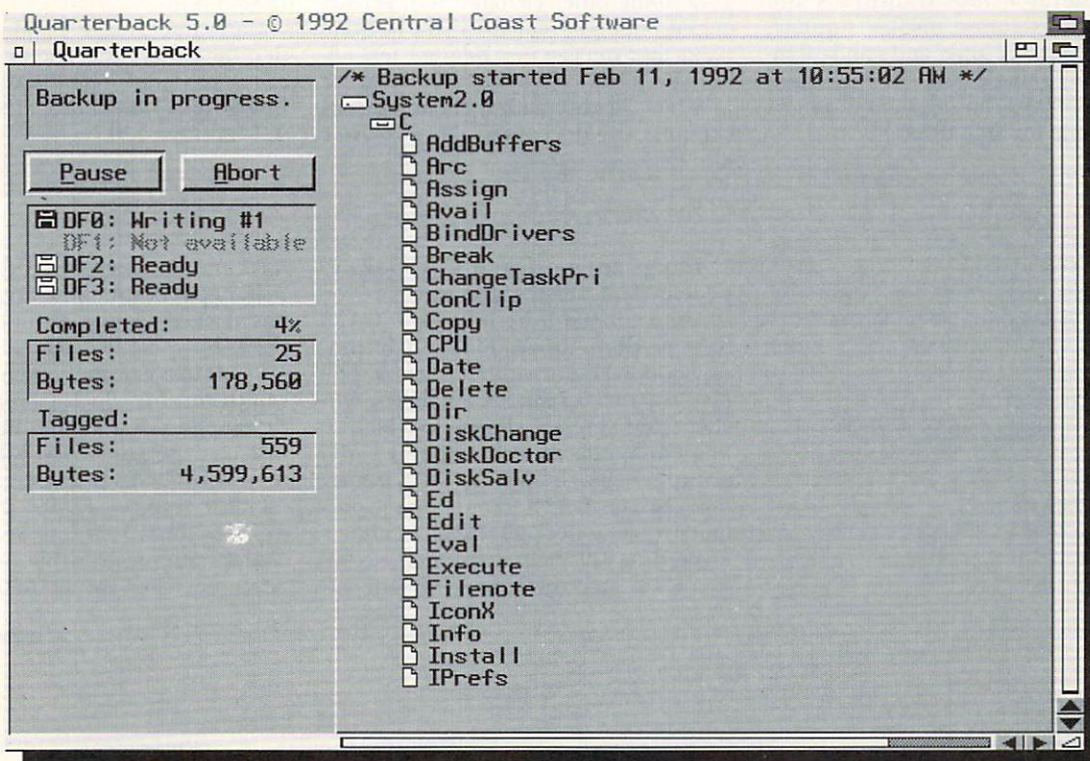
Ami-Back's back in version 2.0 (**Moonlighter Software**, \$79.95). New to the

hard-disk backup program are improved compression routines, the ability to append backups on tapes, DAT fast-search support, a 911-Recovery mode to salvage data from a crashed drive, password pro- ▶

To locate the vendors of the products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

Quarterback 5.0

The Next Generation In Backup Software



- *The fastest backup and archiving program on the Amiga!*
- Supports up to four floppy drives for backup and restore
- New integrated streaming tape support
- New "compression" option for backups
- Optional password protection, with encryption, for data security
- Full tape control for retension, erase and rewinding
- New "interrogator," retrieves device information from SCSI devices
- Capable of complete, subdirectory-only, or selected-files backup and restore
- Improved wild card and pattern matching, for fast and easy selective archiving
- Restores all date and time stamps, file notes, and protection bits on files and directories
- Supports both hard and soft links
- Full macro and AREXX support
- Full Workbench 2.0 compatibility
- Improved user interface, with Workbench 2.0 style "3-D" appearance
- *Many more features!*

Thousands of people rely on Quarterback for their backup and archival needs. Now, with Quarterback 5.0, there is even more reason to do so. Greater speed, even more features, and proven reliability. And a new "3-D" user interface puts these powerful capabilities at your finger tips. With features like these, it is no wonder that Quarterback is the best selling backup program for the Amiga. Would you trust your data with anything less?



Central Coast Software

A Division Of New Horizons Software, Inc.

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109,
Austin, Texas 78746

(512) 328-6650 • FAX (512) 328-1925

Quarterback is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.

tection, on-line help, and AREXX support. (RS# 116.)

Broadcast Titler 2 Super High Res (InnoVision Technology) promises to make your titles look sharper. Building on Broadcast Titler 2, the updated character generator adds transitions and 1472x480-resolution display support, and it lets you mix super and standard hires lines on a single page. The program sells for \$499.95, but registered owners can upgrade for \$99. (RS# 117.)

Did Your Family Tree fall under the recent onslaught of AmigaDOS 2.04? Don't worry, **MicroMaster** has released **Your Family Tree 2.2** (\$79.95), which assures compatibility with the new Workbench. The genealogy database has undergone some other changes, too. For example, reports are enhanced, the bugs are fixed, and you can now define a text editor and picture viewer for use within the program. Registered owners of previous versions should contact MicroMaster

for upgrade details. (RS# 118.)

A-Talk III owners should get in touch with **New Horizons** for help. The company has taken over distribution and technical support duties for the popular telecommunications program from Oxix. (RS# 119.)

Can't find **Image Catalog**? No wonder; the texture collection's manufacturer has moved. Direct future inquiries to **Robert Young** at PO Box 1134, Perris, CA 92572. (RS# 120.)

JUMP START FOR 3-D

Anjon & Associates has the charge to get you up and running with Animation Journeyman—the **Animation Journeyman Starter Kit** (\$59.95). A tricks-and-tips videotape, sample 3-D objects, and 24-bit IFF maps are included to boost you up the learning curve. (RS# 111.)

For other programs, try **Slide City's TV Objects** as creative fuel. The two-disk set contains 33 geometric objects, arrays, and spirals of various styles in Sculpt 3D/4D and Turbo Silver/Imagine formats (\$49.95). For \$19.95, you can purchase the set in VideoScape 3D format, or get all three formats for \$59.95. (RS# 112.)

COMMODORE CALLING

Things are moving at Commodore: people, departments, and prices.

Although Jeff Scherb has left, CATS (Commodore Applications and Technical Support) is not without a leader. The new "top cat" is John F. Campbell, a ten-year CBM veteran who in days of yore helped launch the VIC-20 and C-64. Campbell has begun his new job by moving the CATS group into Commodore's engineering division, a move he predicts will "help strengthen ties between Commodore's development ef-

forts and the work of our developers."

In hopes of strengthening sales, CBM has slashed suggested retail computer prices by up to 25%. These price moves are part of a new multimedia marketing campaign, for which Commodore has developed a few system bundles. The first of these, an A2000 with a 100MB hard drive, 5MB of RAM, and a 1084S monitor, sells for \$2699, or for \$3159 with an 150MB tape drive. Two other configurations, available only through September 30, are an A3000T with a ▶



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

Want to enhance your Workbench 1.3 or 2.04 interlaced display? Then a visit to CompuServe's AmigaUser area is in order. There in Library 11 you will find LA-CEP.LZH, an interlaced pointer that is the "right" size for your screens and compatible with other pointer hacks such as the animated "busy-hand" pointer.

While on CompuServe, also be sure to get DWORK.LHA, located in Library 15 of the AmigaUser area. This popular program is Chris Hames' DirWork V1.62, a directory utility loaded with buttons and configurable options.

Although its scant download numbers are misleading, one of the better utilities on BIX goes by the filename

expwin.lha. Known as Exploding Layers 1.0, and written by Andreas Schildbach, this easily implemented commodity makes Workbench 2.x windows "explode" as they open. Closing a window has an opposite, imploding, effect. I've found the program to be virtually bulletproof, and I think it gives accelerated Amigas a refined look.

The Toy Department

GENIE is keeping the telephone companies busy with its second-to-none choice of downloads, including WB-TOYS11.LZH (file number 16263, Amiga Library 15). Workbench Toys version 1.1 updates the five programs in the original release and adds two new "graphical interac-

tion" toys, EtchToy and RippleToy, for the 2.04 Gad-Tools library.

A 4K text-file that looks as though it was originally addressed to Portal is unique to GENIE. Called CDROMS.LZH (file number 16244 in Amiga Library 33) and written by Dan Barrett, it is a roundup of CD-ROM information for the Amiga. With stats on drive and file-system popularity, details on drives from major manufacturers, a list of the author's favorite discs, and so on, the file makes for good reading.

Portal, in a move to expand its flexibility, has now added Internet access. It has also added CPUSSET.LZH—a must-have for accelerated Amigas—to the File Libraries/Resource & System Util-

ities category of its Amiga area. Whether you use 2.04 or 1.3, a 68020 or a 68040, you can use this program to enable or disable the instruction and data caches in a hurry.

While you're on Portal, also check out AIBB43.LHA in the File Libraries/Resource & System Utilities area. It's the latest version of the Amiga Intuition-Based Benchmarks by LaMonte Koop.

If you're interested in establishing an account with one of the networks, call:

BIX
800/227-2983
617/354-4137

CompuServe
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

GENIE
800/638-9636

Portal Communications
408/973-9111

GVP Enters the SOUND ZONE

*Hardware now
Enhanced!*
★ NEW: Software
Programmable
Volume Control
★ NEW: Software
Controllable
Filter

**With the most powerful, comprehensive 8-bit
Digital Sound Package to ever orchestrate an Amiga**

Digital Sound Studio

*The Affordable Answer to Your
Audio Dreams*

Record, Edit, Compose . . .

**With a high-quality stereo sound sampler,
A fast, powerful, easy-to-use sound editor,
And a self-contained 4-track sequencer.**

**For all the sound effects and music you
could ever imagine.**

► **Record** sound samples from any
source, including voices, noise, and
pre-recorded instruments, to create
your own instruments and effects.

► **Edit** sounds quickly in real time.
Add effects like reverb and echo, run
sounds backward, alter wave forms,
cut and paste sound segments, create
loops, eliminate pops and scratches.

► **Compose** easily using the DSS
4-track sequencer and your Amiga or
MIDI keyboard. Draw from up to 31
instruments at a time, in up to four
octaves with 8 different variable
effects. Mix and modify sounds in
real time as you compose, through
direct interface with the sound editor.

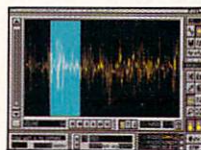
DSS Stretches the outer limits of 8-bit sound

- Create your own 4-track, self-play-
ing musical compositions.
- Make soundtracks for home video,
animation or visual presentations
complete with voice-over, sound
effects and music.
- Analyze voice patterns and stereo
separation.
- Analyze graphic
equalization of
real-time sound.
- Remove "pops" from
old phonograph recordings.
- Create custom instruments and
sound effects by collecting and/or
modifying pre-recorded instruments,
voice, or sounds from any source, and
use them in your own compositions.
- Save your sound and music to disk
or send it out via modem for replay on
any Amiga.

Check out these unparalleled features

- ✓ AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible;
written in assembly language.
- ✓ Multi-tasking operation.
- ✓ 68020 and 68030 compatible.
- ✓ Comprehensive tutorial manual
helps even beginners get started right
away.
- ✓ Intuition-based graphic interface
makes operation easy.
- ✓ MIDI-in capability.
- ✓ Direct interface between
sequencer and editor.
- ✓ Hold 31 sound samples in memory
at once — all shown on screen so they
are easy to manipulate.
- ✓ Effects and processing capabilities
include echo, mix, filter, re-sample,
sound data inversion, playing sounds
backwards, loops, fade-in/fade-out
and more.
- ✓ Manipulate sound samples
in real time, as you listen.
- ✓ Create sampled instruments
with 1, 3 and 5 octaves.
- ✓ HIFI recording for highest quality
playback.
- ✓ Controls for faster/slower playback
and filtering high frequencies during
playback.
- ✓ Load and save samples, songs and
instruments in multiple formats.
- ✓ Multiple
effects for
each note.
- ✓ Stereo and
monophonic
operation. Also convert mono to
stereo or separate stereo.
- ✓ Auto-playing music modules.

- ✓ Real-time oscilloscope and
spectrum analysis.
- ✓ Real-time reverberation.
- ✓ Graphic editing of wave forms
through easy-to-use functions,
including zoom in/out and precision
controls for position, frequency and
amplitude.
- ✓ Draw sound waves freehand using
the mouse.
- ✓ Direct editing of individual sample
numeric values.
- ✓ Maximum recording speed of
51,000 samples/second (38,908
samples/second in stereo).
- ✓ Savable Preference settings.
- ✓ Saves in IFF, SONIX or RAW
formats.
- ✓ Compatible with SoundTracker,
NoiseTracker and SoundFX modules.



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP
dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922



SEE US AT
**world of
commodore
AMIGA**
PASADENA, CA • SEPT. 11-13, 1992

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

200MB hard drive, 5MB of RAM, and a 1950 or 1960 VGA color monitor for \$4499 suggested retail; and an A3000-25/50 with a 50MB hard drive, 2MB of RAM, and CBM's new 20-MHz A2386SX Bridgeboard for \$3399. The 386 Bridgeboard, which fits into A2000s and A3000s and comes with MS-DOS 5.0, lets you run IBM applications in a window under AmigaDOS and transfer between Amiga and MS-DOS disks. (RS# 132.)



OVERHEARD

Do you have a computer that's collecting dust? Two nonprofit agencies want to put it to use to help at-risk and special-needs people and to encourage freedom in newly democratic nations.

The National Cristina Foundation (NCF) seeks computers and televisions for educational programs to help folks with differing abilities reach their potential and lead productive lives. Over 5000 computers have been placed thus far; donors receive notification of where and how their equipment is used.

Meanwhile, the East West Education Development Foundation wants to counter the government's "pathetically inadequate" aid and give ex-Communist countries tools to think their way out of economic dilemmas. Today, one donated PC helps monitor one of the world's most polluted rivers—the Danube. If you lack equipment but still want to help, a \$50 or \$100 contribution will ensure shipment to a trainer who will instruct users.

Donations to either group are tax deductible; corporations receive additional tax benefits. Contact NCF at 42 Hillcrest Dr., Pelham Manor, NY, 800/274-7846, or 914/738-7494 (RS# 142). Reach East West at 49 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111, 617/542-1234 or fax 617/542-3333 (RS# 143).

A1000 AND A500 ADD-ONS

Cramped Amiga owners: a quartet of companies wants to pump you up.

Available in lightweight (\$149) and heavy-duty metal (\$169) versions, **CeV Design's X-pander** chassis lets you add A2000 boards to your A1000 or A500. Both models connect to the CPU's expansion bus; the A1000 box leaves two holes for mouse-port access. (RS# 121.)

Pre'spect Technics serves the same market with **NakeD-Up** (\$49.50). A small circuit board with one slot, the unit plugs onto your A500's or A1000's bus, allowing you to run one A2000 card. A pass-through port is provided, and a two-slot version is planned. (RS# 122.)

Comspec's ARM 1000 (\$99) lets you install 1.3 or 2.0 Kickstart ROMs in your A1000 and boot from either OS. With a hardware modification, you can also free an extra 256K of RAM. (RS# 123.)

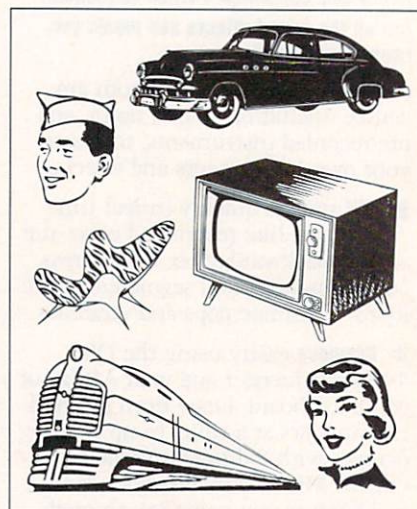
Doing double duty, the **DataFlyer Express (Expansion Systems)** adds a hard drive and up to 8MB of memory to your A500. For the hard drive, you can choose a SCSI, IDE/AT, or SCSI/IDE controller. The SCSI controller allows up to seven daisy-chained devices, while the IDE handles two. Pick the SCSI/IDE combo, and you can run all nine devices at once—but you may need the optional power supply. (RS# 124.)

THE STRUCTURE OF THINGS

Genisoft's Expert Draw (\$99), a new structured-graphics program, includes Bezier curves with point insertion and deletion. Also in its repertoire are multiple-object duplication with successive resizing and rotation, a morphing feature, and object distortion to either prescribed constraints or free control. An autotrace function turns bitmapped images into structured drawings. Two color options let you blend hues across groups of objects and define in RGB or CMYK terms. (RS# 133.)

An add-on module for **PSImport, Stylus's** draw program, lets you import EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) drawings into ProVector and save them in Amiga IFF-DR2D or -ILBM formats. PSImport can also convert most PostScript Type1 fonts into the IFF-OFNT outline-font format for use in ProVector. With the help of a transfer utility such as Consultron's CrossDOS or a modem for downloading, it allows access to nonAmiga graphics, as well. (RS# 134.)

The **Soft-Logik Clip Art Library** contains over 2000 EPS graphics files divided into 21 theme volumes (\$99 each). You can import the structured graphics into **Soft-Logik's** PageStream 2 publishing program and resize them without losing resolution. Handy TIFF bitmap



Sock hops and soda pops are part of the '50's clip set from Soft-Logik.

headers on each illustration output to any printer. (RS# 135.)

Spending too much time designing layouts in PageStream 2? Try **ADDesign Templates, Volume 1**, a collection of works by **ADDesign Page Layout & Design Service**. The offerings range from complex and specialized to simple and versatile, and you can use them as is or customize them to fit specific requirements. (RS# 136.)

A GRAPHICS GEM

OpalVision (Centaur Development) is the latest to enter the graphic-enhancer ring. A 24-bit framebuffer for the A2000's or A3000's video slot, OpalVision handles resolutions up to 768x480 (768x580 in PAL), 16.8 million colors, and double-buffered animations, and it can display Amiga graphics or animations in front of or behind its own images. To access these features, the package comes with Opal Paint, a 24-bit paint and image-processing program; Opal Presents, presentation software for controlling and combining OpalVision images, Amiga graphics, and live video; OpalVision HotKey, an ARexx-compatible utility that lets you display and swap OpalVision screens at any time; and King of Karate, a 24-bit arcade game.

The future of OpalVision is even more intriguing, with framegrabber-and-genlock, scan-rate converter, and production-switcher modules planned, as well as a special-effects Roaster chip. (RS# 127.)

HERE AND THERE

Take a voyage across the Atlantic Ocean with the flip of a switch: **Luna Tech's A3000 PAL/NTSC Switch** (\$15.95 plus \$2.50 shipping) is offered with a lifetime warranty and promises to install quickly and easily. Once in place, the unit lets you run software in either NTSC (the North American video standard) or in PAL (the European standard). (RS# 129.)

YOU'LL BUY IMPACT VISION 24 FOR ONE VIDEO NEED AND FIND YOU NEED IT FOR EVERYTHING VIDEO



If you're into video, IMPACT VISION-24 is truly a dream come true for your A3000 or A2000. It is the first multi-function peripheral specifically designed for the A3000's video expansion slot.

With the optional A2000 genlock slot adaptor kit, it also perfectly complements and enhances the A2000.

Check out these features, all packed on a single Amiga® expansion board!



► **Separate Composite and Component Video (RGB+Sync) Genlocks.** RGB genlock operates in the digital domain, for digitally perfect

production studio quality mixing: no color bleeding, no ghosting, no artifacts...!

► **1.5MB Frame Buffer.** Display 24-bit, 16 million color images on your Amiga monitor. On a multi-sync monitor, you can even display 16 million color images in non-interlaced mode!

► **Realtime Framegrabber/Digitizer.** Freeze, grab and store (in standard 4096 or 16 million color IFF format) any frame from a "live" incoming RGB video source.

► **Video Interface Unit.** Transcode composite or S-VHS video into RGB. (Optional version available with YUV input/output.)

► **Flicker-Eliminator.** Duplicates and enhances the A3000's display enhancer circuitry. It even de-interlaces live external video! A must for any A2000 owner. Ask about our A2000 "genlock slot trade-up" program.



► **Simultaneous Component Video (RGB) Out, Composite Video Out and S-VHS Video Out.** Now, anything you can see on your Amiga monitor can be recorded on video tape,

Introducing the IMPACT VISION 24™ from GVP The All-In-One Video Peripheral for the A3000 and A2000

including animations, ray-traced 24-bit images and more!

► **Picture-in-Picture (PIP) Display.** Freeze, resize, rescale and/or reposition live incoming RGB video just like any workbench window at the double click of a mouse or the pressing of a "hot key". With a multi-sync all this can even be in rock steady de-interlaced mode. Unique "reverse-PIP" feature, even allows you to place a fully functional Amiga workbench (or other application) screen as a SCALE-ABLE (shrunk down!) and re-positionable window over full-screen live video.

► To make sure you can take full and immediate advantage of every feature of your new Impact Vision 24 video-station, we even include the following software with every unit:

- **Caligari™-IV24.** An exclusive version of the leading broadcast quality, 3-D modelling and rendering program. Use your imagination to model 3D, 16 million color, scenes. Use your digitized video images as textures to wrap around any object! The mind is the limit!
- **SCALA™-Titling.** Easy-to-learn, video titling package complete with lots of special fonts and exciting special transition effects. Turn your Amiga into a character generator.
- **MACROPAINT™-IV24.** A 2D, 16 million color paint program that lets you have fun creating or manipulating any 16 million color, 24-bit image.

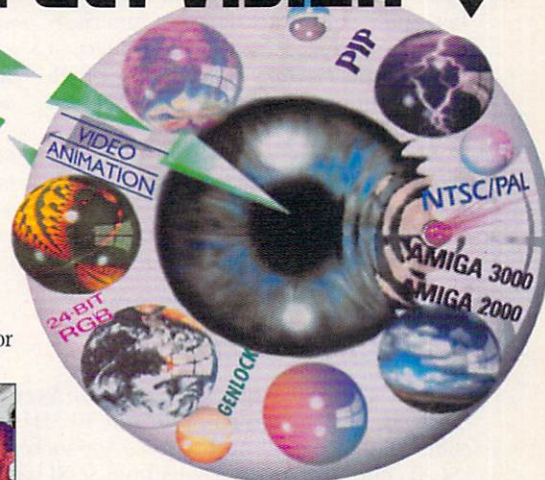


press a (configurable) "hot key" to activate any feature.

At GVP, we wanted to make a major impact on the use of the A3000/2000 by professional video enthusiasts. With the Impact Vision-24 we have!

For more information on how the Impact Vision 24 can have a major impact on your video productions, call us at 215-337-8770.

IMPACT VISION 24



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922



SEE US AT
**world of
commodore
AMIGA**
PASADENA, CA • SEPT. 11-13, 1992

VIRTUALLY AMIGA

If you've ever imagined being inside your favorite video game, you know what virtual reality (VR) is. A concept developed by NASA, VR seeks to let human beings interact with otherwise impossible realms.

Now, the world's first commercial VR system, *Virtuality*, incorporates three 25–33-MHz Amiga 3000s, a 100MB hard drive for program code, and a 553MB CD-ROM for incredible sound into one \$65,000 control unit. Although only two units are necessary for real fun, you can network up to six for simultaneous play.

I saw a two-machine setup at the Limelight Club in New York City, where it ran its first application, the addictive *Dactyl Nightmare*. This hi-tech showdown pits human beings against each other or the computer; while you hunt one another, two pterodactyls circle overhead. If you shoot too fast or too many times without striking, the flying reptiles swoop down to grab you, lift you high above the playing field, and drop you.

This sequence is the only one in the game that gives a third-person rather than a first-person view of the action. The mechanical grabbing device consists of a 375-pound raised circular platform connected to a waist-level ring via three equally-spaced, curved columns. The ring functions as a restraint during play.

WELL SUITED

To suit up for play, you step onto the platform where the ring is lowered, a hip pack is belted around your waist, and a helmet is placed on your head. Two cables connect the hip pack, which contains hip motion-detection circuitry, to the helmet. A third leads from the hip pack to the controller, which has two buttons and looks like a joystick. The top button causes your game persona to walk or run toward whatever you see; the other lets you shoot. Once you get a feel for the game, it doesn't matter that the graphics are blocky and the display offers just 256 colors in a 768x512 resolution. All that matters is winning.

According to Dave Polinchock, the New York City dealer for *Virtuality*, the system will undergo many changes by year's end: You will be able to network 20 machines, and a sit-down version will be developed. On the software side, more games are in the works, including a racing simulation and a *Dungeons and Dragons*-style adventure. For more information on the system, contact Horizon Entertainment at 800/Illusion.

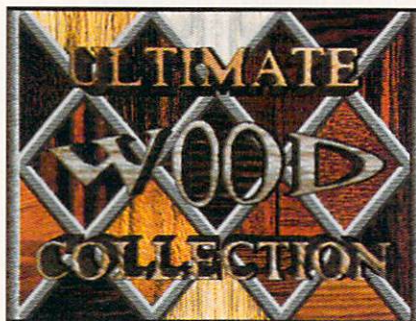
—Rajesh Goel

HEAD TO ED

Want to compare text editors? Dare to discover their obscure features? *Vidia's Amiga Text Editor Quick Reference* (\$7.95) is a 20-page publication that lists keyboard equivalents, macro languages, and so on for 11 programs: *CygnusEd*, *TurboTest*, *TxE*, *Plus*, *Uedit*, *DME*, *LSE*, *Z*, *Ed*, *Edit*, *MicroEMACS*, and *Notepad*. (RS# 131.)

TEXTURE TOPICS

For algorithmically-generated textures designed to simulate real and surreal surfaces, try on *TexTiles* (*Mannikin Sceptre Graphics*). The images, available in IFF-24 or Video Toaster format, mea-



Pining for the Ultimate Wood Collection?

sure 256x256 each, so even those with just 1MB of memory can use them (3MB and a hard drive are recommended, though). *TexTiles'* edge-mapping feature promises seamless transitions for tiling fills and image wrapping. Each 40-image volume costs \$39.95 and comes on ten disks. (RS# 137.)

Would you prefer arboreal textures? *Bearded Wonder Graphics' Ultimate Wood Collection* is available as a full set (\$190) or a sampler (\$60). The former offers 48 textures, including plank and parquet, in as many as three styles each (plain, rough, and polished) for a total of 116 images. The smaller collection contains a dozen textures in the three styles. Take your choice of HAM or JPEG IFF-24 formats. (RS# 138.)

Overscan is compiled by Barbara Gefvert, Linda Laflamme, and Tim Walsh. Send your news, new products, and network information to *Overscan*, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

SIGN HERE

Fingerspelling—it is the use of hand positions to indicate letters of the alphabet, and it constitutes a part of American Sign Language. It is also the subject of *The Puzzle Factory's* new *fingerTalk* (\$35), a tutor suitable for both children and adults.

The program offers five teaching modes, speed control, and text files. It also includes games to help you practice and tips for signing and reading fingerspelling. (RS# 130.)

PROGRAMMER'S CORNER

Need help with AMOS? *PLAYFIELD!*, *The Journal of Creative Amiga Programming with AMOS*, may have the answers. This bimonthly newsletter is filled with code examples and articles. One-year subscriptions are \$20, but you can buy a sample issue for \$1. (RS# 125)

If you're a neophyte, *Easy AMOS* (*Europress Software*) has your code. The package includes the language, a course of 20 programming lessons, and two program examples (a Breakout clone and a racing game), plus plenty of documentation to walk you through it. (RS# 126.)

MORE MEGAHERTZ

Kick your A2000 into high gear with *Vector*, an accelerator from *Interactive Video Systems*. Available in 25-, 33-, and 40-MHz versions, *Vector* comes with Motorola's 68EC030 or 68030 in the processor socket, a socketed 68882 math coprocessor, a SCSI controller, an external 50-pin SCSI pass-through, and SCSI-Share Networking. Not only does the board boot in either 68000 or '030 mode, but it also allows the 68000 to access the SCSI controller and up to 8MB of RAM. If you need more than the *Vector's* maximum 32MB of RAM, the board is compatible with Commodore's 2630 expansion bus and any memory expanders built for it. (RS# 113.)

The Fast Lane, a chip-RAM accelerator and expansion device for the A500 and A2000, promises to let your system access chip RAM at least as quickly as it does fast RAM. The *Fast Lane* plugs into the CPU socket and accepts 2MB of memory and a one- or two-meg Agnus chip. Get it unpopulated (\$269) or with two megs (\$399) from *Black Knight Peripherals*; you supply the Agnus chip. (RS# 114.)

#1 -AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!

IMPACT
Series II

**Only GVP Factory Installed
A2000 HC8+/ SCSI Hard Disk+RAM
Boards have a track record this good
—over 20,000 satisfied Amiga®
users and now a 2-Year Warranty!**

Don't waste your valuable time or money
building a SCSI+RAM Controller from
parts . . .

Because of our unprecedented pricing
structure you can now get GVP's factory
installed A2000 HC8+ with drives from
52MB to 240MB at a very competitive price.

► GVP's A2000 HC8+ ...THE SAFEST CHOICE

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive
Seal . . . it's your assurance that your A2000
HC8+ drive has been installed and tested in
GVP's own factory . . .

And the 2 year limited warranty protects
you better and longer than any third party
installed drive. And with third party drives
you run the risk of a run around if anything
does go wrong.

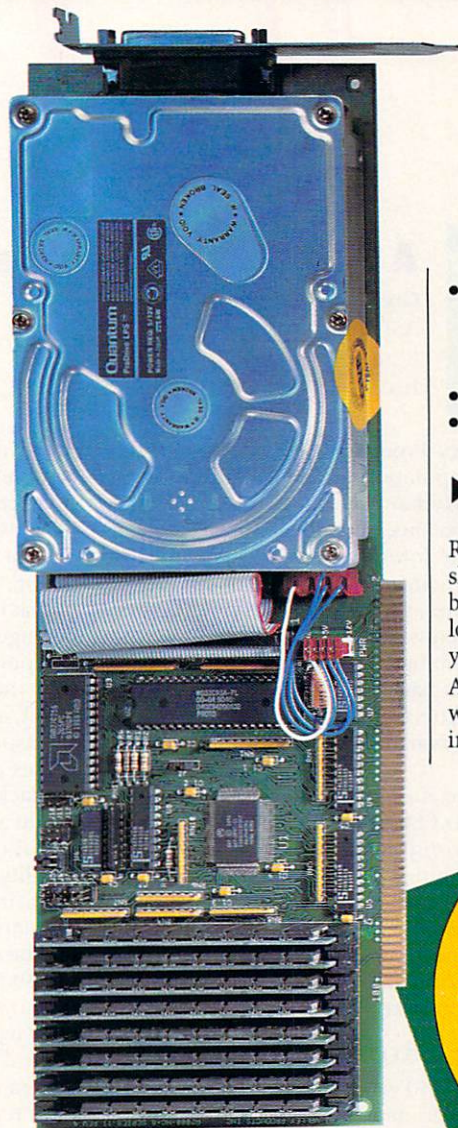
► GVP's A2000 HC8+ ...NOW EVEN FASTER WITH FAAASTROM™ 4.5

All A2000 HC8+ have been redesigned
and equipped with GVP's newest fastest
SCSI Driver — FAAASTROM 4.5.
Plus, we've also doubled
Western Digital's SCSI
Controller clockspeed to
14Mhz — for a tremendous
increase in speed . . .

► GVP's A2000 HC8+ ...JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- Custom chip design for the fastest
possible data transfer rates and DMA
performance — even in a multi-tasking
environment.

★ Ask your dealer about Syquest 44MB or 80MB removable hard drives
for use with any GVP SCSI Controller.
Special factory-bundled configurations are now available.

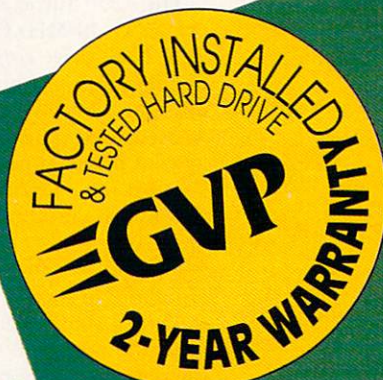


- Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules
for configurations up to 8MB—and
support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB
FAST RAM.
- Support for virtually any SCSI device.
- Fastest and easiest SCSI installation
possible.

► GVP's A2000 HC8+ ...JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY INSTALLED SEAL

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal
shown in this ad isn't on your A2000 HC8+
box . . . it isn't the fastest, most powerful,
longest warrantied, safest A2000 HC8+
you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+
with the Factory Installed seal. For more
information call 215-337-8770.



Up to 8MB
FAST RAM
Expansion

Factory Installed
3.5" Hard Disk
Drive

GVP Custom
VLSI Chip

GVP Factory
Installed Seal



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
600 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
U.S.A.

PHONE 215 • 337 • 8770
FAX 215 • 337 • 9922

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer,
call 215-337-8770. Dealer inquiries welcome.
For technical support, call 215-354-9495.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.



Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

REVIEW

**40-MHz 68030
accelerator,
hard drive,
and RAM
expansion.**

A530 TURBO ACCELERATOR

Great Valley Products, \$999

A500.

External, expansion bus connection.

Installation: Easy.

Great Valley Products (GVP) has a well-deserved reputation as the Amiga's leading third-party hardware developer. The first to offer serious, high-speed accelerators, it remains one of the foremost producers of cutting-edge, high-performance accelerators for the Amiga 2000 and 3000 lines. GVP was also among the first to produce an expansion chassis for the A500 (the Series II) that combined a hard drive with RAM expansion. With this background, it should come as no surprise that the company has developed the most all-encompassing A500 expansion product I have seen.

The A530 Turbo is a combination of several products. It's a 40-MHz 68030 accelerator, a high-speed SCSI hard-drive controller, a hard disk, a RAM expander, and an (optional) PC emulator, all rolled into one slim box that fits perfectly alongside the A500 case. It plugs into the expansion bus and has its own power supply, an important consideration because the standard A500 supply is designed to power only the computer.

SIMPLE, FAST, AND RELIABLE

Hooking up the A530 was the easiest hardware installation I have ever made. With the power off, you just slide the A530 on the expansion bus, connect the power supply, and turn on the power. When you power up, the A530 detects which version of the operating system you are using (1.3 or 2.0) and automatically installs the appropriate version of Workbench onto itself.

All this is done without your putting a floppy disk into a drive. The only user intervention is responding to the request to specify which keymap you want from the supplied list. Once started, the whole installation takes only a couple of minutes of hard-disk activity; the system reboots itself, and in seconds

you are presented with a Workbench screen complete with a disk icon for the new drive. The A530 certainly sets a new standard for ease of hard-disk installation!

Built into every A530 is a 40-MHz 68EC030 processor. This CPU differs from the standard 68030 in that it does not contain a built-in MMU (memory-management unit). While the MMU is an important component, on the Amiga it is used primarily to copy the system ROM into fast 32-bit RAM and protect it, a technique that greatly speeds up nearly every aspect of the operating system. The A530 includes its own circuitry to accomplish this task, so the lack of an MMU is no great disadvantage.

You also get several programs to help control the use of the new CPU. One of these is *GvpCpuCtrl*, a utility that copies the ROM into RAM. The automatic installation procedure adds this command to the startup-sequence, so you never really have to use it. The only exception is if you want to switch from 68030 to 68000 mode (which you may have to do to run some older games). In those instances, you use *GvpCpuCtrl* to turn off the 68030 and revert control to the 68000. To take effect, this requires a system reboot, and once it's done, the A530's hardware resources (including RAM and the hard disk) are no longer available.

If you need a floating-point processor (FFP), keep in mind that the standard configuration does not include a 68882 chip. The board does contain a socket for one, however, and you can either buy the A530 already equipped with a 40-MHz 68882 or add one later. The unit I reviewed came with the 68882 installed, and, as the chart below indicates, performance for floating point was significantly better than the standard A3000.

The hard-drive controller in the A530 is the same DMA SCSI technology used in all of GVP's hard-disk products. As such, it has been on the market for some time and is quite fast and very reliable. The standard A530 ships with a 52-megabyte hard drive, but you can also buy it with a 120MB or

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

WS

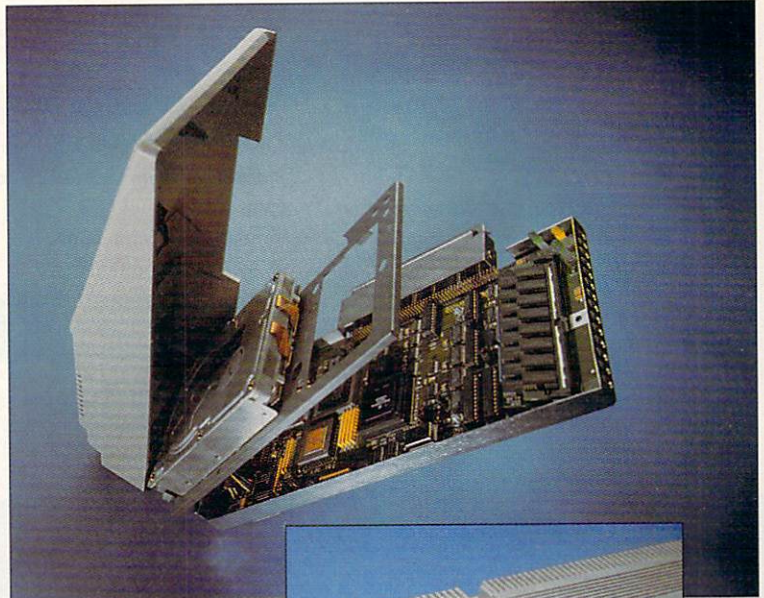
240MB drive instead (\$1179 or \$1399). Disk performance (as measured by DiskSpeed 4.2) is quite high, with reads approaching 900,000 bytes a second. In addition, because the A530 has an external SCSI port, you can daisy chain up to six other SCSI devices (such as a CD-ROM drive), as long as they have their own power supplies.

ROOM FOR EXPANSION

The stock A530 comes with one megabyte of 60-nanosecond, 32-bit expansion RAM, and allows you to add another two, four, or eight megs with one- or four-megabyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). You cannot mix SIMMs, however, meaning that you must use either all one-meg or all four-meg SIMMs.

RAM installation is very simple: Remove three screws, lift the top, and slide the SIMM into one of the two sockets. You must also set a couple of jumpers, but these are easily accessed and well-documented in the manual. I added eight megabytes in only five minutes, including opening and closing the case. When I turned the machine back on, I had nine megabytes of RAM in my A500, making it the equal of my trusty A2500 sitting nearby.

You can add more than RAM, as well. Inside the A530 is a small custom mini-slot for other expansion devices. While I didn't test it, one card already available is GVP's PC286 emulator, a 16-MHz, 80286 AT-class computer that promises to run a



The A530, inside and out.



wide variety of MS-DOS software. (Watch for a review in an upcoming issue.)

The A530 is a remarkable device. I used AIBB (the standard Amiga benchmark program) to compare the 40-MHz 68EC030 with a stock 25-MHz A3000. As the chart below shows, the 68EC030 significantly outperformed its bigger brother. The only areas where it wasn't faster were in tests that used the built-in graphic routines, which is not surprising when you consider that the A3000 has a completely 32-bit-wide architecture, while the A530/A500 combination still uses the A500's 16-bit chip memory when the custom chips are accessed. The A530's ►

Figure 1. A530 AIBB results

Writepixel	0.40	Savage	1.60
Sieve	1.58	FMATH	1.59
Dhrystone	1.37	FMATRIX	1.57
Sort	1.50	BeachBall	0.86
Matrix	1.51	SWHETSTONE	1.86
IMATH	1.51	DWHETSTONE	1.52
MemTest	0.97	FTRACE	1.62
TGTest	0.69	CPLXTEST	1.45

NOTE: These A530 results are in comparison to a 25-MHz A3000. A result of 1.0 indicates a speed equal to the A3000; higher values represent better performance. A value of 1.5, for example, indicates a speed 50% faster than the A3000.

Figure 2. A530 DiskSpeed 4.2

Testing directory manipulation speed:

File Create:	13 files/sec	CPU Available: 73%
File Open:	53 files/sec	CPU Available: 46%
Directory Scan:	148 files/sec	CPU Available: 25%
File Delete:	30 files/sec	CPU Available: 70%
Seek/Read:	52 seeks/sec	CPU Available: 70%

Testing with a 262144-byte, MEMF_FAST, LONG-aligned buffer:

Create file:	490477 bytes/sec	CPU Available: 47%
Write to file:	846676 bytes/sec	CPU Available: 33%
Read from file:	891862 bytes/sec	CPU Available: 29%

hard-drive performance is equally impressive, and the fact you can so easily add both 32-bit memory and a PC emulator makes it a formidable expansion option.

Finally, and perhaps the biggest surprise of all is the price. It is cheaper to buy an A530 (\$999) and a new A500 (\$399) than a new 25-MHz A3000—and you get a faster computer! So if you already have an A500 and have been wanting a faster system, the A530 deserves some serious consideration. I highly recommend it.

—Lou Wallace

RESOLVER GRAPHICS COPROCESSOR

Digital Micronics Inc., \$1295 for base

A2000, A3000.

Internal, slot connection.

Installation: moderate.

Graphics-enhancer board for
workstation-style displays.

LOTS OF AMIGA display devices give you more colors, but the Digital Micronics (DMI) Resolver board gives you

something extra—a larger display area. The Resolver displays 256 colors (out of a palette of 16.7 million) in resolutions of up to 1280×1024 pixels noninterlaced and 2048×2048 pixels interlaced. This large screen area makes the Resolver suitable for applications that require a lot of display space, such as desktop publishing and CAD. Because it supports many of the standard VGA resolutions, the board is also well suited to developing graphics for use on IBM-compatible systems.

Because the Resolver uses any expansion slot and does not need to be connected to the normal Amiga display system, you can install more than one in a machine. For horizontal resolutions greater than 200 lines, you also need to connect a VGA-compatible monitor to the board's 15-pin VGA-style connector. (The subject of monitor types and the results they produce is completely omitted from the rather slim Resolver users manual.)

While you can run the system with a single monitor connected to a switchbox that lets you select either the Amiga or Resolver display, it's much more convenient to run two monitors, one hooked to the Amiga display and the other to the Resolver. To derive the maximum benefit from the Resolver, you need a large



We're making waves

- Real 3D is** A revolutionary 3D modelling, ray-tracing, and animation package. Version 1.4.2 now available.
- Includes** Free form modelling, point editing, keyframe and morph animation, direct DCTV support, animated (24 bit) textures, bend and stretch tools, sophisticated boolean operations, and many other state of the art features.

REAL 3D™

- Real3D is** marketed internationally by Activa International B.V.
P.O. Box 23260, 1100 DT Amsterdam
The Netherlands
- Real3D's** support for North America by Programs Plus & Video
544 Queen Street, Chatham,
Ontario N7M 2J6, Canada
(519) 436-0988 BBS(519) 436-0140
- Real3D™** is a product of realsoft ky, Finland



YOUR TURN!

The Resolver gives the Amiga a cost-effective way to compete with Macintosh, NeXT and Sun workstations. I use my Amiga 3000 for desktop publishing, and the Resolver displays my Epson ES300C-scanned images with remarkable clarity. Add ADPro 2.1, and the board functions like a highly versatile framebuffer.

Leonard O. Thomas, Jr.
Oakland, California

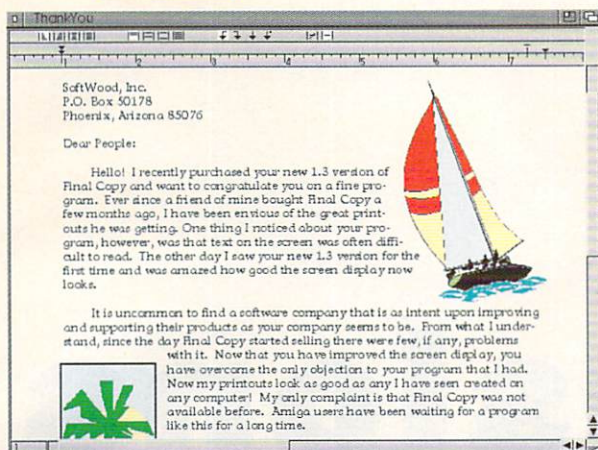
(17- to 20-inch) multiscanning monitor, as well as a large hard drive and several megabytes of RAM, because oversized eight-bit pictures eat up huge amounts of storage space and memory.

SAGE ADVICE

After the hardware is hooked up, you need to install the software, particularly the SAGE libraries. SAGE was developed jointly by DMI and Progressive Peripherals as a standard way for applications software to access graphics boards based on Texas Instruments' 340x0 processors (as are the Resolver, Progressive Peripherals' Rambrandt, and Commodore's A2410).

Continued on p. 54.

NO BRAG, JUST FACTS!



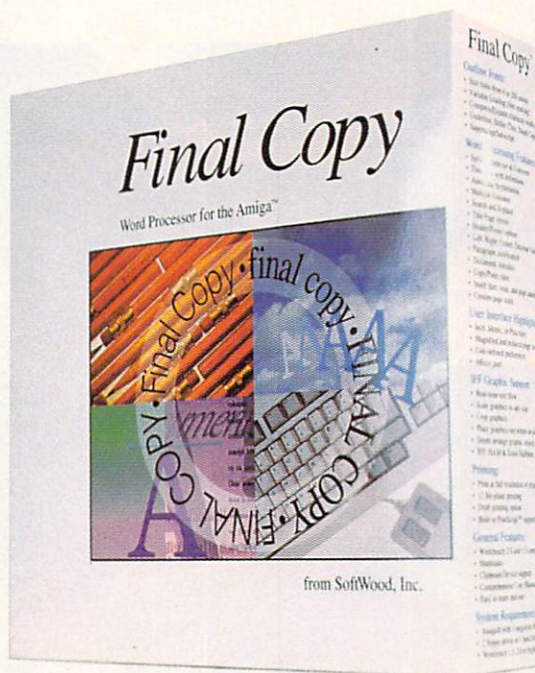
Version 1.3's new screen display is easy to read!



Best output of any Amiga word processor!

To be a winner you've got to be a whole lot better than the rest.

Final Copy is the first and only word processor for the Amiga that gives high-quality printing on any 1.3 or 2.0 Workbench supported printer. It comes with a 116,000 word spelling detector and corrector, 470,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, 35 outline typefaces, multiple newspaper style



columns, IFF graphic support including 24 bit ILBMs, real-time text flow around graphics, 12 bit-plane color printing, typographic controls, ARexx port, and true WYSIWYG PostScript® printing.

As one of our customers said, "You don't have to be a rocket scientist to see Final Copy has the best printing of any Amiga word processor."

Comparison Chart	Outline Fonts Included	Crop Graphics	Load Simple HAM graphic	Thesaurus Synonyms	Speller Words	Snaking Columns	Graphic Text Flow	Automatic Hyphenation
Final Copy 1.3	35	Yes	3.5 sec.	470,000	116,000	1-6	Yes	Yes
ProWrite 3.2®	0	No	1 min 20 sec	300,000	100,000	1-5	No	No

Comparison Chart	Price	Frame Graphics	24 Bit ILBM Support	Thes. with Definitions	Page Views	Print 1 pg. Document	ARexx	Use Amiga Clipboard
Final Copy 1.3	\$99.95	Yes	Yes	Yes	25-400%	53 sec.	Yes	Yes
ProWrite 3.2®	\$174.95	No	No	No	No	2 min 5 sec	Yes	No

\$99⁹⁵

VISA &
MASTERCARD

1-800-247-8314

SoftWood, Inc.

Moving in 3 Dimensions



Need to add some new techniques to your animation repertoire? You've come to the right place. These tutorials, covering most Amiga 3-D software, are sure to make animating a more moving experience.



he idea of connecting small sequences of motion to produce complete, fluid, and graceful action is at least as old as Eadweard Muybridge, who in 1887 published one of the first definitive photographic studies of human and animal motion. It seems, though, that no matter how sophisticated our technology becomes, the conceptual problems never change. The evolution from the single-cel environment into the three dimensions of computational cyberspace increases the challenge. Even the most minute gesture has to be "programmed" for 3-D space and cannot be considered from a single viewpoint, which is no mean feat when you consider that most of our training in life has been two-dimensionally oriented.

Most of us have overused the spins, rolls, flips, fly-bys, and other visual tricks of animated TV commercials...they offer the most interesting results for the least amount of work. Add a chrome or glossy plastic finish, and network TV has nothing on you. So what can you do for an encore?

The possibilities are nearly endless. In this compilation of tips, based on five of the major 3-D Amiga programs, we offer some suggestions. No matter which software you use, you are bound to uncover ideas and techniques that apply elsewhere. Here's to more proficient and effective 3-D animation! (*To locate the vendors of the products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.*)

—Phil Fitzpatrick and Barbara Gefvert

ENLIGHTENED MOTION

IMAGINE

By Victor Osaka

SOONER OR LATER, you are bound to encounter an animation that demands an unusual approach. A recent project I worked on required that the camera pan left to right at varying speeds during a single animation. The objective was to simulate the viewpoint of a person walking past a series of lamp fixtures, taking time to notice each one.

Although *Impulse's* **Imagine 2.0** (\$350) can apply acceleration and deceleration factors to an

axis following a path, these factors affect only the path's start and finish; *Imagine* does not let you segment the path and apply variable speeds to those parts. While there may be different ways to create the varied-pace effect, I discovered a method that is both universal and modifiable. This tutorial will help you create a smooth, human-like movement that you can apply to various situations—and even various programs. I first tried this technique in *Impulse's* older program, ►

Turbo Silver, and have since found it relevant to any motion-path-based animation software, including high-end nonAmiga applications.

ON TRACK

Figure 1 shows the top, front, right, and camera views at frame 55 of the example animation. Notice the relative positions of the camera and the track object, and how the camera points to the track object in each view. Also, see how the track-object path is slightly rotated in the right view. Keeping this path in line with the camera eliminates camera bounce and creates smooth camera movement.

To recreate this animation, you would first model the

display case, the two lamp fixtures, and the ground plane in the Detail Editor. Positioning and sizing the objects relative to one another here ensures correct orientation for loading into the Stage Editor later. (Be sure to save each object and every other change you make throughout the production.)

The next step is to add an open path for the track object and size and position it as shown in Figure 2. Now add a path for the camera, and edit it using Fracture, Move, and Rotate to approximate the camera path shown. As you can see, I named these TrackPath and CamPath, respectively. Note that objects will follow a path in the direction of the Y-axis—away from the origin.

Now move to the Action Editor and enter a frame count to determine the length of the animation; I used a frame count of 200. Switch to the Stage Editor, and load the objects into frame 1. Add a track axis for the camera to track, and place light sources in the appropriate positions.

Back in the Action Editor, select the Info function and click on the Camera Size bar (frame 1). Changing the X value to 520 lets you approximate a 38mm lens on a 35mm camera. Leave the End Frame value set to 1.

With the Delete function selected, click on the Position bar (frame 1) for the camera and track objects, and on the Alignment bar for the camera only. Then, selecting the Rename menu item, click on the name path (you'll see that it appears in the left column) and enter the name TrackPath. Similarly, rename path.1 to CamPath.

Now set up the camera to follow the course of the CamPath for the entire 200-frame animation. Select the Add function, double-click on the Camera Position bar (frame 1) and select "follow path." In the requester that opens, enter the name of the path (in this case CamPath), and change the last frame number to 200. In the Track Position bar, enter "Track Path" and set the end-frame value to 200. Then enter "Track" in the Camera Alignment bar and set the end-frame value here to 200 as well.

STAGED PERFORMANCE

Now reenter the Stage Editor at frame 1. If you have completed the aforementioned steps and selected the Camera view, you should see that the camera is indeed pointing to the track object. Both the camera and the track object should now be positioned at the beginning (far left) of their respective paths.

Go to frame 200 and make sure the camera is still pointing to the track object, and that both camera and object now appear at the end (far right) of their respective paths. Selecting Make lets you preview your animation before rendering. You'll be pleased to see smooth, correctly paced motion.

I suggest you practice this technique with simple objects and paths. Good camera motion can make or break a good animation, and practice is very necessary to achieve that goal.

Victor Osaka is president and founder of the 3D Art Forum International, an Amiga 3-D educational foundation that offers support, information, and discounts to members all around the world. You can write to him at 1341 Ocean Ave., Suite 349, Santa Monica, CA 90401, or call him at 301/398-7649.

Figure 1: The camera points to the track object in all four views. The top-right perspective view shows a thumbnail of the alcove that appears fully rendered on page 20.

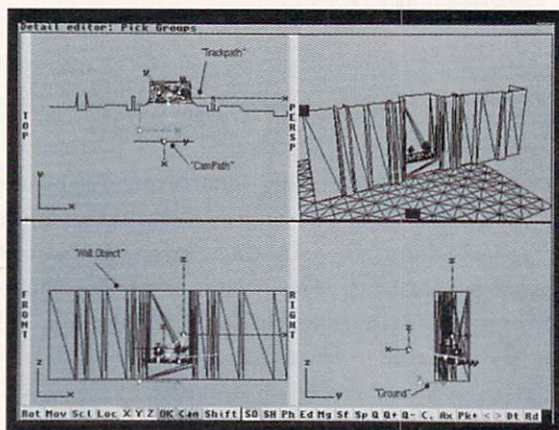


Figure 2: The track and camera paths.

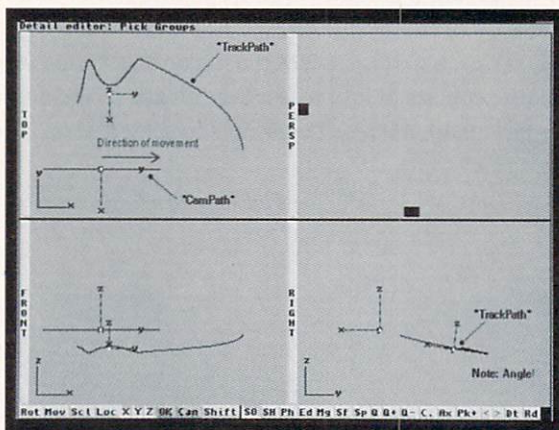
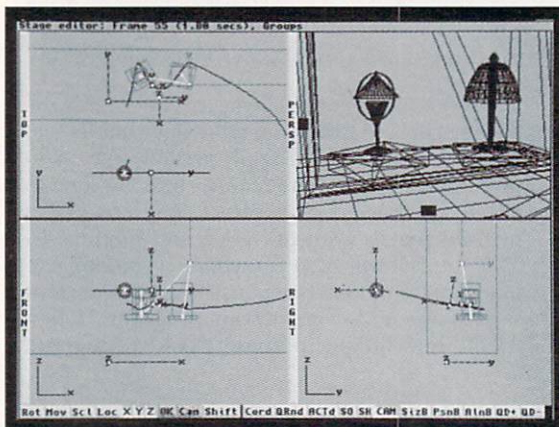


Figure 3: A more complete view, from the Stage Editor.



ARTICULATING RHYTHM

DRAW 4D - PRO

By Phil Fitzpatrick

Hierarchical articulation, one of the most exciting phenomena associated with simulating live creatures, has shifted from main-frame computers to the desktop. Today, several software packages for the Amiga offer this "motion chaining" capability, and one of the most complete and interesting implementations is found in *Adspec Programming's Draw4D-Pro* (\$249). Be warned, though: In spite of what software developers may tell you, there is no free lunch. Complex articulations are time consuming and involve a certain amount of plain old drudgery, but the results can be highly unusual and extremely satisfying.

Assuming you know how 3-D modeling works, the actual creation of a hierarchical articulation is fairly straightforward. In 4D-Pro, objects are created and assembled in a wireframe editor, then modeled, displayed, and viewed as a distinctly separate process. The program uses a sophisticated system of polygonal "paths" to control the motion of faceted, polygonal objects in Cartesian space. These paths exhibit the same characteristics as any other polygons and can be assigned, like any other polygon/object, to other paths.

The results should be readily apparent. If you have multiple paths and assign the first to the second, the second to the third, and so forth, all actions are carried out relative to the last "link" in the "chain," but each path is also executed in the process. Collectively, this produces an average, optimized composite of all the actions.

Examine the skeleton hand in the illustration. This represents the most complex combination of gesticulations in the human anatomy. Each element requires fairly simple movements, but, as a whole, it involves axial rotations, hinge joints, and angular movement, all of which can possibly occur simultaneously. If this can be made to work (and it can), everything else is easy.

FINGER TIPS

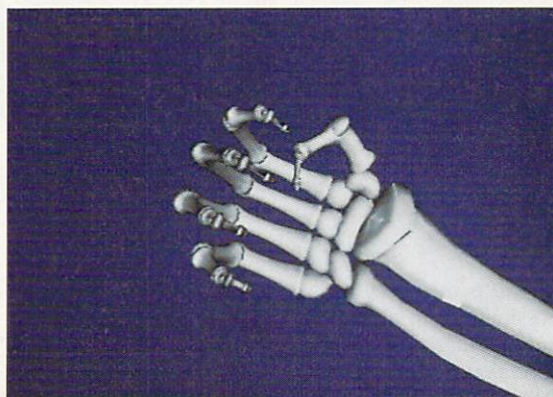
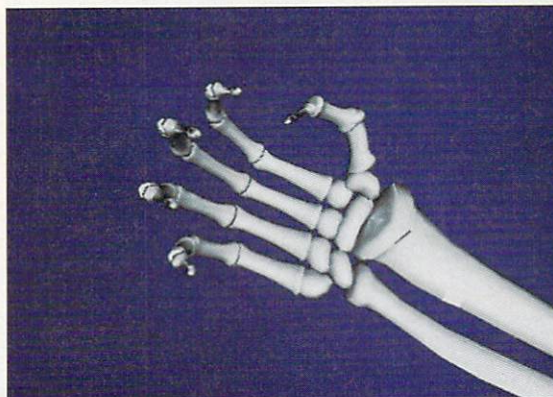
To demonstrate, let's start with a finger and work up from there. Each joint must have its own articulation, which requires a separate path. (The triangle makes the most satisfactory shape to use as a path for localized rotational motion.) Then, each joint must link with the next one. You can do this outside the object. While the path's initial size is not important, to get really satisfactory results, you must reduce each path to the smallest feasible size and locate it as close as possible to the actual pivot point after making the object/path and path/path assignments.

Size is important in paths, because one-point polygons are nonexistent and motion follows the path shape. If the path is small enough, any fluctuation is not apparent. The triangle's XYZ orientation is not particularly important, but it seems logical to "point" to the pivot spot.

Once you have a single group of paths and objects,

use 4D-Pro's Preview feature to perform a motion test. While the previewer runs, you can manipulate the view-point with the normal XYZ rotation functions. Repeat the process for each additional finger, the thumb, and any wrist movements, being careful to assign things in the correct order.

You can develop interesting combinations using path manipulations with a trick of Draw4D's Deform (mor-



Motion chaining applied to finger joints makes animating this hand an open-and-shut case.

phing) function. This accepts repositioning as a valid transformation, which allows for relocating objects without changing shape. Not only can you establish action hierarchy, but you can also overlay alternative motion patterns for precise point-to-point movements.

For example, suppose you want to create a segment that begins with the hand open and finish with the thumb and forefinger touching. First, unassign previous actions and create a path "deform" that starts with the hand in the open position. Then, manually move the finger segments to the desired ending position and

define that as the last frame of the deform. The program will spread the motion out over the in-between screens without affecting the rest of the animation action, and end with the thumb and finger touching.

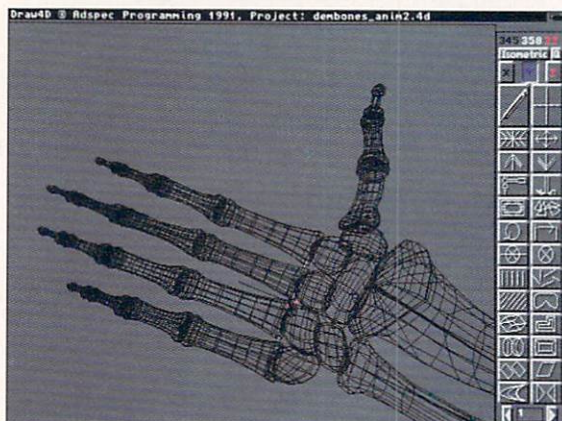
Seems pretty simple, right? Where's the drudgery I promised? Well, here's the catch. What works well enough by itself may not work properly when combined with other segments.

Then comes the fine-tuning phase. It isn't hard, but its complexity depends on the number of object facets and separate movements. Also, because there is no way to adequately judge the total activity before reducing the sizes of the individual paths, making adjustments requires developing a lasting relationship with the Object Editor.

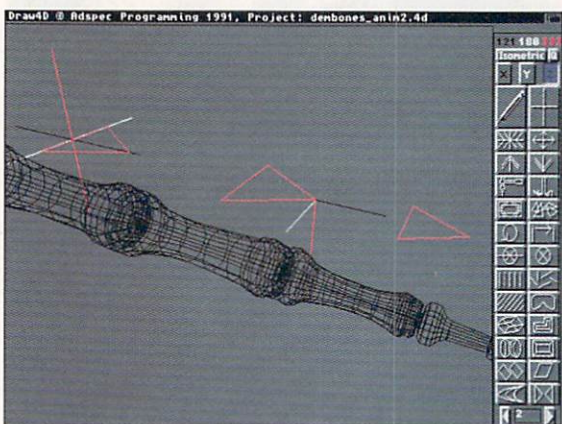
This particular project requires about 5MB, but a nonskeletal, scaled-down version or the simulation of a robot-arm can be done with considerably less memory. For speed, work with simple shapes (cylinders, spheres, and so on) to solve movement details. Because rendering objects can be slow, divide the projected animation length by six or eight and "step through" to check finished motion; don't hesitate to "begin" anywhere in the animation if you want to check a specific frame.

Phil Fitzpatrick is a veteran of commercial design and advertising who now teaches art—including Amiga graphics—at Lamar University. Write to him at 2117 Orange St., Beaumont, TX 77701.

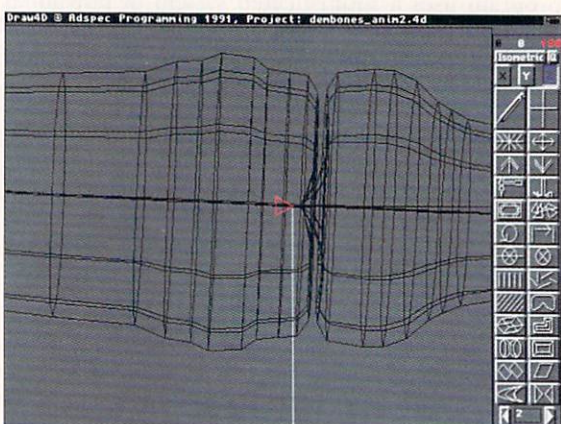
Figure 1. Dem bones in wireframe.



Left, a close-up of a single finger. The red triangles indicate motion paths.



Right, the pivot point.



MOVIE MAGIC

REAL 3D

By Lennard Price

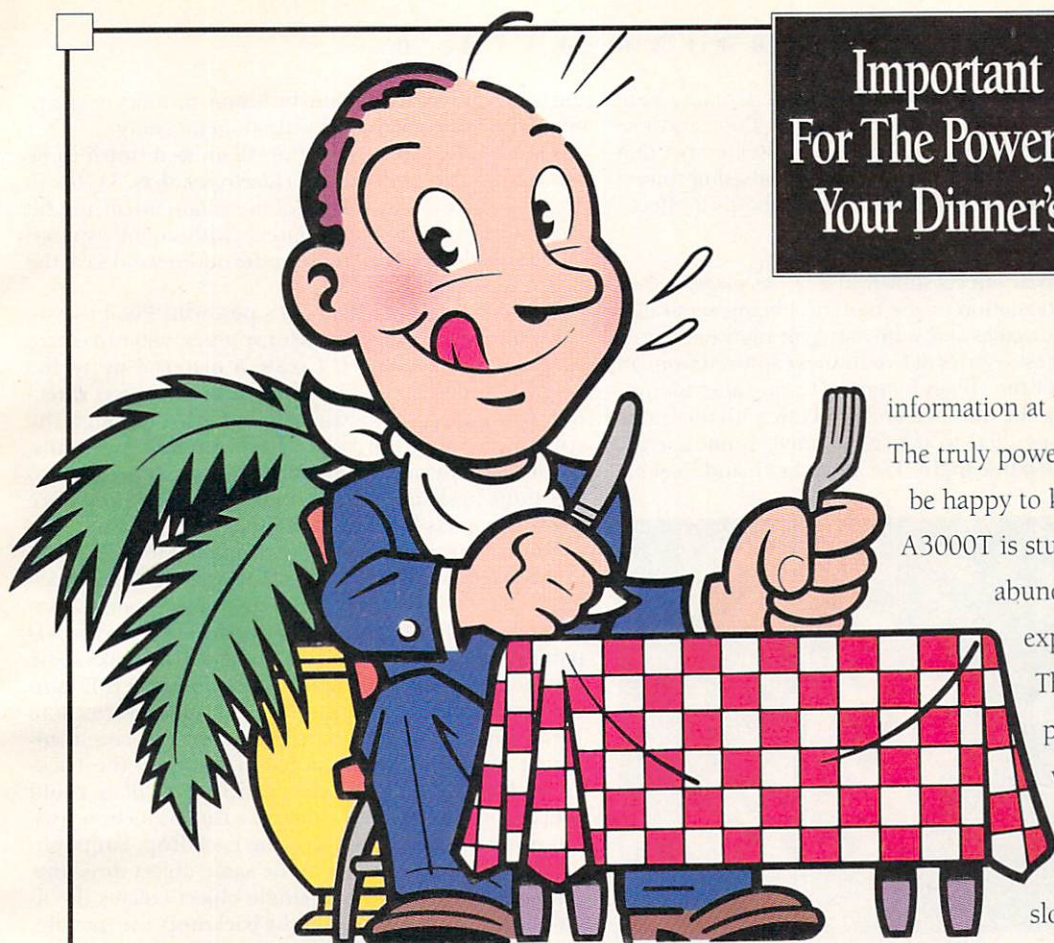
With the large selection of powerful tools available in *Activa Software's Real 3D* (\$199), the hardest task is sometimes to discover the most efficient way of accomplishing each effect. Real 3D's strengths in object and scene creation give unlimited possibilities, resulting in effects that rival those seen in movies such as *Terminator 2* and *The Lawnmower Man*.

A good example is the *Terminator 2* scene in which the cyborg extrudes itself from a tiled floor. Most 3-D users

would quickly identify this effect as morphing. Of course, morphing is available in Real 3D, but it is a very heavy consumer of time and RAM in all 3-D programs.

An easier way to accomplish this is to create a root object and put both the skull and floor within this object directory. By selecting a tiled material for the directory, you effectively assign both the head and the floor with the same attribute perfectly aligned. By point editing the cyborg's head to create a skirt, you can portray a realistic 3-D stretch showing the floor's texture ▶

Important News For The Power Hungry: Your Dinner's Ready.



information at breakneck speed. The truly power famished will be happy to know that the A3000T is stuffed with an abundant selection of expansion slots. There's a co-processor slot. A video slot for internal devices. Up to four PC slots. And up to five Zorro III slots. Every

Come and get it.

The new Amiga® 3000T multimedia workstation tower—the most expandable, flexible Amiga ever built.

Now powered by a 25 MHZ Motorola 68040 CPU, with a 68882 math coprocessor,



the A3000T is faster than ever before. (Current A3000T users can upgrade to a 040-based accelerator card for just \$1,998.)

The A3000T features a 200MB hard disk drive. A 3.5" floppy disk drive. 5MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB. And 32 bit bus architecture to transfer mammoth amounts of

Amiga 3000 series computer comes with Commodore Express™ Gold Service options.* And convenient leasing terms are available.

Now, you'd expect a power feast like this to carry a fat price tag. But now through September 30, you can sit down to an Amiga 3000T with a monitor for just \$5,998.** Which in itself is a powerful reason for seeing your Commodore dealer today.

For a dealer near you, call 1-800-66-AMIGA.

In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.
Bon appetit.



Commodore
AMIGA

© 1992 Commodore Business Machines Inc. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Products available on GSA schedule GS-00K-91-AGS-5069. * Available only on systems purchased in the U.S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Customer activation required. Some optional programs include a charge. **MSRP

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

disconfigure as the head rises through it. Create a path for the head, having it start below the floor and rise high enough to show the cyborg's skirt. Remember that large transition frame counts, high antialiasing values, and proper lighting will produce your best T2 effect.

PARTICULARLY EFFECTIVE

One of the best effects shown in *The Lawnmower Man* was the particulation of the bad guys being separated into large molecules and spun away. For high-end users, I would suggest a series of five frames captured from an action shot of the villain entering. Create a texture index by giving the frames a universal title with the frame numbers appended to it (e.g., frame0, frame1, etc.). Type the title name in the Txx.index field, and Real 3D

automatically switches them by frame, producing an animated clean background without genlocking.

On the last frame, save the villain as a brush to be loaded into **DeluxePaint IV** (Electronic Arts, \$179.95). In DPaint, create an outline of the villain brush and fill the interior of the blank outline with equally-spaced single-pixel dots. Now remove the outline and save the brush for use in Real 3D.

By making use of Real 3D's powerful Pixel tool to substitute the brush's pixels for spheres, you can create the particulated object. Create a material using the original villain brush and apply it to the object directory containing the particulated object. Although the spheres creating the villain have separate positions, paint the material axis in one location. Remember to substitute a villainless frame as the final backdrop once the 3-D objects have replaced the "live" villain.

For the smoothest transition from 2-D to 3-D, I suggest 2-D morphing using **Black Belt Systems' Imagemaster** (\$199.95). This gives the scene a professional transition from the backdrop picture of the villain to the 3-D particulated villain created within Real 3D. Unlike some programs, Real 3D maintains Commodore's IFF standards, eliminating the need for picture-file conversion.

You can animate the particles in several ways, combining group and camera action. Because the background is stationary and the particulated villain could contain over a hundred spheres, a camera-action trick can do the job. Simply place the backdrop, lamp, observer, and aim positions in the same object directory. Animating these four as a single object creates the illusion that the particles, not the backdrop, are moving.

To set the molecules spinning, you have to apply motion to each sphere individually. An advanced Real 3D user could combine the wildcard and macro functions to generate extremely complicated sphere motion.

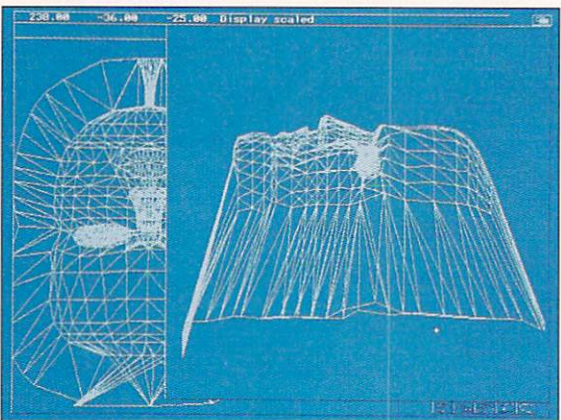
While we sometimes forget that the majority of Real 3D's object-creation tools can be used to animate, it is true that Boolean operations, lathing, fencing, and exploding can all provide for unmatched effects. Further, point editing, meshing, curve bending, fog, and morphing offer unlimited possibilities that you can use to duplicate or even surpass big-screen 3-D effects.

Lennard Price is a Canadian-based freelance computer artist specializing in 3-D effects. You can reach him on G.A.B.B. II (Graphic Amiga Bulletin Board) at (416)-547-1690, or write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ▶

Extrusion can be a heady and uplifting experience.

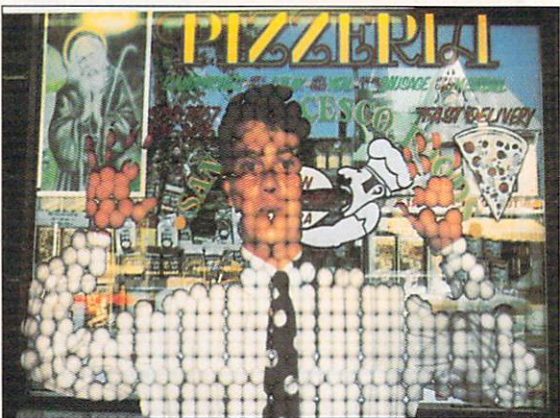
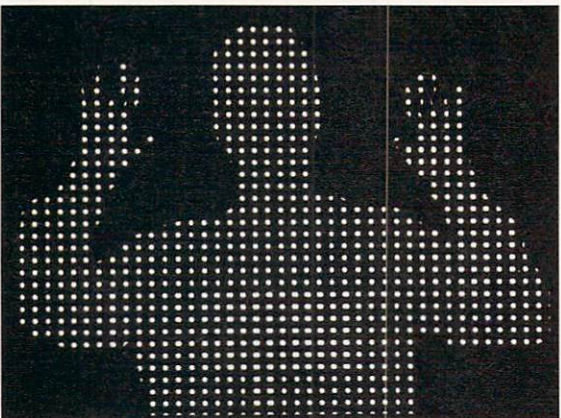


Top and side views in wireframe mode.



Left, the Pixel tool brush.

Right, the complete particulation.





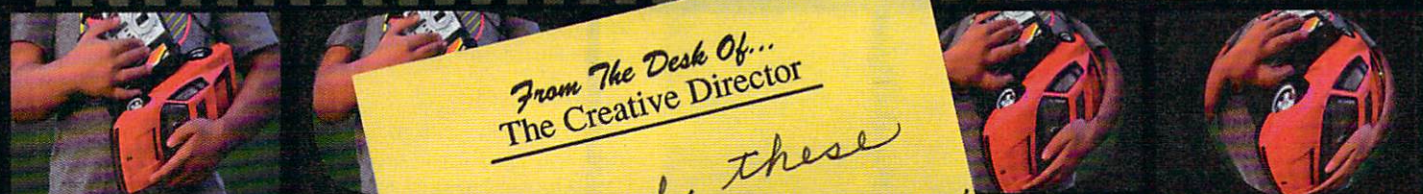
Morph



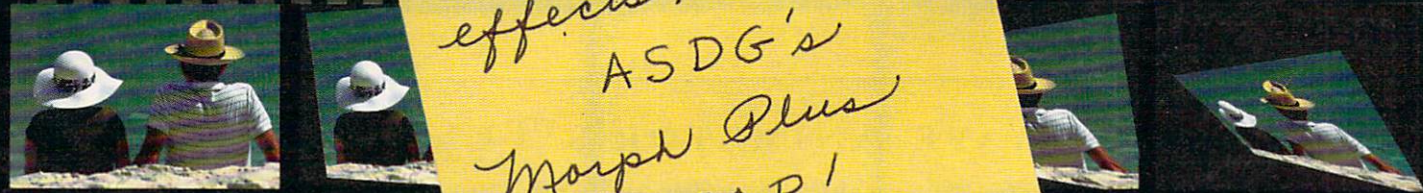
Morph



Rotatel Twirl



Sphere



Perspective Scale



Warp

*From The Desk Of...
The Creative Director*

*I need these
effects! Get me
ASDG's
Morph Plus
ASAP!*

Morph Plus™ is a stand alone program which includes these and other effects.



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Morph Plus™ is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated.

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

EXPLOSIVE EFFECTS

LIGHTWAVE 3D

By Mark Swain

Explosions are natural phenomena that have long been the most popular special effects in motion pictures. Cars explode in fiery crashes, helicopters are shot from the sky, and, in *Lethal Weapon 3*, a multistory office building collapses at the feet of Mel Gibson and Danny Glover. While explosions of movie-magic caliber are still a few

one of the first LightWave animations to feature dozens of graphic explosions. The program function that made some of them possible is Polygon Shrink, found in the Object menu. The effect works by shrinking the size of each polygon within an object. You can easily animate the polygon-shrink function using a keyframed envelope.

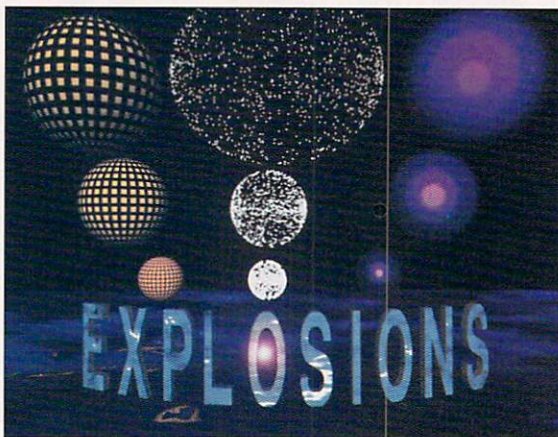
To animate an exploding sphere, first create the spherical object and load it into LightWave. Next, select Polygon Shrink and the Animation Envelope. Create a keyframe at 30, and set its size value to zero. In the Layout menu, place the sphere in the correct location and reduce the object's size to zero. Set a keyframe at 1, resize the object to fill the screen, and set another keyframe at 30.

You can now preview the animation, but the polygon shrink will appear only in rendered frames. The final animation will look much like Rundgren's explosions, with the sphere expanding while the polygons of the object shrink into nothing.

I'M MELTING!

If the animation calls for a more nuclear, planet-bursting blast, opt for the Object Dissolve function, which is also located in the Object menu. Unlike the Transparent surface setting, the dissolve can be animated. To try a simple blast, create three spheres, each with their own surface names. Load each object into LightWave and enter the Layout menu. Resize each object to zero with the Object Size function, and create a keyframe at ▶

Shrink,
dissolve,
particulate...
explode!



years away for Amiga 3-D animators, *NewTek's LightWave 3D* (\$2499) has some built-in features that are sure to add shattering possibilities to your animations.

Todd Rundgren's music video "Change Myself" was

THE LIGHTWAVE ANIMATOR'S TUNEUP KIT

THE VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 software includes some remarkable new features. If you are doing serious LightWave animation, though, some of this software might actually get in your way. To rev up your system, try these tips:

- The Toaster installs two versions each (floating-point and nonfloating-point) of both LightWave and Modeler. Only one version of each program is needed: Floating-point programs are useful only on accelerated systems, and these ignore the regular versions. Removing (deleting or saving to a floppy disk) the extra software saves you approximately 300K of hard-disk space.

The programs, which reside in the Toaster directory, are named LightWave.FP, LightWave, Modeler.FP, and Modeler. (".FP" stands for floating

point.) Be aware, though, that the system does not recognize some 68040 accelerator cards as floating-point devices. If you have an 040, click on the INFO button in both LightWave and Modeler to discover which version your system is using.

If the system doesn't use the floating-point versions, then you can delete the regular versions from your hard disk and use the Workbench's Rename option to lop the ".FP" extension from the names of the remaining programs.

- Turning off the Toaster's TDE effects allows the Toaster to load faster and saves about 300K of memory. In the Project section of the Preferences menu, select the project named Get-Small. Next, click on the Project Load icon and exit to the switcher. The only

TDE move that will remain is Dissolve.

- The Toaster's new 3-D object library is neat, but it takes a large amount of hard-disk space. Try transferring the objects you seldom use to floppy disk. From there, you can easily reload them to the system when needed.

- LightWave contains a configuration file (called LW-config and found in the Toaster/3D directory) that you can customize using almost any text editor. Tailor it to meet your needs by setting directory paths, default tension, and Expert mode. To enable Expert mode—which causes LightWave not to display message requesters when you select ray-tracing functions, shadows, and print resolution—simply change the config file's expert setting to 1. —MS □

Control.



**Make your own 35mm slides, prints and
pocket-sized overhead transparencies
right from your PC instantly with
Polaroid's Desktop Color Film Recorders.**

You've got a big presentation. You've got pressures and deadlines. The last thing you need to worry about are your slides. Will they look good? Will they come back right? And on time? Will they cost a fortune?

With a Desktop Color Film Recorder from Polaroid you can relax.



It's right at your desk so you can make last minute changes.

And, it's easy to use. Both the CI-3000™ and the CI-5000™ are compatible with all leading DOS/Windows software packages.

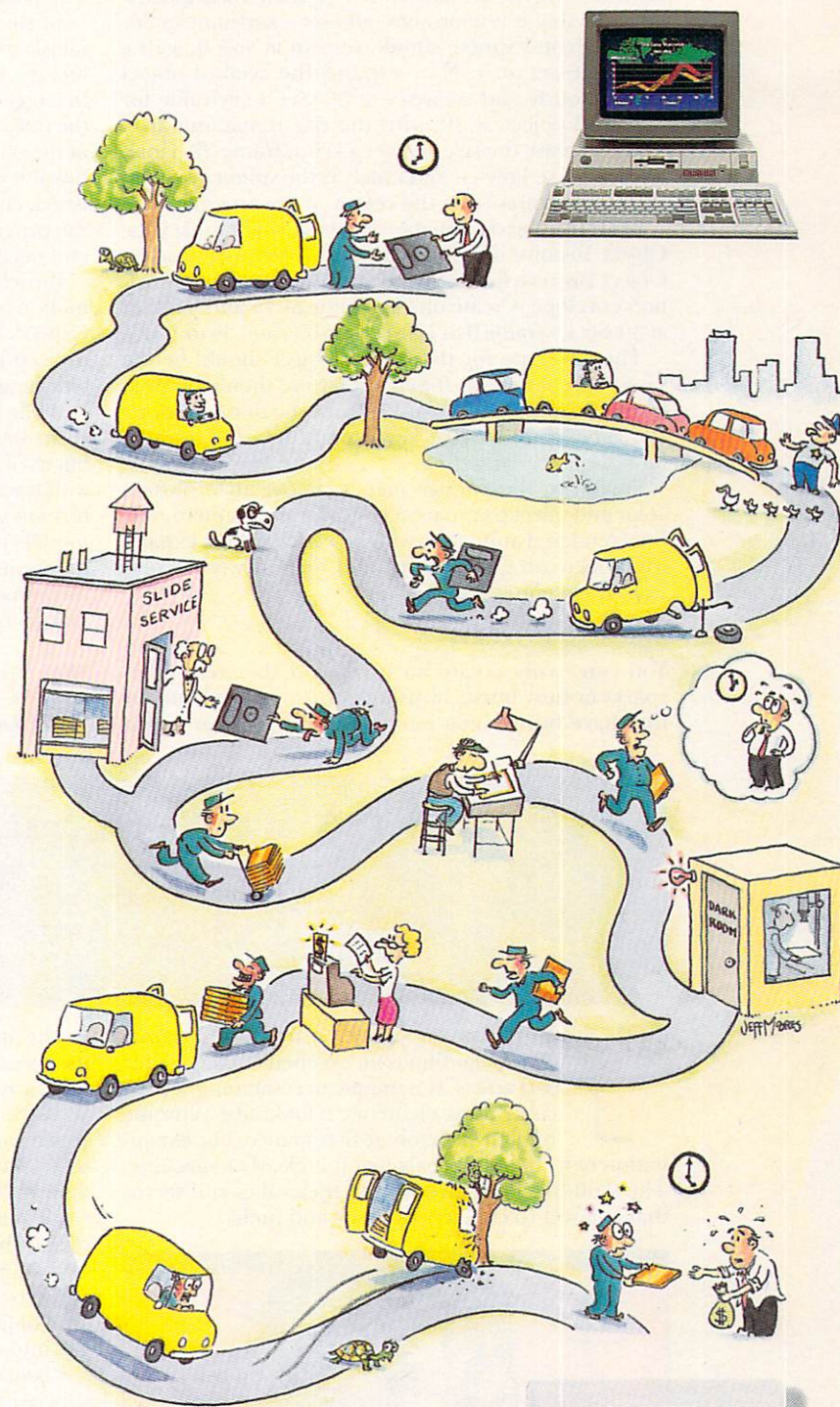
Plus, the CI-5000 works with the Mac to bring you an even broader imaging range and slides at 4000 lines of resolution.

Best of all, it's from Polaroid so you get award winning professional quality, sharp text and brilliant colors.

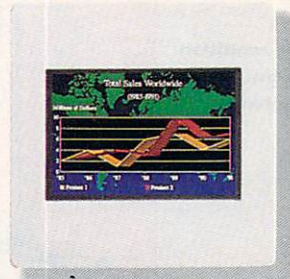
For more information or a free demonstration, call us at 1-800-225-1618. And take control of your next presentation.

Nothing Works Like
Polaroid
Instant Presentation Solutions

Out of Control.



Now supported on the
Commodore Amiga™ by ASDG.
608/273-6585



Circle 24 on Reader Service card

frame 1. In setting the next few keyframes, use the Keyframe Set for selected item only. Then resize the first object so that it is enormous, and set a keyframe at 30.

The second sphere should remain at size 0, with a keyframe set at 5. Now expand the second object tremendously and set a key at 30. Set a keyframe for the third object at 10, with the size remaining at 0. Then increase the size and set a key at frame 30. Finally, click Make Preview and watch as the spheres expand at different rates from the center of the screen.

Once the object animation is set up, you must key the Object Dissolve envelopes. In the Object menu, select Object Dissolve for the first object and enter the animation envelope. Create one keyframe at 15 and another at 30. Set keyframe 0 to 100%, 15 to 0%, and 30 to 100%.

The envelope for the second object should be the same, except that the 0-percent setting should occur at frame 20 instead of frame 15. Make the third envelope the same, but replace keyframe 20 with keyframe 25—also at the 0 setting.

Finally, in the Surface menu, choose an explosion color and select transparent edges for each sphere. The final rendered animation will show each sphere expand while increasing in opacity, and then slowly dissolve from the scene.

SPARKING INTEREST

You can easily create an explosion that resembles sparks or fiery bursts by using particles—single points that have been made into polygons. You can set up

such an animation in a few minutes and be sure that it will make a good impression on your friends.

In the Object menu, load three copies of the “actualstarfield” object contained in the Object/Space directory. In the Layout menu, (camera view) move the first object to the upper-right corner of the window and the third starfield to the lower left. Next, keyframe each of the objects in the same staggered fashion as with the dissolve-explosion project. Once the keyframing is finished, click Make Preview. In the two or three minutes the program requires to calculate, gather your friends and neighbors, and get ready to watch their reactions.

Particle explosions have the added bonus of particle-motion blur. The Motion Blur function is located in the Camera menu and has an adjustable blur length. Try to keep the blur length at a medium setting; greater blur lengths tend to cause a hyperspace look.

While these explosions are fairly basic, you can mesh them together for more complex, three-dimensional bursts of animation. Try animating the surface textures with fractal noise, bump maps, or other interesting textures to give a more realistic explosion. Or, try making models into modules and explode an object in many different directions. LightWave is full of explosive animation tricks, and experimenting is the best way to unlock its blasting power.

Mark Swain is a California-based freelance writer, video post producer, and computer animator. Write to him c/o Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

ORGANIC MACHINERY

CALIGARI BROADCAST

By Paul Safr

The cyborg endoskeleton from the original *Terminator* film is an excellent challenge for 3-D artists. It is unique in combining several contrasting elements. It looks like a chrome human skeleton at first glance, but examination of its details reveals that it is clearly a machine. The skull-like head gives way to hydraulics and servos that connect to curvaceous joints and limbs.



One rendition of man and machine.

The model's fusion of cybernetics and organics made me choose *Octree's Caligari Broadcast* (\$1995), rather than a more mechanical modeler like that of LightWave, or a more organic one such as Hash Enterprise's *Journeyman*. Caligari combines these two elements in several biomechanical modeling tools called free-form deformations, or FFDs.

FFDs are composed of simple shapes (cylinders and cubes) that encompass the shape to be deformed. By grabbing the points that make up the simple objects and moving them, you affect the object enclosed. It is kind of like pulling on bubble gum or poking your finger into clay, and it can be very addictive.

I began by applying a cubic deformation to a basic sphere primitive. After surrounding the sphere with an FFD, I stretched out a portion of the cube to form an asymmetrical ellipsoid. I then widened the smaller, pointed end and manipulated it to form an upper mandible.

To create the eye sockets, I subdivided my FFD cube into a fine mesh. On the surface of the FFD, I selected a group of points located roughly at the pupil, and pushed them inwards till a deep depression resulted. I used the same method to pull at the vertices that would eventually form the edges of the eye socket. ►

**INTRODUCING
THE WAVE
OF THE FUTURE**



INTRODUCING
THE WAVE
OF THE FUTURE

The SAS/C[®] Development System, Version 6

Ride the wave
with our new release of
the System—Version 6. It's fast,
and you new ways of
programming for the Amiga[®].
New capabilities:
new elements:

Ride the wave of the future with our new release of the SAS/C Development System—Version 6. It's fast, flexible, and powerful, offering you new ways of producing the most efficient code for the Amiga®. Explore a whole new world of development capabilities with these new Version 6 features and enhancements:

- An integrated environment
- A C and C++-compliant compiler and libraries
- A powerful LaProbe debugger
- A set of whole program optimizers
- A set of warning messages

- an integrated environment
- fully ANSI-compliant compiler and libraries
- improved CodeProbe debugger
- new global and peephole optimizers
- greatly enhanced error and warning messages
- all new documentation
- increased AREXX support
- online help
- free technical support.

Use the development system that Commodore® relied on to create Release 2 of the Commodore Amiga operating system and uncover the treasures it holds! To order Version 6 of the SAS/C Development System or for a free brochure, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, extension 7001.

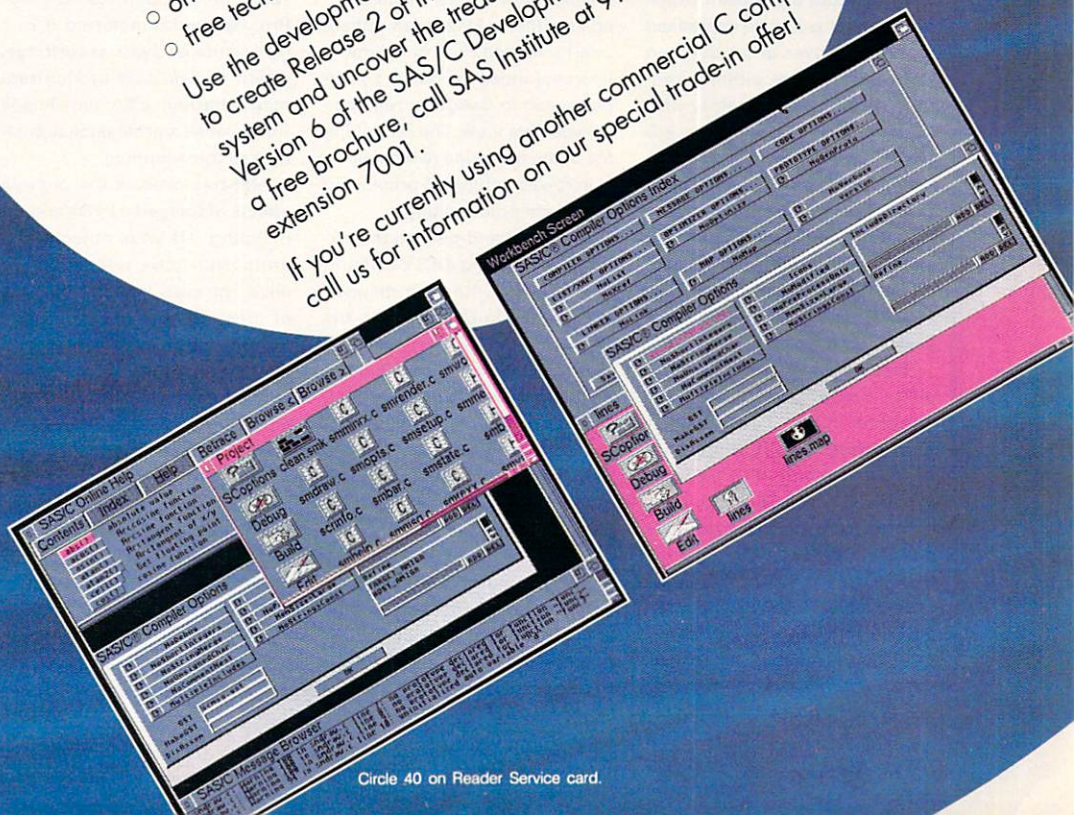
If you're currently using another commercial C compiler, get more information on our special trade-in offer.

If you're currently using another commercial C compiler, call us for information on our special trade-in offer!

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries.
® indicates USA registration.
Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

(IAS)[®]
 Institute

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513



After finishing the main parts of the face, I used the Slice function to cut the deformed sphere in two. I discarded the unmodified half and mirrored the modified portion to create a symmetrical head. Then I glued these two pieces together.

An anatomy text helped determine a suitable cross section for the lower jaws. I created it, extruded it across several sections, and eventually deformed it just slightly, to make it appear more bone-like. The teeth, severely deformed hemispheres, were rendered more often than any other part of the cyborg in order to get the textures right.

To tweak certain sections after seeing preliminary images with all the parts in place, I used the Render Object function in the Attributes section. This feature can save you a great deal of time by rendering only selected objects in a scene and letting you test local lighting and surfaces without rerendering the entire object.

MOVING MAN

Proper animation requires correct hierarchical assembly of the individual pieces that constitute the skull. To begin with, gather all your parts and determine which will move independently. Assemble the independent pieces and make the remaining objects "children" of the parts they should move with. For instance, you would assign the teeth to be children of the jaw. Working this way allows logical assembly of simple sets of modules. This hierarchical construction lets you simply

load the finished figure into the Object Editor, select individual parts to affect, and move them by using the up and down arrows in the Scene Editor.

By selecting the Spline-based Movement gadget and tweening small, progressive motions, you can achieve very life-like animation. While some people prefer to work 30 or even 60 frames apart, I find that keeping track of a very complex hierarchy can get confusing with broadly spaced tweens, so I prefer to work in eight-frame chunks. Building small segments in 3-D gives you greater control: If your wireframe preview is unsatisfactory, you can simply go back and alter the keyframes.

For the fiery ambience, I used a digitized image of flames. I converted the full file—plus a few small cropped sections—to Caligari's Rendition (.6rn) format using ASDG's ADPro (\$299). The main image became the background and part of the environment map, and I applied the smaller sections to some surfaces as texture maps. Converting the .6rn files into textures using ADPro's full-smoothing option ensured that the surface would not show pixelization during close camera passes in an animation. The finished sequence was rendered in Rendition format as well, using maximum antialiasing of object edges. ■

Paul Safr is creative director of MEDIA Innovations, a Canadian company specializing in Amiga-based multimedia and production systems. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

AMIGA PROFILE

Cover Klatch

"THE MEASURE OF man is what he does with power," said Pittacus. No doubt the ancient Greek philosopher would be impressed with what cover artist Stephen Menzies has done with the Amiga's power. We certainly are. "Brightside," this month's 3-D cover image, first appeared as a 14x20-inch photographic print in the recent Montreal computer-art exhibition, "Memoires Vives." Menzies created it with the help of his RCS Fusion Forty-accelerated, 37MB A2000 and Octree's Caligari Broadcast 2.1.

Every component of "Brightside" is a 3-D object; the scene contains nearly 125,000 polygons. Menzies did about 95% of his modeling with Caligari Broadcast's new FFD (free-form deformation) lattices and auto subdivision/smoothing routines. These features let you mold simple primitives into complex objects and offer great flexibility for varying objects. By ma-

nipulating control points on the lattice encompassing a primitive (each object in this image started as either a 32-section sphere or a 10-section cone or cylinder), he transformed the object's polygon mesh in Caligari's real-time perspective view. The remaining 5% of the modeling (which mostly involved setting up primitives) he did via point editing.

Menzies hand-painted the texture maps using DCTV's Paintbox software. He then mapped the objects in Caligari with the UV-coordinate feature. Looking closely, you may notice that the textures, many of which repeat, follow the objects' shapes without incorporating the distortions that regular spherical, cylindrical, and planar projection-map techniques impart.

Menzies applied Gouraud shading to most of the objects, and rendered the scene at a 3300x2200 1:1 resolution. To produce the cover print, he con-

verted the original 12MB, 32-bit Rendition file to a 24MB, 32-bit Targa file through ASDG's ADPro. He then transferred it to a Mac-formatted Syquest cartridge, which SyGraf Lab in Montreal output through a Solitaire Image Recorder as a professional-quality 4x5 transparency.

Menzies praises the organic effects of Caligari's FFDs and UV mapping. "If your objects and animation look convincingly alive," he says, "the possibilities of creating new and believable fictions open up wide." He is now designing fictionalized characters to take advantage of powerful animation features that are due to become part of a Caligari upgrade.

Menzies has a fine-arts background and has worked in Amiga 3-D since 1988. He has won first-place awards in several shows, including AmiExpo '90, AmigaWorld Expo '91, AmigaWorld Art & Video Competition '90, and the



Festival International du Film par Ordinateur '89 in Montreal. He teaches 3-D computer animation in Concordia University's Amiga-equipped computer lab. He is also one of several artists working on an in-house computer character-animation film at Montreal's Taarna Studios, using the high-end, proprietary, 3-D animation software on the SGI platform.

"I maintain a strong interest in both personal and high-end platforms," states Menzies. In "Memoires Vives" he displayed work created on both Amiga and SGI, and is "equally satisfied with what I have been able to do on both." ■

The 2D-3D Punch

For many projects, integrating 2-D and 3-D animation techniques is the key to creating a successful finished work.

By Rusty Mills

FOR AN ANIMATOR, one of the outstanding benefits of using the Amiga is that it enables you to combine the natural look and feel of conventional 2-D animation with the ease and flexibility of computer-generated 3-D animation. Ironically, most professional productions are not designed for utilizing this capability.

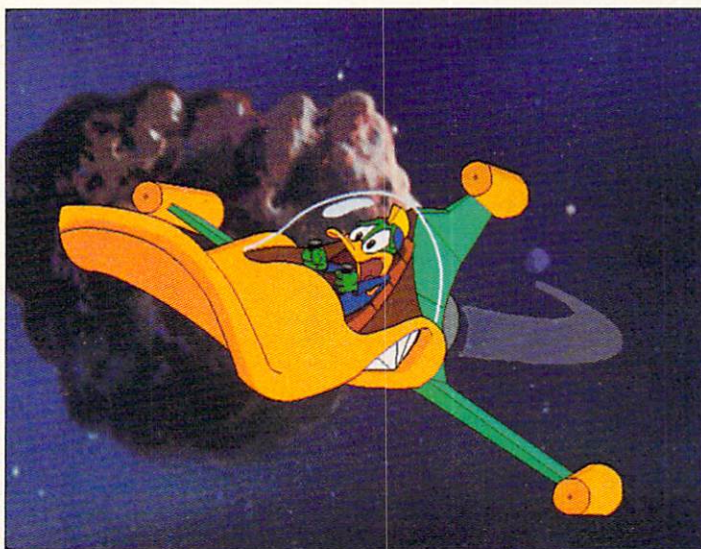
A recent project, however, gave me the opportunity to marry the two techniques. By describing in some detail just how this was accomplished, I hope to demonstrate the advantages involved in combining 2-D and 3-D animation. In the final section of the article, I will outline some ways you can best put these techniques to use in your own work. (To locate the vendors of the products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.)

IMAGINE'S JUST "DUCKY"

My opportunity arose when I was working on a recent episode of *Tiny Toon Adventures* for Warner Bros. and Steven Spielberg that's scheduled to air early in the '92-'93 season on the Fox network. I was storyboarding a sequence in which the character Plucky Duck is zapped into an outer-space arcade game. While visualizing the story, the possibility of using Imagine (**Imagine 2.0**, \$450, *Impulse*) to create and animate the necessary 3-D spaceships became apparent.

Using the Amiga, I could create chase sequences in outer space without worrying about the amount of time an animator would have to spend working out the perspective of the spaceships. My main concern was not to lose the feel of conventional animation, in which animators draw each frame by hand. Often, in combining conventional and computer animation, the two can clash in a distinctly uncomfortable way because computer images may appear cold and unnatural against hand-drawn characters.

While I worked on drawing the storyboards, I also experimented with Imagine to discover the best



COPYRIGHT WARNER BROS. ANIMATION

method for constructing the spaceships. The first hurdle was the "duck bill" front on Plucky's ship (see the illustration above).

In Imagine's Detail editor, I added an axis. Selecting this axis, I then added lines and created an oval-like shape. Using the Drag Points command, I positioned the points in all windows until I shaped the front edge of the beak. I copied the object and reshaped it repeatedly until I had an outline of the bill (see Figure 1, left). After selecting all of the individual objects, I used the Skin command to create a solid object (see Figure 1, right). As a help to understanding the concept behind this method of construction, think of balsa-wood airplane models. You construct a frame of balsa wood and then stretch a "skin" of paper over this framework. ▶

I used the same method to make the dome and tail sections of Plucky's ship. By constructing a cross section (again creating an axis and adding lines) in the shape of an elongated teardrop lying on its side, I then created the wings. Finally, I extruded the cross section to a length of 200 and resized by .5 in the x and z directions for tapering. The jets were extruded and resized disks.

I designed the model in pieces, grouping them so that later I could easily make changes, such as adding the teeth that are prominent in the finished illustration in Figure 2, left. (I created the teeth using the same method as for the bill—see Figure 3, left.)

To produce the Martian saucer ships that are chasing Plucky in the finished illustration (see Figure 2, right), I used the same procedures as for creating Plucky's ship (Figure 3, right). Once approved, both ships were generated as 360-degree rotating animations. Using **The Director 2** (\$129.95, *Right Answers Group*) and **GraphicDump** from the Workbench, I printed the ANIM files one frame at a time on a Star NX-1000 printer to obtain the printouts used for the model sheets. With these, we could also ascertain whether the process of registering and cleaning up printed images (described further on) would be feasible. This proved to be a much easier task than we had originally anticipated.

SCENES AND PATHS

With the storyboards now finished, we moved on to building the scenes. This involved two separate processes. My director needed to time the scenes based on the "exposure-sheet" readings (readings noted down by an editor who listens to the soundtrack, frame by frame). At the same time, before receiving the timings, I had to construct the basic scenes. Imagine provided all the capabilities needed to handle the different sets of requirements demanded by each scene. It provides hidden-line wireframes in high resolution, path acceleration, pose-to-pose animation, and speed.

With Imagine, I could also squash and stretch the spaceships as required on particular frames. To do this, you simply resize the object on a chosen frame in the Stage editor. Then save a size timeline (pressing the right-Amiga key with 9) and adjust it in the Action editor to make the squash or stretch occur over a selected number of frames. For instance, if in frame 1 the object appears in normal proportion but by frame 7 you need it to be at maximum squash, then adjust the size time-

line extending between frames 2 and 7 to begin at frame 5. This causes the action to take place over only the final two frames, rather than over the entire sequence. Timeline adjustments like this help give more "snap" to the overall timing of the scene.

In the first scene, I used a technique with Imagine that has worked well in the past to create a more natural feel to the motion. After creating a path for Plucky's ship, I copied and pasted it at a slight offset from the original. I then shortened the copy and attached a target for the camera to follow. Doing this gives the illusion that a cameraman is trying to follow the spaceship, thus making the movements seem more natural.

Also, when I built these scenes in the Stage editor, I used a frame count of 10. This kept the test animation times down to a minimum, while still giving me a basic idea of the action. To aid in this process, I set the speed slider on the Animation requester to Slow.

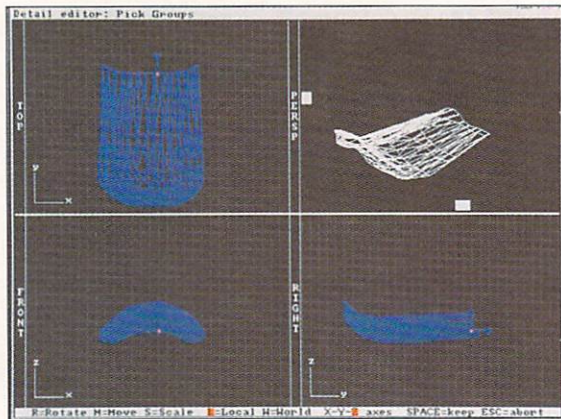
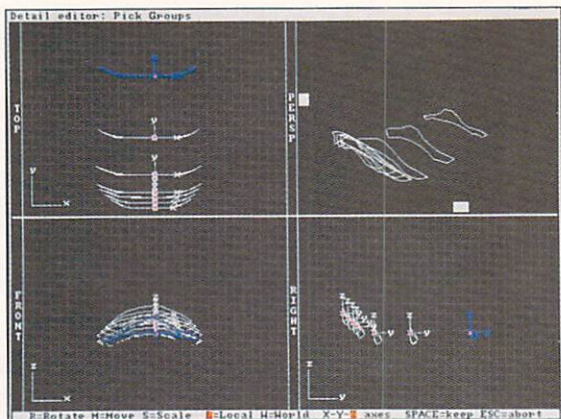
Many of the first scenes I constructed used paths, and it is important to keep in mind that even though they provide a nice smooth flight pattern, paths make it difficult to guarantee an object's position on a particular frame. (Later on, after this first batch of scenes had been reviewed by the director, I found I would need to make refinements to certain movements using the more traditional "pose-to-pose" method described further on in this article.)

FINE TUNING AND FINISHING TOUCHES

With the timings in from the director, I could now finalize the scenes by adjusting the frame counts and path accelerations in Imagine's Action editor. After previewing the animations in the Stage editor, I generated each scene as hi-res, black-and-white wireframe ANIMS. These were then transferred to videotape for the director to approve. Most of the scenes required special timings, and some involved "staggering" (a method in which drawings are placed out of order to produce a jittering effect).

To accommodate these situations, I used **The Animation Studio** (\$179.95, *Walt Disney Computer Software*) for animation playback because of its enforced frame-rate and exposure-sheet capabilities. A way to ensure that a scene will play at the enforced rate is to delete any unused cels and most of the looping frames placed at the end of DPaint (**DeluxePaint IV**, \$179.95, *Electronic Arts*) ANIMS. If you do so, your scene should flow smoothly from one frame to another.

Figure 1.
In Imagine's Detail editor, copied and altered cross sections create the frame of the duckbill front of Plucky's spaceship (left), while adding a "skin" completes the duckbill (right).



As mentioned above, when we reviewed our scenes, we discovered the need to make some timing changes and introduce alternative motions. Some scenes needed "anticipation" (an animation technique in which a character makes a slight move in the opposite direction before thrusting forward into an action), while others required more "snap" in the movements. This is where using "pose-to-pose" techniques comes into play to eliminate some of the even timing created when the computer averages object positions along a path.

Pose-to-pose is a form of key framing in which you pick out the most extreme positions of an action while skipping over the intermediate frames. Realizing that this was needed, I began to experiment with Imagine's position and alignment timelines. With versions 1.1 and 2.0, you can place (pose) an object on selected frames and keep it there using the Position Timeline (right-Amiga key/7) and Alignment Timeline (right-Amiga key/8) commands. With these, you can place timelines in the Action editor, starting at the end of the previous timeline and ending at the current frame. (You can also make adjustments to accommodate particular timings.)

Using this method enabled me to create anticipation and, in certain cases, entire scenes. I employed it for scenes where paths were too smooth or where they did not place the ships at positions indicated by the director on particular frames. (The more I used this technique, the more I came to realize I could build scenes faster and more effectively with it.) To provide the extra snap required in scenes that had been created using my original paths, I gave those paths tighter curves and further rotated the banking of the ships. I also deleted some frames to get rid of artificial-looking smoothness.

The greatest challenge came when a scene required the computer drawings to work right into hand-drawn images. I digitized the animator's drawings using **Digi-View Gold 4.0** (formerly available as a separate package for \$199, but now part of *NewTek's Digi-View MediaStation*), which made it easy to scale the drawings to match the ship sizes in Imagine. To help the computer portion of the scene work directly into the hand-drawn section, I selected a point in the scene where the ship "snapped" into a pose, and then added a hand-drawn blur to make the transition seamless.

After completing all the scenes and adjusting the timings, I printed the frames. Using *DPaint IV's* Move requester, I stamped cross-hair brushes in three different places on every frame of the ANIMS to ensure

proper registration. Employing *The Director 2* and *GraphicDump*, I printed one frame at a time and then pasted each individual page onto animation paper (special sheets registered with a three-hole/peg system), using the cross hairs for registration.

Once we had cleaned up any unclear images, we shot the scenes on a single-frame video recorder. Later on, cleanup artists did a final cleanup of the scenes for the animators, who placed the characters inside the ships. After all the animation was completed and cleaned up, the drawings were photocopied onto celluloid and painted in the traditional way.

FROM THE PRO STUDIO TO YOUR STUDIO

A number of the procedures outlined above—especially much of the work done by hand—are dictated by the particular setup and protocols of a typical professional production studio. For instance, printing and registering the 3-D wireframe spaceships was the best way to integrate the computer animation into Warner's already established production pathway. Many of my personal animation projects, however, allow me to use the Amiga for all phases of the production. While I hope you find some of the above techniques useful, I want to conclude with a few tips from my personal work that could be particularly valuable to your own animation efforts.

For example, wireframe ANIMS like the ones used for *Tiny Toon Adventures* can be brought directly into *The Animation Studio* and *DPaint IV*. This makes it easy to create 3-D environments for 2-D characters to live in. To ensure continuity and cut down on rendering time, build your 3-D environments like movie sets. Put detail only where it will be seen. Eliminate unseen walls and objects. After a "set" has been built, you may freely move around and position your camera as needed. Using sets saves you from having to build a new environment for every scene.

Using a program like *Imagine* to build vehicles eliminates the painstaking process of animating them by hand, which means you can spend more time animating the characters. Also, when you build an object or environment, take the time to get it right. Then you won't have to worry about it any more.

When a character must stay in close contact with a 3-D object or environment, I animate directly on the Amiga, using *The Animation Studio* or *DPaint*. This takes care of the registration problems that occur when I'm using digitized animation with 3-D animation. When registration is not a problem, I can print wire-

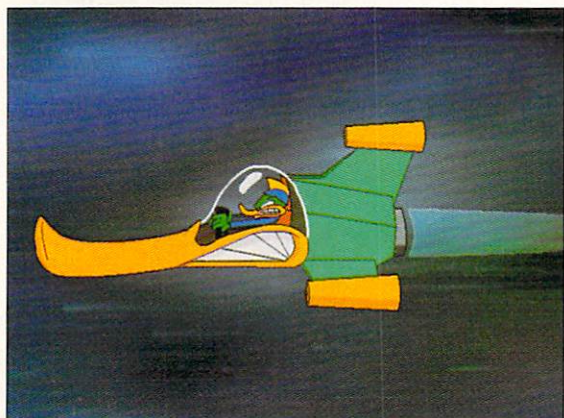
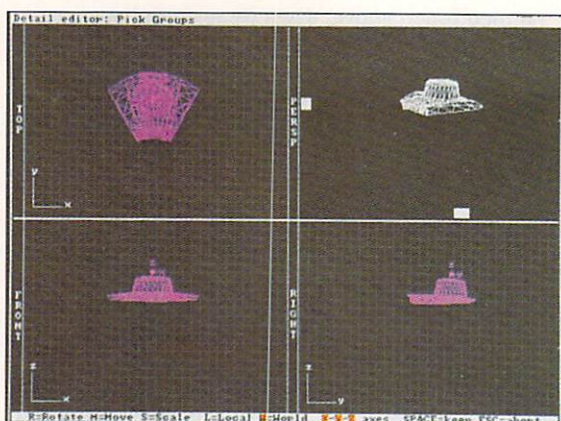
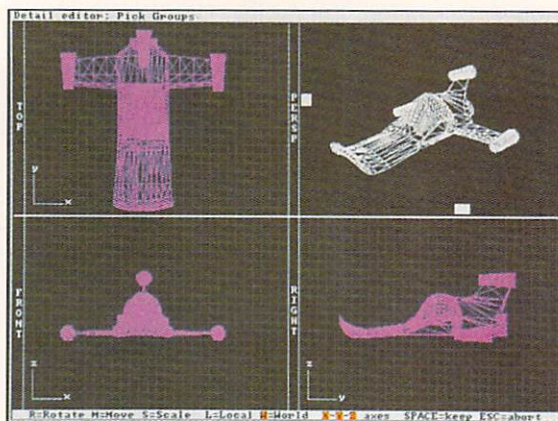


Figure 2. Two completed frames from a *Plucky Duck* episode of *Tiny Toon Adventures*. Both *Plucky's* spaceship (left) and the saucer ships of his Martian pursuers (right) were created using *Imagine*.

COPYRIGHT WARNER BROS. ANIMATION

Figure 3. In Imagine's Detail editor, you can now see the completed wire-frames for Plucky's spaceship (left) and the Martian saucer ships (right).



frames and animate on paper, and then digitize the animation afterwards.

In this way, you can clean up the animation and color it in DPaint. If you need more colors than are available with DPaint, split the animation into levels (usually by character). This allows each level to have its own palette. The levels can be composited in 24-bit format using a program such as **AD Pro 2** (\$299, *ASDG*). Then, if required, you can output the animation to film or video.

Remember, if the computer does not give you the re-

sults you want, use your imagination and try alternative techniques. After all, you are the creator, and the Amiga is one more tool you have at your disposal to get the job done. ■

Since writing this article, Rusty Mills has become Animation Director at Warner Brothers. Previously, he worked for a number of studios on animation projects, including An American Tail for Sullivan-Bluth, and Goofy for Walt Disney. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE BLACK KNIGHT NEEDS YOU!

The Fast Lane.

The **Fast Lane** Chip RAM accelerator & 2Mb chip ram expansion removes the biggest bottleneck in the Amiga - slow access to chip RAM. TFL gives super-fast access to display memory by allowing the CPU & custom chips to access chip ram transparently & simultaneously. Works with 1 & 2Mb Agnus chips. With TFL unaccelerated machines can access display ram at the same speed as fast RAM. Accelerated Amigas will have up to 3 times this bandwidth (depending on how they access the Amiga address space). The **Speed Demon** CPU Accelerators from BKP will access CARAM at the blinding speed of 21.6 Mb/sec (6x the bandwidth of fast ram). The price is \$269 without ram. Add \$130 for 2Mb of memory. Also needs 1 or 2Mb Agnus.

READ ON!



"Power Peripherals that don't cost a King's Ransom!"

Quicknet.

A combination hardware/software ethernet network & 8Mb memory board for the Amiga. Two years in development, this hardware & software package will take the Amiga into previously untapped areas. Supports Thicknet & Twisted Pair with optional coax support.

Quicknet is 'peer to peer', meaning that any peripheral on any computer on the network, is accessible by any other. It is fast & completely transparent to the user. The software is in ROM allowing the Amiga to boot off the network. Quicknet software is 1.3 & 2.0 compatible and runs as a background task. The Quicknet package is \$399 and includes everything needed to get you up and running.

- FREE HARDWARE -

For Beta & Gamma Testers

For details, send a 50 cent Stamped & Self-Addressed business size envelope to BKP.

Please do not telephone about membership details.

VKEY

What every Amiga music buff has been waiting for - a 49 key, velocity sensitive keyboard with MIDI interface at low cost. This versatile & compact battery operated unit (with auto power down), will suit anyone from the professional musician, to the Amiga hacker who is fed up playing music with an Amiga keyboard. It has buttons for ON/OFF, Key Split, Transpose, Program Change, & Alternate Functions (including MIDI channel select, all notes off, and 49 additional program numbers). Being velocity sensitive - the harder you hit, the louder the note. Great value at \$129.

Don't forget our other great music hardware products:

SAM - combination unit reads & writes SMPTE/MIDI Time Code. Includes MIDI Interface (4 out, 1 in) & dedicated CPU for zero system overhead. \$199

Crystal Sound - superb hi performance 8bit digitizer. Twin ultrafast, low noise converters for up to 70KHz in stereo. Crystal locked for jitter free sampling. \$99

Midi Express - MIDI interface (4 out, 1 in, 1 thru) with pass thru. \$49 (see Aug A/World for info on above 3)

EPROM PROGRAMMER

This compact unit plugs into the parallel port of the Amiga and programs Amiga compatible EPROM's, allowing you to customise your operating system or backup your existing one. Price \$69. An optional pod to program just about any EPROM is \$25. Amiga compatible 40 pin Eeprom's \$30.

KICKMAGIC

A triple rom, software programmable rom switcher that is battery backed and powers up with the last used operating system. Up to FOUR versions of the operating system can be installed. Price \$59. Limited bundle deal - KM + Eprom programmer \$99

TOP CHIP

Two Meg of chip RAM for your A500/2000. This supersmall unit includes 2Mb of memory that can later be used on The Fast Lane. Price \$199.

Next month - look out for Brightspark, our 32 bit graphics card for \$299. This product is broadcast quality with many features.

Black Knight Peripherals

255 W. Moana #207, Reno NV 89509 - Tel: (702) 827 8088 Fax: (702) 827 8099

Trademarks of relevant companies are acknowledged

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

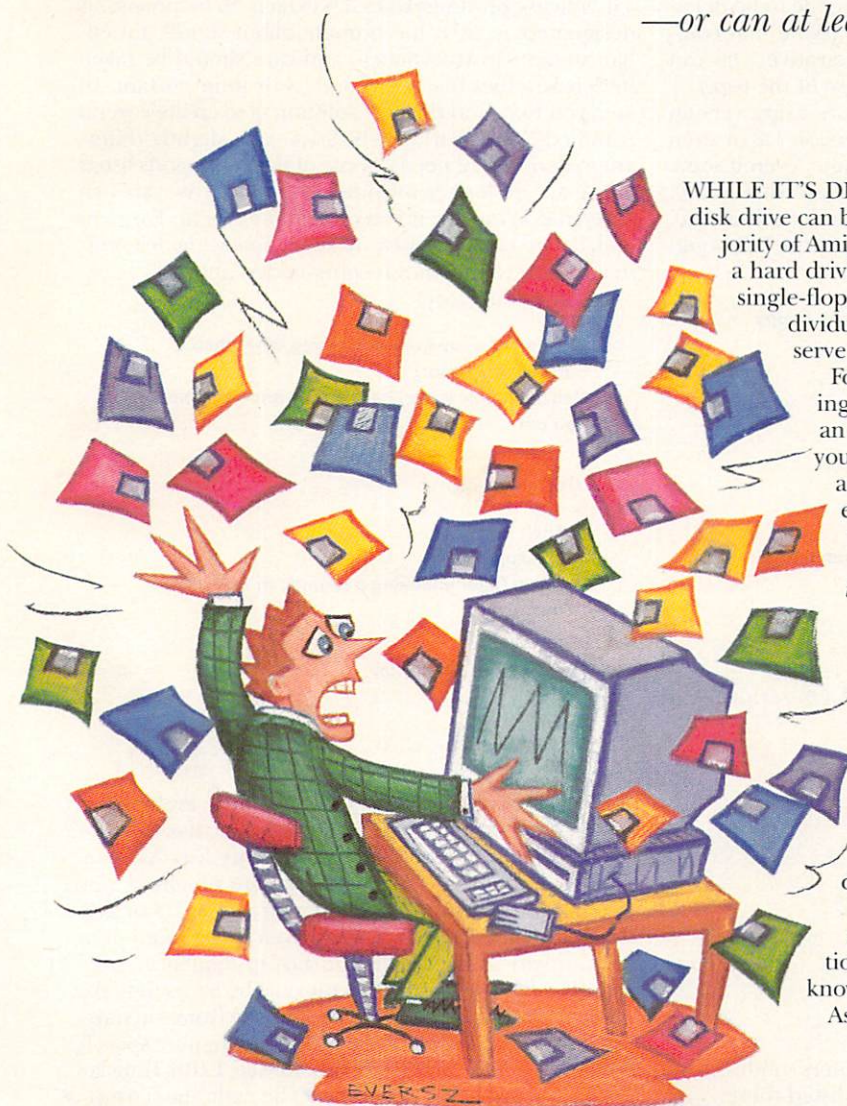
AW Shucks!

Item: In our "Art in an Instant" article (July, p. 34), one illustration in the Animated Clip Art section was a flying cartoon bird. No write-up about the bird appeared because we discovered that the phone back at the "nest" was no longer in service, and we therefore could not get the information. Long Island Media Group, our feathered friend's creator, has since informed us of their new phone number: 516/265-9697. Their street address is 2 Sherbrooke Drive, Smithtown, NY 11787.

The bluebird is part of Long Island Media's six-disk Wedding Animbrushes collection. The set also contains cartoon animations of flying cupids, an opening book, ringing bells, some nice twinkles and sparkles, and several full-screen animations of a church door opening to color 0. While Geoffrey Williams gave the package a four-star rating, he noted that the colors are not video safe. ■

The POWER of

If you think that storage limitations and endless disk swapping make single-floppy computing an impossibility, take this survivalist course and learn that “one can be fun” —or can at least get the job done.



WHILE IT'S DEFINITELY a curse, working with only one floppy-disk drive can be less frustrating than you think. Although the majority of Amiga owners probably have dual-floppy systems—if not a hard drive—there are quite a number of users who do fit the single-floppy profile: novices, people on a tight budget, or individuals who have bare-bones A500s or old A1000s that serve as backups to more powerful systems.

For the single-floppyist, even a basic task such as making a back-up copy of your Workbench disk can seem an endless chain of disk swapping. And, of course, once you have gotten a taste for some of the things you can accomplish with the Amiga, you will probably feel even more confined. Take heart, however; there are things you can do to get by reasonably well. (To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the “Manufacturers’/Distributors’ Addresses” list on p. 94.)

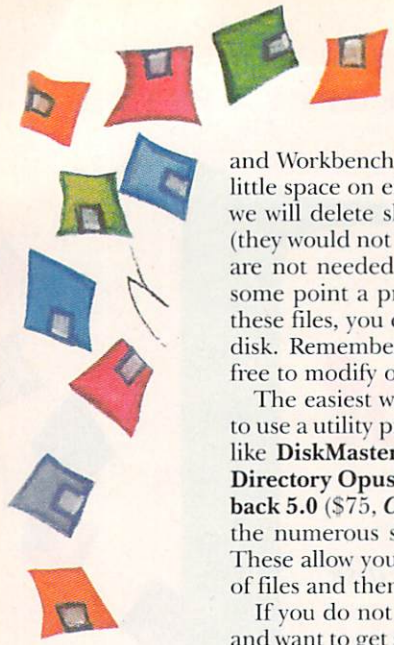
CLEANING HOUSE: FILE DELETION

The place to begin is with your copy of Workbench, where you can free up some valuable disk space by deleting a number of files or programs.

But before going any further, make a backup of your Workbench disk, put the original in a safe place, and work with the backup. If anything goes wrong, you can start over with a new copy of your master disk. (If you are brand new to the Amiga and do not know how to copy a disk, get out the copy of the *Introduction to the Amiga* or *Using The System Software* that came with your computer and read the section on duplicating disks. For now we will assume you know the procedure.)

As shipped from the factory, Workbench 1.3 is 96% full ▶

BY ROB HAYS



and Workbench 2.0 is 94% full, which leaves precious little space on either for anything else. While the files we will delete should not be considered unnecessary (they would not have been included if they were), they are not needed in most day-to-day operations. If at some point a program you are using requires one of these files, you can always restore it from your master disk. Remember, these are just my suggestions. Feel free to modify or ignore them to suit your needs.

The easiest way to delete a large number of files is to use a utility program, such as commercial programs like **DiskMaster II** (\$69.95, *Progressive Peripherals*), **Directory Opus** (\$59.95, *INOVAtronic*), and **Quarterback 5.0** (\$75, *Central Coast/New Horizons*), or one of the numerous shareware/public-domain equivalents. These allow you to use the mouse to highlight names of files and then delete them.

If you do not have access to one of these programs and want to get started right away, you can use the CLI or Shell and the Delete command. To do this, double-click on either the CLI or Shell icon and then change the current directory to the one you want to trim. For instance, if you wish to delete files from the C: directory, type `cd C:` and press the Return key. Then type `DELETE`, followed by the name of the file to be deleted, and press the Return key again. (Note that commands and filenames are not case-sensitive; you can use uppercase, lowercase, or a mixture of the two.)

For now, we will assume that you are using version 1.3 of AmigaDOS, but if you have version 1.2 or even the new 2.0, the principles are the same, even if some of the specifics change. If you have upgraded to 2.0, we will cover the differences further on in this article.

Start with the C: directory and delete the following:

ChangeTaskPri
DiskChange (unless you have a 5¼-inch floppy drive attached)
DiskDoctor
Edit (or **Ed**)
Fault
FileNote
Join (leave this if you have 2.0)
Lock
Relabel
RemRAD (unless you use the recoverable RAM disk RAD)
Sort
Status

Unless you frequently use AmigaDOS scripts, you can also delete:

Ask
EndIf
EndSkip
Eval
Lab
Search
SetDate
Skip
Which
Why

In the `devs` directory, check the printers subdirectory and delete any unnecessary printers listed there.

Because the font normally used by the Workbench is stored in ROM in the computer and not on the disk, you can delete everything in the fonts directory unless an application needs a specific font. If you do keep a font—say, `garnet`—be sure to keep both the subdirectory `garnet`, which contains the different font sizes, and the file `garnet.font`. Do not delete the fonts directory itself in case you need to add a special font later.

As you do not have a hard disk, delete `CopyPrefs` and `CopyPrefs.info` from the `Prefs` directory and `Startup-Sequence.HD` from the `s:` directory. (From here on, we'll assume—and not specify it each time—that you are also deleting the `.info` file for each file.)

In the `System:` directory, unless you have expanded memory, you can delete `MergeMem` and `NoFastMem`. Also delete `FixFonts` while you are there.

After you have installed the proper printer driver for your system, you can delete `InstallPrinter` from the `Utilities` directory. You can also delete any of the utilities that you do not use regularly. Remember, the files you delete are always available from your master disk if you need them. The only ones I kept were `More` and `Clock`.

WORKBENCH 2.0 TIPS

The release of AmigaDOS 2.0 (which, to be precise, is designated as 2.04) has brought about significant enhancements to Workbench, and care should be taken in deleting files that seem useless or unimportant. In fact, you may find the best solution is to create several trimmed-down Workbench disks, each slightly different to fit different needs. Some of the commands listed above are no longer included on the new Workbench disk, so don't worry if you cannot find them. For general, day-to-day purposes, make the following deletions in addition to the ones recommended above.

In the `c:` directory:

CPU (unless you have something other than a 68000 processor)
MagTape (unless you have a tape drive attached)
SetFont

In the `s:` directory:

BRUtab
HDBackup.config
PickMap (after choosing a keymap to use with this disk)

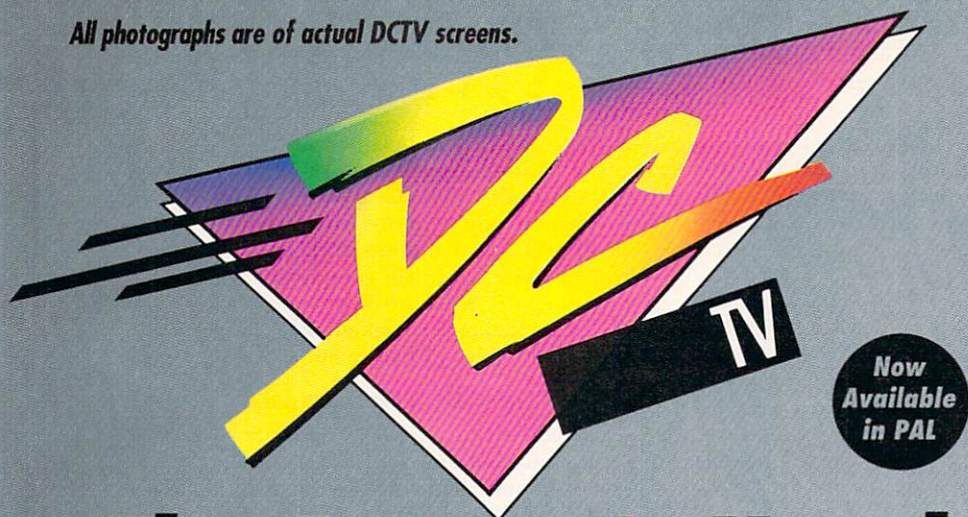
In the `System` directory:

AddMonitor
SetMap

In the `Prefs` directory, delete any of the Preferences editors that are not needed on that particular disk. Be sure, however, to retain the subdirectory `Env-Archive`.

The deletions we have made require no alterations to the standard startup-sequence for either 1.3 or 2.0. If you are interested in making even more room on a disk, and are willing to edit the startup-sequence, there are other files that you can remove. The key is to make sure you remove the reference to the file from the startup-sequence. For instance, if you do not require speech capability, delete `DEVS:Narrator.device`, `LIBS:Translator.library`, and `L:Speak-handler`. Then edit the startup- ➤

All photographs are of actual DCTV screens.



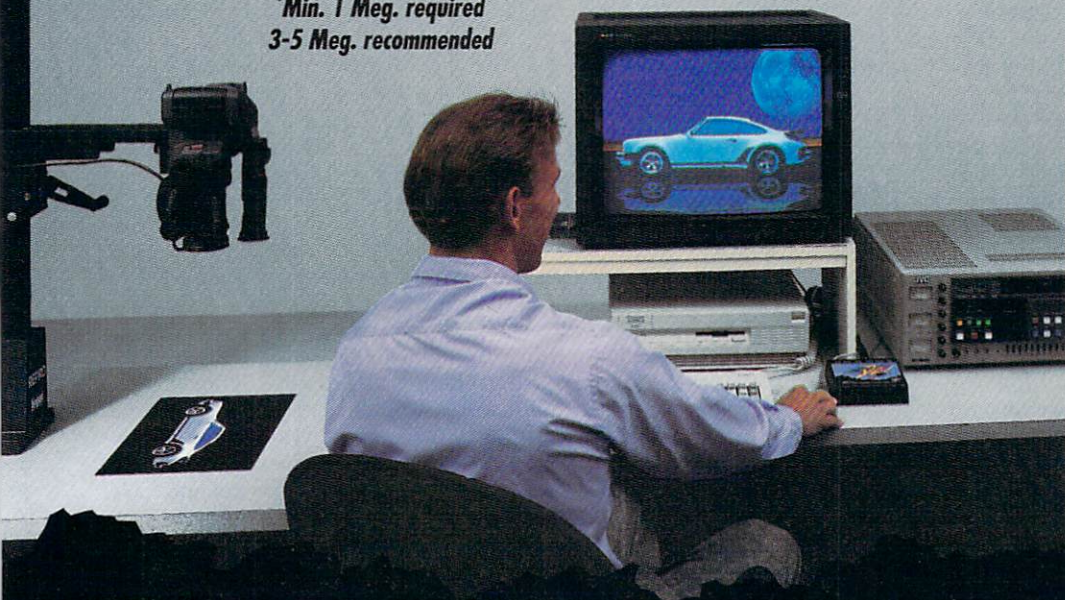
Now
Available
in PAL

The Future Is Here!

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.*
- ▲ Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Convert DCTV™ images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software are included. DCTV™ is a complete system, right out of the box!
- ▲ Create spectacular 3D images and animations. Compatible with all popular 3D programs.

\$495

*Min. 1 Meg. required
3-5 Meg. recommended



Digitize and process full color composite video images in millions of colors.



Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package.



Create beautiful full color video images with all popular Amiga 3D programs.



Animate video quality DCTV images in real time using popular Amiga animation creation tools.

DCTV (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new compressed video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga as a compressed video buffer, DCTV creates a full color composite video display with all the color and resolution of television.

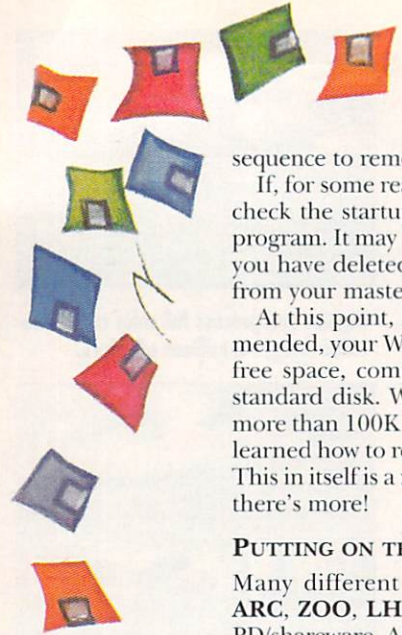
DIGITAL

CREATIONS

Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

*1992 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Patents applied for.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.



sequence to remove the command MOUNT Speak:.

If, for some reason, a program fails to work later on, check the startup-sequence on the boot disk for that program. It may be expecting to use some resource that you have deleted, which you will then have to restore from your master disk.

At this point, if you have deleted the files I recommended, your Workbench 1.3 disk has almost 320K of free space, compared to approximately 30K on the standard disk. With Workbench 2.0, you have added more than 100K of free space to your disk (plus having learned how to recover even more should you need it). This in itself is a respectable accomplishment. But wait; there's more!

PUTTING ON THE SQUEEZE: FILE COMPRESSION

Many different file-compression utilities—such as **ARC**, **ZOO**, **LHARC**, and **PKAZIP**—are available as PD/shareware. All use methods of data compression to reduce the size of files, which, in turn, reduces the amount of time needed to transmit them. NASA uses the same technique to send data back to Earth from its deep-space probes, and we use it to hold down the monthly bills from GEnie and CompuServe.

You could, in theory, compress the files remaining on the Workbench disk to create more room, but that would be more trouble than it's worth. You would have to type in decompression commands each time, and application programs would not run at all because they could not find the commands they require.

Luckily for all of us, this problem has been elegantly solved by Nico Francois' program **Power Packer**. (Version 2.3b is available as shareware, *Fred Fish* #253, and you can obtain a commercial version, **Power Packer Professional**, from *Jumpdisk* for \$29.95.) This fantastic program will compress data files, AmigaDOS commands, and most commercial programs.

Power Packer is completely mouse-and-menu controlled, so there are no complicated commands to learn. Click on the name of the file you want to compress, select the amount of compression, and then save the new, smaller program back to your disk. It will add a small decompression routine to the compressed programs, so all you have to do is double-click on the icon as usual. The program automatically decompresses itself in just a few seconds and begins running.

Power Packer has five different levels of compression for different situations. For example, the standard size of the Dir command is 8772 bytes (all of the file sizes in the following examples refer to Workbench 1.3). Choosing the fastest compression shrinks this to 6028 bytes, including the automatic decompressor; and takes about 13 seconds to complete. The medium setting yields a size of 5592 bytes in 36 seconds. If you opt for the greatest compression, you get a file size of 5528 bytes after 75 seconds.

The documentation for Power Packer mentions that the "best" setting for maximum compression is not always the best one to use. For very large files, that setting can result in extremely slow compression times. Fortunately, the program includes a script mode to use in such instances, allowing you to compress a whole series of files automatically.

When you run the new Dir program, it decompresses and begins executing in approximately one-half second, a very small amount of time considering you save over

3000 bytes of disk space. A larger program takes a little longer to decompress, but even WordPerfect takes less than six seconds—with space savings of over 46,000 bytes. That's a most agreeable cost-to-benefit ratio!

Go through your trimmed Workbench disk and see which remaining files can be compressed to recover still more disk space. Some of these are already so small that I did not bother to shrink them. A compressed Ed, however, saves quite a bit of room.

SPEEDING IT UP: DISK OPTIMIZATION

Now that you have made room for more programs, is there anything you can do to speed up actual disk operations? Yes, you can physically reorganize the remaining files on the disk. To do this, use an optimizing program, such as **B.A.D.** (\$49.95, *Centaur*), **Dunlap Utilities** (\$49.95, *Progressive Peripherals*), or **Quarterback Tools** (\$89.95, *Central Coast/New Horizons*), to reorganize the files so as to eliminate the fragmentation that occurs with use.

The reason files become fragmented is that AmigaDOS tries to make the most efficient use of available disk space. If you delete a file that occupies 10 blocks on the disk and then save a file that needs 20 blocks, AmigaDOS will put half of the new file in the previous file's space and the other half elsewhere on the disk. This process occurs with every deletion and save, eventually fragmenting a disk so thoroughly that every time you open a window, it seems to take forever for the icons to appear.

Optimizing the disk will rejoin all of the fragmented files and regroup all of the .info files so that AmigaDOS does not have to search the entire disk. After a period of use, you will have to run the optimizer program again, but each time you do, the results should be spectacular.

One other way to speed disk processes is with a cache utility such as **Facc II** (\$34.95, *ASDG*). Under normal circumstances, if you open a drawer or type Dir from the Shell, AmigaDOS will read the disk looking for files that belong to that directory and then display them. Unfortunately, the operating system promptly forgets what it just told you, so that if you type Dir again, the entire process is repeated.

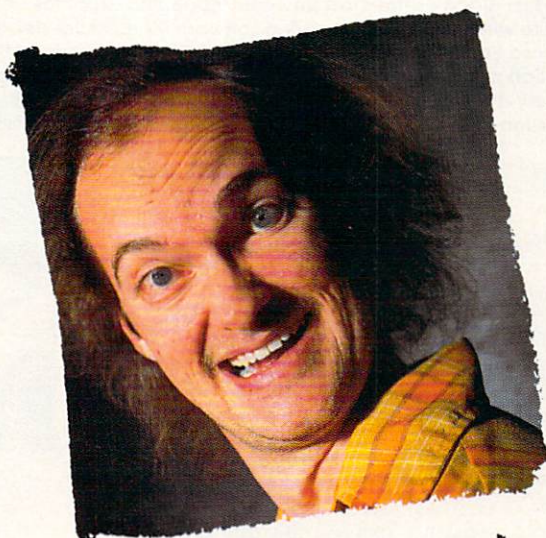
Using a cache program, the first Dir operation will take the same amount of time, but subsequent directory listings will be much faster. This type of program is most useful if you have extra memory and are performing such disk-intensive operations as working with a database. By setting aside a portion of memory as a specialized RAM disk and then intercepting floppy operations, a cache program can make some operations even faster than if you had a hard disk.

With the changes and procedures I've outlined, your Workbench disk will still boot and operate in a normal fashion—without your even having to make any changes to the standard startup-sequence. Using your new "working master" back-up copy, you will now have a Workbench disk with plenty of room for your favorite application—which should make using it a lot less frustrating. ■

Since 1987, Rob Hays has used Amigas for writing, game playing, business record-keeping, and desktop publishing. Before recently acquiring a hard disk, he performed all of these activities with a floppy-based system.



THIS OPPONENT IS PROGRAMMED
TO BE CHALLENGING.



this one wants to rip your
lungs out.

If you think you're good at games, then let's have some real fun. When you're online with **GENie® Multi-Player Games**, you're playing real people, in real time. Some of the best players around the world. ☐ Splash a bandit in **Air Warrior®**, and you've just taken out eight other guys, who'll be back gunning for you. Blast a **MechWarrior®** in **MultiPlayer BattleTech™**, and who knows? Could be that jerk from the coast. Could be a mercenary who's looking for a few good friends. ☐ With **GENie**, the possibilities are endless, the

people are terrific, and even the prices are competitive. So put some new life into your joystick, and sign on. We'll see just how good you are. ☐ Sign up now: 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free — 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH 3. At the U# = prompt, enter XTX99313, Amiga92 then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. ☐ For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.



AIR WARRIOR®



MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH™



STELLAR EMPEROR™

GENie®
multi-player games

100% ORGANIC OPPONENTS

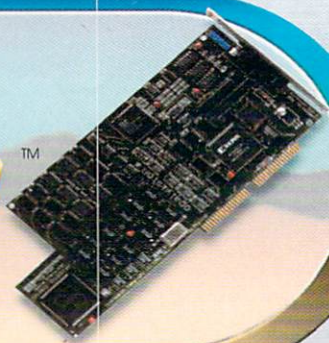
Air Warrior is a registered trademark and Stellar Emperor is a trademark of Kesmai Corporation. MultiPlayer BattleTech is a trademark and MechWarrior and BattleTech are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation. MultiPlayer BattleTech available only for IBM PC's and compatibles.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

Centaur Development presents the most brilliant new product line for the Amiga ...

OpalVision™

Seeing is Believing



The complete 24-Bit graphics and video solution.

OpalVision thrusts the Amiga back into first place as the most powerful video and graphics computer in the industry. OpalVision links cutting-edge, high-quality hardware with the ultimate painting software. Its modular design lets you select only the features you want while providing expandability so you can add additional capabilities as you need them. The OpalVision system is an excellent video processing and manipulation tool but unlike other video-only systems, it integrates extremely well into the Amiga environment and functions superlatively for applications like desktop publishing, 3D desktop design, image processing, multimedia and entertainment. OpalVision is the only complete 24-Bit graphics and video system for the Amiga.

OpalVision Main Board

- The core of the OpalVision system. It is a true 24-Bit frame buffer and display device with 16.8 million colors available for every pixel.
- Uncompromised, 24-Bit higher-than-broadcast-quality, crystal-clear images which far surpass any composite video or HAM system.
- Amiga graphics and animations can appear in front of or behind OpalVision images on a pixel-by-pixel basis.
- Operates in all standard Amiga resolutions up to a maximum of 768 x 480 pixels (580 in PAL).
- Double buffered 24-Bit and 15-Bit animation can be performed in medium and low resolution modes while 8-Bit double-buffered animation is available in all resolutions.
- VLSI Microcode Graphics Co-processor enables resolution changes, stencil modes, a host of transition effects and smooth scrolling between screens.
- "Palette-Mapped" design updates screen colors in real-time. Fade pictures in and out and change their palettes on the fly.
- Available in an internal version which occupies the video slot of the Amiga 2000 and 3000 series computers. The external version connects to the RGB port of any Amiga, including the Amiga 500 and 600 series computers.
- Equipped with 1.5 MB of display RAM
- Automatically self-configures for NTSC or PAL operation.

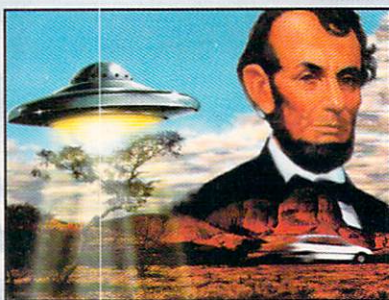
Software Included with Main Board:

Opal Paint: An unequalled painting and image manipulation program. Fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit. OpalPaint gives you complete control over OpalVision's 16.8 million color palette. Includes a full-range of drawing tools and image-processing modes. No other 24-Bit paint program on the Amiga even comes close to the power of OpalPaint which rivals professional painting systems costing thousands of dollars. Its speed, open-ended design and exclusive features like real-world Artist's Tools, virtual memory support and support for pressure sensitive drawing tablets make OpalPaint the software of choice for graphic and video professionals.

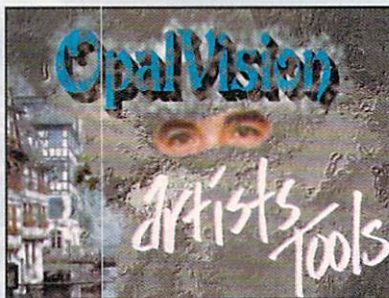
Opal Presents: A comprehensive, icon-driven presentation program offering complete control over OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video (when the Frame Grabber/Genlock is installed). Includes numerous built-in transitions and effects including wipes, fades and scrolling effects.

OpalVision HotKey: Display OpalVision images anytime by using key combinations. Show OpalVision and Amiga graphics simultaneously, with single keystrokes to control two different OpalVision screens, priority masks, genlocking and other OpalVision features.

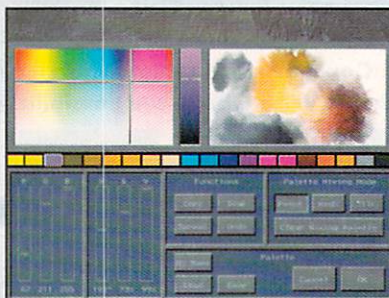
King of Karate: The world's first 24-Bit personal computer game! An exciting karate competition. Lots of fun and an excellent demonstration of OpalVision's capabilities.



OPALPAINT lets you composite multiple images quickly and easily with seamless, 24-Bit color accuracy.



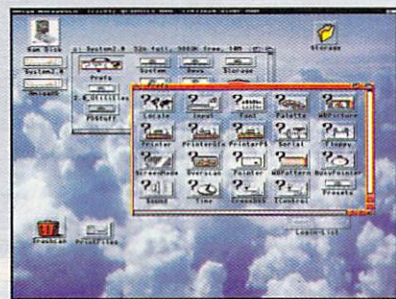
Create real-world artistic effects with exclusive Artist's Tools and Paper Types included with OPALPAINT.



Make quick and precise color selections using OPALPAINT's versatile 24-Bit Palette Requester.



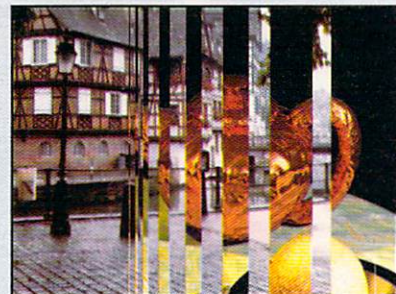
Add Genlock and Framegrabbing for unlimited video capabilities. Includes S-VHS inputs and outputs.



Multitasking HOTKEY software lets you show 24-Bit pics any time. Run DPaint™ ANIMS on a 24-Bit background.



Includes OPAL PRESENTS — a feature-packed, 24-Bit presentation program for multimedia applications.



Revolutionary "Roaster" chip provides unlimited digital video effects. Create your own effects or use the included library.

A complete range of enhancement modules will be available soon. Add framegrabbing and genlocking, de-interlacing, Digital Video Effects and input switching capabilities. OpalVision's modular design circumvents the usual problems with incompatibility and loss of signal integrity associated with the external components available from third parties and the "Rat's Nest" required to connect them. The expansion modules connect directly to the OpalVision Main Board without tying up Amiga slots. Add the Genlock, Switcher and the Roaster Chip for a complete 24-Bit Amiga desktop video system. Or, if you're into desktop publishing, just add the Scan Rate Converter for non-interlaced output. OpalVision lets you create a custom-designed system to fit your specific needs.

OpalVision Frame Grabber/Genlock Module:

- A true 24-Bit frame grabber, genlock, composite decoder (color splitter), composite encoder, 256-level linear keyer with alpha channel output and live video effects processor.
- Broadcast-quality S-Video (S-VHS or Hi-8) or composite input and output.
- No external splitter required. Uses the Sony broadcast camera chipset for quality in excess of broadcast standards.
- Instantly freeze and save multiple video frames or a sequence of frames as 24-Bit images. No still frame or signal preparation required for image grabbing.
- High-quality integration of 24-Bit OpalVision and Amiga images with video. Define a 256-level transparency overlay (alpha channel) for OpalVision or Amiga images so live video can be displayed through transparent and semi-transparent portions of the image.

OpalVision Scan-Rate Converter

- Display Amiga Graphics, OpalVision 24-Bit images and live video as rock-solid, non-interlaced, flicker-free images on any multi-scan or multi-sync monitor.
- Acts as an independent 24-Bit frame buffer for two-screen multimedia applications.

OpalVision Quad-input Production Switcher

- An external unit which plugs into the OpalVision Frame Grabber/Genlock for software-controlled switching between two video sources.
- Incorporates four video input signals each with its own color splitter. These four inputs can be assigned to A and B sources for switching in any combination.
- Perform cuts, dissolves, wipes and all the transitions made possible by the OpalVision Roaster Chip between two different sources.
- Each input includes both S-Video (S-VHS or Hi-8) and composite jacks. Output is provided in both S-Video and composite format.

OpalVision Roaster Chip

- Real-time processing and morphing of live video. OpalVision images or standard Amiga output. Take any live video signal. Flip it. Scale it. Wrap it on a sphere. Wave it like a flag. Do page turns to reveal a second source image. Provides an infinite variety of amazing, real-time Digital Video Effects.
- "Picture-in-Picture" capability allows the display of full 24-Bit live or frozen video in a scalable window on the Workbench. Zoom in on a portion of the image and pan around for a close-up look.
- Use the included software to design and accurately sequence your own custom digital video effects and transitions. Includes an expandable library of useful wipes, dissolves, wraps, etc.
- Plugs into the OpalVision Main Board. The Roaster Chip is a fully integrated part of the OpalVision system and is fully compatible with all other modules. For effective use, the Roaster Chip and software requires the Frame Grabber/Genlock Module.

Created by:
opal techTM
sydney, australia



Manufactured and Distributed by:

**Centaur
Development**TM

4451-B Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260
Phone: (310) 542-2222
Fax: (310) 542-9998

For information call
1-800-621-2202

OpalVision, Opal Paint, Opal Presents and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd.
King of Karate is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc.
Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



43

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Silicon Woodcuts

I HAVE ALWAYS liked the look of woodcut prints—from the Japanese masters to Rockwell Kent. A design is carved into a wood block that is then inked and pressed to paper. The artist's knife strokes create shallow troughs in the wood that leave smooth, bold lines in the print. Any slip of the knife can irrevocably ruin part of the image.

One of the computer's strong points as an art medium is the freedom it gives an artist to correct such "irreversible" mistakes. This month's column explores methods through which the computer artist may explore the woodcut style while still enjoying the experimental freedom of the computer.

SIMPLE EXPERIMENTS

The methods I will explore are general enough so that they will work in any major paint, drawing, or publishing program, although I will use terminology specific to DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts), Professional Draw, and Professional Page (both Gold Disk).

For the simplest experiment, open DPaint to a high-resolution, two-color screen. Make one color black and the other white. Draw with thick black lines using the freehand-line tool. After the main elements of the drawing are laid in, use a white brush to go over those same lines, carving them up a bit. The goal is to produce interesting lines of varying thickness rather than the mechanical uniformity of strokes made with a standard brush. You will probably find that this technique lends itself to expressive strokes rather than deliberate draftsmanship. Here, the Amiga's two-button mouse comes into its own, allowing you to paint black with one button and white with the other.

The experiment with the paint program gives you a feel for the technique, but in a printed image, you can see a limitation of bitmapped graphics. The picture is a jagged mosaic of black-and-white rectangular dots. To

address this deficiency, you can experiment with structured graphics in Pro Draw, Pro Page, PageStream (Soft-Logik), or any other structured-drawing or publishing program.

A structured drawing is not a fixed pattern of dots forming an image. Rather, it is a sophisticated description of the lines and forms that compose that image. From this description, the drawing can be reproduced in any size at the resolution of the display device. Sent to a printer, an image is made at the printer's resolution, typically much higher than the screen display of a paint program. For the computer woodcut experiments, this means that an artist can print images with the smooth curves and sharp points one associates with the knife strokes of a woodcut image.

Structured-drawing programs like Pro Draw offer the widest range of tools for artistic experimentation, but most desktop-publishing packages include all the basic drawing tools needed for a computer woodcut. The idea is essentially the same as in the painting software. Draw with black, then carve the lines with white. In Pro Draw's Attributes menu, set Line Weight to Custom 0.2 and the Line Joins to Round. Use the freehand-line tool, switching the line color back and forth from black to white.

Print the finished image to test your results. If you do not own a drawing program, try the freehand-line tools in your desktop-publishing software. A woodcut image is easy to create directly in PageStream or Pro Page as an embellishment to a document, or it can be cloned and used as a border. The woodcut style is excellent for designing unusual logos and business graphics.

COMBINING TECHNIQUES

Perhaps the most effective solution to creating a woodcut look with the computer combines the methods discussed above. You can paint the image as a high-resolution bitmap, enjoying the

Combining paint-program and structured-drawing techniques, you can create and print images exhibiting the crisp, boldly expressive style of traditional woodcuts.

freedom and speed of paint tools. You can then convert that painting to a structured graphic that your drawing or publishing software can print at the highest printer resolution available to you. The critical conversion from bit-mapped painting to structured drawing is accomplished with the Trace program that comes with Pro Draw 2.0.

The "Monument Valley" illustration accompanying this column was created using this combination process. To try a similar drawing, open DPaint to a 640x400 two-color screen. Use Filled Freehand and standard brushes to draw the cliffs. Make the distant rocks solid black, then rake them with a white brush made up of a row of single pixels. Save the image and open the Trace program.

Enter the image you just created as the Picture File. Enter an Output File name for the conversion and a Clip name for the actual structured object the program will create. Turn Fills on. Select a Fit of 2.0 for your first experiments (this determines how closely the trace follows the exact lines of the bitmap). If the fit is too close, actual pixels may be traced; if it is too loose, detail will be lost. Press the Trace button and sit back.

When the trace is finished, load the conversion into Pro Draw or Pro Page as a Clip. With the clip loaded in Pro Draw, you can print the image from the Output menu. The illustration here was output to an NEC Silentwriter laser printer as PostScript. The software will also do a remarkable job with nonPostScript or even dot-matrix printers. The conversion to a structured graphic has turned jagged pixel shapes into smooth strokes having the feel of a woodcut.

In this process of conversion, dozens or even hundreds of objects are created that collectively compose the image. Each object can contain dozens or hundreds of control points that define it. There is a maximum limit of 1500 points allowed in any individual object. If any object exceeds that complexity, the image may not print.



If you encounter this problem, the solution is to break up objects. To do this, choose Select All and then Split Compound Object from the Object menu. Use the Null Pointer to click on all the objects in the drawing until you come to one that looks as though it might exceed the point limit. Select the cutting tool from the lower-right portion of the screen, position the cross hair on a point near the center of the suspect object, and click the left button. This divides the object without altering it.

Continue this process with all objects that might exceed the limit. When finished, you can either output to a printer or group the objects and save them as a Clip. You can even save a PostScript file to disk for use on other platforms. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

The desert scene in "Monument Valley" (above) was painted in DeluxePaint, converted to a structured graphic with Professional Draw's Trace program, and then output to a laser printer.



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
310-214-0000

ORDER STATUS

Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

DRIVES, HARD DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS	
AT DRIVES & CONTR	
TRUMPCARD 500 AT	179.00
SCSI CONTROLLERS	
ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI	99.95
IVS GRANDSLAM 2000	239.00
IVS GRANDSLAM 500	289.00
IVS TRUMPCARD A2000 PROF	159.00
IVS TRUMPCARD A500 PROF	229.00
FLOPPY DRIVES	
A2000 INT. DISK DRIVE	99.95
A3000 INT DISK DRIVE	99.95
ROCLITE FLOPPY WHITE	94.95
ROCLITE FLOPPY BLACK	99.95
ROCTEC FLOPPY DRIVE	84.95
HARD DRIVES	
PRIMA 52i	399.00
PRIMA 105i	569.00
QUANTUM 52MB LPS SCSI HD	239.00
QUANTUM 105MB LPS SCSI HD	369.00
QUANTUM 120MB LPS SCSI HD	399.00
QUANTUM PRODRIVE 170MB	539.00
QUANTUM 210MB SCSI HARD DRIVE	689.00
QUANTUM 240MB LPS SCSI HD	699.00
QUANTUM 425MB SCSI HD	1199.00
REMOVABLE MEDIA	
SYQUEST 44MB DRIVE	329.00
SYQUEST 88MB DRIVE	439.00

SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 45MB	79.00
SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 88MB	109.00
CBM PRODUCTS	
COMMODORE SOFTWARE	
AMIGA LOGO	58.95
AMIGA VISION	99.95
TCP/IP NETWORKING SOFTWARE	139.00
COMMODORE	
REPLACEMENT PARTS	
A2000 KEYBOARD	129.00
A3000 POWER SUPPLY	199.00
A500 DRIVE REPLACEMENT	159.00
COMMODORE	
ACCESSORIES	
A1011 EXTERNL FLOPPY 3.5" FDD	139.00
A1680 1200 BAUD MODEM	49.95
A2232 MULTI-SERIAL BRD	299.00
A2286 AT BRIDGECARD	429.00
A2320 DISPLAY ENHANCER	
FOR A2000	239.00
A520 COMPOSITE ADAPTOR	41.95
ACCELERATORS	
FOR GVP'S	
ACCELERATORS SEE OUR	
GVP FULL PAGE AD	
A2630 ROCKET LAUNCHER	619.00
ADSPEED	179.00

CSA MAGNUM 040 25MHZ	
A2000 CONSUMER VER.	2595.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER	
25MHZ W/MMU	349.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER	
25MHZ W/MMU/FPU	409.00
MEGA MIDGET RAM 2MB	279.00
MEGA MIDGET RAM 4MB	509.00
MERCURY A3000	
W/FREE IMAGINE 2.0	2299.00
PROGRESSIVE A2000 28MHZ '040	1695.00
ZEUS 68040 28MHZ	
A2000 ACCELERATOR	2349.00
PRINTERS AND	
PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
PRINTERS	
DESKJET 500	429.00
DESKJET C	759.00
LASERJET IIP+	899.00
LASERJET IIP WITH EP-L TONER	1199.00
NEWGEN PS/300P	1399.00
PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER	699.00
QMS PS-410 LASER	
POSTSCRIPT PRINTER	1599.00
PRINT CARTRIDGES	
DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	16.95
DESKJET INK COLOR KIT STARTER	34.95
EP-L TONER CARTRIDGE	
LASER PRINTER TONER	76.95
EP-S TONER CARTRIDGE	
LASER PRINTER TONER	99.95

OKIMATE BLACK RIBBON	4.99
OKIMATE COLOR RIBBON	5.99
PAINTJET BLACK	
CARTRIDGE FOR XL	25.95
PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	29.95
LASERJET PRINTER	
CARTRIDGES	
PACIFIC PAGE P E	
POSTSCRIPT - IIP	369.00
PACIFIC 4 MEM. 2MB L-JET IIP/III	179.00
PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
DESKJET INK CLEANING INKMUN	3.95
PAINTJET CUT PAPER	17.95
PAINTJET PAPER CATCH	22.95
PAINTJET TRANS FILM	54.95
PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER	17.95
MONITORS AND	
MONITOR ACCESSORIES	
MULTISYNC MONITORS	
IDEK DR-3114	359.00
IDEK MF-5017	899.00
IDEK MF-5317 (RESOLVER)	999.00
IDEK MF-5421A (RESOLVER)	2349.00
SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC	519.00
SONY 1302A	699.00
SONY 1304S MULTISYNC	625.00
INPUT HARDWARE	
GENIUS GENITIZER 12X12	349.00
MIRACLE KEYBOARD	359.00

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

A2000 28mhz '040 ... \$1695⁰⁰

- 28mhz 68040
- Up to 32megs RAM
- FREE Imagine

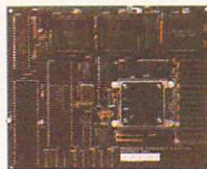


Zeus 040

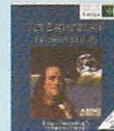
Accelerator for the A2000 \$2349⁰⁰

- SCSI-2 DMA HD Controller
- 28Mhz or 33Mhz 68040 Accelerator
- 64Mb High-speed 32-Bit RAM Expansion

**The Progressive
040/500
\$1079⁰⁰**

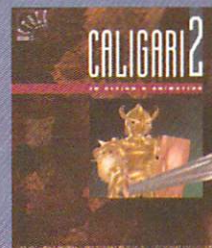


...brings the speed and performance of 28Mhz 68040 acceleration, fully populated with 4MB of 32-Bit RAM, to Amiga 500 users. Running at up to 25 times the speed of a standard Amiga 500, and up to 5 times the speed of Amiga 500 68030-based accelerators.



Art Department Professional Ver 2.1

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing \$159⁰⁰



CALIGARI 2

- Real time response in full perspective
- Photo-realistic Rendering
- User friendly
- HAM, HAM-E & DCTV Support
- Free Videotape Included!

\$279⁰⁰



Sharp JX-100

A Creative Computers Exclusive!

A portable 200 dpi / 18-Bit color scanner.
Includes Scanlab software from ASDG Was \$699⁰⁰
24-Bit scanning software included

These are all
Brand-New
no used or
refurbished units!

Now at the Unbelievable price of . \$349⁰⁰



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
310-214-0000
ORDER STATUS

Mon-Sat 8-8 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

PRO VIDEO CG II 129.00
SCREEN MAKER 24-BIT 62.95

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT

HARDWARE

AVIDEO 12 479.00
AVIDEO 24 949.00
CHROMA KEY PLUS 359.00
COLOR SPLITTER 109.00
DMI RESOLVER BOARDS CALL
FIRECRACKER 24/2 MEG
FREE IMAGINE 2.0 & PRO TEXTURE 799.00
FLICKER FIXER 249.00
FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2 239.00
RAMBRANDT 24-BIT VID. BRD. 3595.00

FRAMEGRABBER

HARDWARE

FRAMEGRABBER 399.00
FRAMEGRABBER/256 GRAY 499.00

GENLOCKS

MINIGEN GENLOCK 189.00
SUPERGEN 2000S 1350.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK 629.00

EDITING HARDWARE

BCD 2000A 799.00
BCD 5000 1995.00
NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME
CONTROLLER 2.0 369.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO

HARDWARE

DCTV 399.00
KITCHEN SYNC 1599.00
PERSONAL VECTRASCOPE 789.00
PERSONAL TBC I 479.00
PERSONAL TBC TIME/BASE
CORRECTOR II 799.00
SONY DIGITAL VIDEO PROCESSOR 289.00
VIDEO BLENDER 899.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 2099.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0
FACTORY REFURBISHED 1799.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

BEST BUSINESS MGMT 142.00
DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95
HOME FRONT 2.5 54.95
MICROLAWYER 37.95
PHASAR 4.0 59.95
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCTNG 159.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

HOT LINKS FOR PAGESTREAM 64.95
PAGESTREAM 2.2 189.00
PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES 35.95
PROF. PAGE STRUCTURED CLIP ART 38.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0 169.00
SAXONSCRIPT PROFESSIONAL 74.95

SPREADSHEET

CHARTS AND GRAPHS 49.95

MAXIPLAN 4.0 99.95
PROFESSIONAL CALC 189.00

DATABASES

FAMILY TREE VERSION 2 46.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 59.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4 199.00

WORD PROCESSING

FLOW 3.0 57.95
FINAL COPY 59.95
PROPER GRAMMAR 57.95
PROSCRIPT 32.95
PROWRITE 3.2 59.95
QUICK WRITE WORD PROCESSOR 44.95
TRANWRITE 39.95

HOME/PRODUCTIVITY

CONTACT 2.0 44.95
NOTEBOOK 26.95
TOP FORM 52.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN 51.95

EDUCATIONAL

SOFTWARE

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL

CASTLE OF DR. BRAIN 34.95
CROSSWORD CONST SET 22.95
DISTANT SUNS VERSION 4.1 49.95
MAPLE V 429.00
MARK'S MATHLAB 34.95
MATH-AMATION 49.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 34.95
PELICAN PRESS 64.95

WHERE IN EUROPE
IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO 34.95
WHERE IN THE U.S.A.
IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO 34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD
IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO 34.95
WHERE IN TIME
IS CARMEN SANDIEGO 34.95
WORLD ATLAS 2.5 29.95

ELEMENTARY

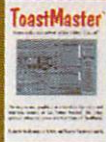
EDUCATIONAL

BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL 20.95
BARNEY BEAR GOES CAMPING 20.95
BARNEY BEAR GOES FARM 20.95
BARNEY BEAR MET SANTA 20.95
BARNEY BEAR TO SPACE 20.95
KATIES FARM 25.95
KINDERAMA 19.95
LAND OF THE UNICORN 32.95
LETTERS FOR YOU 13.95
MATH A MAGICIAN 25.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS 32.95
MATH WIZARD 19.95
MCGEE 25.95
NUMBERS COUNT 13.95
OPPOSITES ATTRACT 13.95
READ-A-RAMA 19.95
SPELLAFARI 23.95

LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

AUDIO GALLERY SPANISH 54.95
AUDIO GALLERY JAPANESE 74.95
AUDIO GALLERY FRENCH 52.95

Toastmaster
\$84.95



Personal Time Base Corrector



Factory Refurbished
with Full Warranty
only \$479.00



TRIMEDIA Incorporated

7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

Wiz Drawing Tablet \$239.00



Supra Corporation

Modems

Supra 2400 Baud Modem 79.95
Supra 2400 MNP Plus 115.00
Supra 2400ZI Plus 119.00
SupraFax Modem 14.4/14.4k 299.00

Supra FAX



Modem 2400/9600 **\$259.00**

This new 9600bps modem has MNP5, V.42bis and
V.32 error correction and data compression.

SupraRam RX

1MB 135.00

SupraRam RX

2MB 199.00

SupraRam 500

512k 47.00

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice



The Kitchen Sync

\$1599.00

Two Complete TBC's on one card
Works with any video source
S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible
Optional Y/C output
Great for use with the
Video Toaster

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

AdSpeed \$179.00
No accelerator in its price range comes closer!

NEW Flicker Free Video™ 2 \$239.00
Eliminates interlace flicker for any Amiga computer.

Novia™ 60i \$479.00
Complete 2 1/2" 60meg internal hard drive system for the Amiga 500 and 500 Plus.

Novia™ 85i CALL
Complete 2 1/2" 85meg internal hard drive system for the Amiga 500 and 500 Plus.

AdRAM 540™ \$89.00
Memory expansion for the Amiga 500. Expansion up to 4 megabytes.

AdIDE™ 40 Kit \$149.00
You supply the drive, AdIDE/40 supplies the rest for an internal hard drive in your 500 or 500 Plus.

NEW Kickback™ \$42.00
Multi-featured ROM switcher for Amiga computers.

The ICD Advantage



Educational, Corporate and Aerospace purchase orders accepted. Call (310) 542-2292 for details.

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712 ; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1099; Italy 1678-74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178.

AUDIO GALLERY CHINESE	74.95
AUDIO GALLERY GERMAN	54.95
AUDIO GALLERY RUSSIAN	79.95
JAPANESE I	27.95
LINKWORD FRENCH	19.95
LINKWORD GERMAN	19.95
LINKWORD ITALIAN	19.95
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	19.95
LINKWORD SPANISH	19.95

Fonts

General Fonts

ALL AGFA FONTS AVAILABLE	CALL
KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	39.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES3	46.95
KARA FONTS STARFIELDS	34.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.95
PROF. FONT LIBRARY	48.95
600 AMIGA FONTS	19.95
SOFTCLIPS FOR FINAL COPY VOL1	59.95

DTP/PAGESTREAM FONTS

PAGESTREAM FONT PACK 1	46.95
PAGESTREAM PLUS PACK	46.95
PAGESTREAM NEWSLETTER FONTS	64.95
PAGESTREAM STARTER FONTS	64.95
PAGESTREAM DESIGNER FONTS	129.00

PAGESTREAM CLASSIC FONTS	129.00
PRO STREAM FONTS	42.95

DTP/PROFESSIONAL PAGE

FONTS

PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CG	129.00
GOLD DISK DECORATOR	34.95
GOLD DISK DESIGNER	34.95
GOLD DISK PUBLISHER	34.95

VIDEO/TOASTER FONTS

1ST PRIZE TOASTED FONTS SET 1	40.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL I	64.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL II	64.95
KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL II	59.95
MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	89.95

Graphics Software

And Hardware

Animation Software

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	79.95
THE DIRECTOR V2.0	74.95
FRACAL PRO 5.0	CALL
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	59.95
SCENERY ANIM DATA GRND CANYON	18.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA YOSEMITE	18.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA OAHU	18.95
SURFACE MASTER FOR IMAGINE	25.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0	59.95
VISTA CALIFORNIA DATA DISK	29.95
VISTA FLAMING GORGE DATA 2	29.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 1	29.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 2	29.95

VISTA JACKSON HOLE- DATA 1	29.95
VISTA MARS SCAPES	29.95
VISTA WESTERN U.S. DATA DISK	29.95

CLIP ART DISKS

MATERIALS TEXTURE	
STONE SURFACES	23.95
PRO FILLS 2	34.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I CLASSIC	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME II PEOPLE	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME III COLLECTORS	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME IV ANIMALS	44.95

CAD

DYNA CADD	699.00
INTROCAD	34.95
INTROCAD PLUS	64.95
PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE	289.00
ULTRA DESIGN	99.95

PAINT/DRAW SOFTWARE

DELUXE PAINT IV V4.1	119.00
DESIGN WORKS	79.95
DIGI PAINT 3	54.95
IMAGE FINDER	32.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	129.00
SPECTRA COLOR	54.95

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO

Software

3D PROFESSIONAL PAL	199.00
DIGIPAIN 3 PAL	58.95
IMAGINE 2.0 PAL	299.00
IMAGINE 1.1 PAL	209.00
PRO VIDEO POST PAL	199.00

VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0 PAL	64.95
XCAD PROFESSIONAL PAL VERSION	79.00

UTILITY/MISC.

BACKUP/COPY SOFTWARE

RAW COPY 1.3K	36.95
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL	45.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Software

BAUD BANDIT	27.95
MINDLINK TELECOM	28.95
ONLINE PLATINUM	39.95

DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES

AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	29.95
AMI BACK 2.0	44.95
BAD DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0	24.95
CROSS DOS	25.95
DIRECTORY OPUS	36.95
DISKMASTER	29.95
DISKMASTER II	42.95
DJ HELPER	29.95
DOS TO DOS	32.49
HYPER HELPERS	35.95
MAC 2 DOS	90.95
MAVERICK 4.0	27.95
QUARTERBACK 5.0	44.95
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95
SUPER DJ 500C	32.95

HP DeskJet 500
\$399⁰⁰



HP DeskJet
500C (Color)
\$709⁰⁰

SOUND MINDS

Amiga Music at Unheard-Of-Prices!

THE BLUE RIBBON
SOUNDWORKS LTD

WOW!

Bars&Pipes plus Internal Sounds Kitjust \$99⁹⁵

**No additional hardware required.
Multi-track recording for the masses!**



PatchMeister\$59⁹⁵
Universal Patch Librarian

Bars&Pipes Professional \$209⁰⁰
State of the Art MIDI Sequencing

SyncPro\$179⁰⁰
SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator

Triple Play Plus\$165⁰⁰
48 MIDI channels via one interface

SuperJAM\$89⁹⁵
Write music without ever touching an instrument



\$169⁰⁰

Professional Page 3.0

The Latest Upgrade for the Professionals Choice in DTP

- Page & Function Genies give total ease of use
- Irregular text wrap
- Adobe type 1 font support
- Mail merge and hot link to spreadsheet
- 7 New Compugraphic Fonts
- New Undo feature

NEW VERSION!



DeluxePaint IV

The King of Paint and Animation

- Full-screen metamorphosis
- Optimized RAM painting modes
- Scalable fonts
- Improved support for AmigaDOS 2.04
- Still easy to use!

Version 4.1

\$119⁰⁰



Pixel 3D 2.0\$64⁹⁵

The most powerful 3D object utility for the Amiga computer!

Convert bitmaps to 3D objects, get rid of redundant points and convert from one format to another!



Quarterback 5.0

The Next Generation In Backup Software\$44⁹⁵

Prices Effective August 1, 1992

Circle 13 on Reader Service card



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
310-214-0000

ORDER STATUS

Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0832

MUSIC

GENERAL MUSIC

SOFTWARE

BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	209.00
BARS AND PIPES	99.95
CREATIVITY KIT	32.95
INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	32.95
MULTI MEDIA KIT	32.95
MUSIC BOX A	32.95
MUSIC BOX B	32.95
PRO STUDIO KIT	32.95
RULES FOR TOOLS	32.95
C-ZAR	59.95
DR. T'S COPYIST DTP	190.00
DR. T'S KCS LEVEL II V3.5	229.00
PATCHMEISTER	49.95
PIXOUND	56.95
SONIX	51.95
SOUND QUEST/MIDIQUEST	148.00
SOUNDRAX VOL 1	14.95
SOUNDRAX VOL 2	14.95
SUPER JAM!	89.95
TIGER CUB	79.95
TRAX MIDI STUDIO	58.95

SAMPLING SOLUTIONS

AMAS 2.0	CALL
GVP DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER	84.00
PERFECT SOUND	70.95
SOUNDMASTER/	
AUDIOMST. BUNDL.	139.00
STEREO MASTER	59.95

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD1012

12-BIT SAMPLER	529.00
SYNC PRO	179.00
TRIPLE PLAY PLUS	165.00

PROGRAMMING

SOFTWARE

AC FORTRAN 77	399.00
AMIGA VISION	99.00
AMOS THE COMPILER	45.95
AMOS THE CREATOR	64.95
AMOS 3D PAL	42.95
AZTEC C DEV. SYSTEM PLUS SDB	195.00
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.00
CANDO 1.6	89.95
CANDO PROPAG 1	23.95
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95
CYGNUSDEV PROF. REL. 2	58.95
EASY AMOS	39.95
HISOFT DEVPAK 3	79.95
HISOFT BASIC PROF.	104.00
HISPEED PASCAL	99.95
HYPERBOOK GOLD DISK	64.95
INOVATools II	59.95
JFORTH PROFESSIONAL 3.0	135.00
LATTICE C SAS/C	199.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	52.95
RX TOOLS AREXX EXTENSION	39.95
SCALA	249.00
TURBOTEXT	64.95

TAPES/TUTORIAL

ANIMATION 101	24.95
---------------------	-------

DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
HELPFUL LIGHTWAVE HINTS VOL I	33.95
HELPFUL LIGHTWAVE HINTS VOL II	39.95
IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
AMIGAWORLD VIDEO TOASTER	
TUTORIAL TAPE	19.95

TAPES/GENERAL

AMIGA WORLD VIDEO

AMIGA GRAPHICS VOL I	24.95
AMIGA PRIMER VIDEO	24.95
AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	
ANIMATION VOL II	19.95
AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	
ANIMATION VOLUME ONE	19.95
AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	
DESKTOP VIDEO VOL I	24.95
MUSICAL AMIGA VIDEO	23.95

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES

ARMOUR GEDDON	29.95
AWESOME	34.95
DRAGON'S LAIR TIME WARP	34.95
DRAGON'S LAIR SINGE CSTL	43.95
FANTASTIC VOYAGE	29.95
GODS	26.95
IMMORTAL	30.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	26.95
LEMMINGS	32.95
LEMMINGS DATA DISK	22.95

MAGIC POCKETS PAL	32.95
OBITU	34.95
PINBALL DREAMS	27.95
PIT FIGHTER	24.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA	25.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST	25.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST II	34.95
SPACE ACE II	38.95
SPEEDBALL 2	29.95
SWORD OF SODAN	15.95
UTOPIA PAL	39.95

ACTION/STRATEGY

BATTLE CHESS	31.95
CASTLES	39.95
CHECKMATE	35.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	35.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	39.95
SIM ANT	39.95
SIMCITY	32.95
SIMCITY GRAPHICS #1	
ANCIENT CITIES	23.95
SIMCITY GRAPHICS #2	
FUTURE CITIES	23.95
STAR CONTROL	29.95
TETRIS	24.95

ADULT GAMES

CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	35.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	35.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY V	39.95
SEX OLYMPICS	24.95



MegAChip 2000/500

\$209⁰⁰ w/o Agnus • \$269⁰⁰ with Agnus

D K B

Multistart II

Provides for Amiga 500's & 2000's to
operate under Workbench 1.3 & 2.0 ... \$29⁹⁵



New Lower
Price!

ProWrite 3.2

Now the all-time best-selling word processor supports Postscript output

- Audio/Video Scriptwriting
- Arexx support.
- 100,000 word Spell Checker.
- Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference.
- Supports columns.
- Wraps text around graphics.
- Mail Merge

\$59⁹⁵

(Limited time offer)

SyQuest Drives

These packages include the SyQuest drive, 1 cartridge & all necessary cables.
External models include a case

44mb for Amiga 2000

\$399 internal/ \$499 external mit

88mb for Amiga 2000

\$569 internal/ \$669 external mit

Real 3D V1.4

\$199⁰⁰

- Fastest Renderer on the Amiga
- 24 Bit support
- Render up to 32k x 32k

Gold Disk

VIDEO DIRECTOR

VIDEO DIRECTOR

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

only \$169⁰⁰!

Introducing an exciting new product from IVS...

VECTOR

THIRD GENERATION 68030
PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

BY INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

- 32-Bit RAM Expansion to 32 MB
- On-Board SCSI
- 2630 Compatible Expansion port
- The first and only '030 accelerator with Pro-Plex allowing on-board SCSI and RAM to be accessed in the 68000 mode.



Visit our Amiga Superstores!

South Bay: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd. - Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 11-7 PST - Phone: (310) 542-2292
Westside: 318 Wilshire Blvd. - Santa Monica, CA 90401 - Tues-Sat 11-7 Sun 11-5 PST - Phone: (310) 394-7779

STRIP POKER III	29.95
STRIP III DATA 1	16.95
STRIP III DATA 2	16.95
STRIP III DATA 3	16.95
STRIP III DATA 4	16.95
STRIP III DATA 5	16.95

WAR/STRATEGY

CARDINAL OF THE KREMLIN	32.95
CENTURION DEFENDER OF ROME	34.95
HARPOON	41.95
HARPOON BATTLESET #3	
MEDITERRANEAN CONFLICT	20.95
HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR	27.95
HARPOON CHALLENGER PACK	62.95
OVERLORD	32.95
PACIFIC ISLANDS	29.95
POPULOUS	29.95
POPULOUS II	38.95
POWERMONGER	33.95
POWERMONGER WWI DATA	19.95
THE THIRD REICH	28.95
WORLDS AT WAR	29.95

ROLE PLAYING

BANE OF THE COSMIC FORGE	38.95
BARD'S TALE III THIEF OF FATE	34.95
BLACK CRYPT	34.95
CHAOS HINTDISK DUNGEON	
MASTER II	14.95
DARK QUEEN OF KRYNN	34.95
DUNGEON MASTER	19.95
DUNGEON MASTER II CHAOS	
STRIKES BACK	19.95

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	38.95
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	38.95
KING'S QUEST IV	38.95
KING'S QUEST V	38.95
LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM	45.95
MEGATRAVELLER	38.95
ROMANCE OF THE 3 KINGDOMS II	44.95
ULTIMA V WARRIORS OF DESTINY	35.95
ULTIMA VI: THE FALSE PROPHET	44.95

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

A-10 TANK KILLER 1.5	39.95
AIRBUS 320 PAL	CALL
BIRDS OF PREY	34.95
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	39.95
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	34.95
FALCON	32.95
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	19.95
FIGHTER DUEL	29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	32.49
GUNSHIP	35.95
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39.95
MIG 29: ACCOLADE	36.95
PRO FLIGHT: TORNADO SIM. PAL	44.95
RED BARON	39.95
SCENERY DISK STARTER	37.95
THUNDERHAWK	34.95

GRAPHIC/ADVENTURE

ELVIRA THE FANTASY ADVENTURE	38.95
ELVIRA II	45.95
FOUR CRYSTALS OF TRAZERE	34.95
HEART OF CHINA	39.95
LIFE AND DEATH	32.95

OUT OF THIS WORLD	39.95
POLICE QUEST III	39.95
RISE OF THE DRAGON	39.95
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	38.95
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	38.95
SINCE'S CASTLE DRAGON'S LAIR	34.95
SPACE QUEST IV	39.95
SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR	32.49
STARFLIGHT II	34.95
TIME WARP DRAGON'S LAIR II	34.95
VENGEANCE OF EXCALIBUR	32.95
WILLY BEMISH	39.95

SPORTS ENTERTAINMENT

4D SPORTS BOXING	34.95
ABC MAIN EVENT BOXING	34.95
BRIDGE 6.0	25.95
FAST EDDIE'S POOL	22.95
GRETZKY HOCKEY 2	42.95
HOCKEY LEAGUE SIM	22.95
HOYLE BOOK OF GAMES 3	29.95
INDIANAPOLIS 500	34.95
ISHIDO	29.95
JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 5	14.95
JACK NICKLAUS GUIDE BOOK	9.95
JACK NICKLAUS UNLIM. GOLF & DES.	38.95
LINKS GOLF	39.95
MICROPROSE "GREENS"	38.95
PGA TOUR GOLF	34.95
TESTDRIVE II THE DUEL	32.49
WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX	39.95

CDTV TITLES

AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY	49.95
------------------------------	-------

ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	35.95
BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	27.95
BATTLE CHESS	39.95
CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CONDOR	35.95
CASE OF THE MISSING BLANKET	34.95
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES	35.95
ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK	43.95
FRED FISH COLLECTION	48.95
FRED FISH ONLINE CD	48.95
MY PAINT	29.95
NASA: THE 25TH YEAR	19.95
TIME TABLE BUSINESS & POLITICS	44.95
TIME TABLE SCIENCE & INNOVATION	44.95
WORLD VISTA	64.95

ACCESSORIES/MISC

FLICKER MASTER	12.95
DUST COVERS AND KEYBOARD	
SKINS AVAILABLE	CALL
CABLES FOR MOST NEEDS!	
USES AVAILABLE	CALL
KEYBOARD TEMPLATES FOR TOASTER CG	
TOASTER SWITCHER, DCTV & DPAINT IV	
FOR AMIGA 500/2000/3000	CALL

INPUT ACCESSORIES

ALFA DATA CRYSTAL TRACKBALL	CALL
BEETLE MOUSE (ASSORTED COLORS)	34.95
GOLDEN IMAGE 2 BUTTON MOUSE	34.95
GOLDEN IMAGE CORDLESS MOUSE	74.95
GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE	64.95
TRACKBALL AMTRAC	59.95

DSS-8 \$84⁰⁰

Record, edit, compose...with a high-quality, stereo sound sampler. Includes a fast, powerful, easy-to-use editor and a self-contained 4-track sequencer.



Final Copy \$59⁹⁵

Outline fonts, 470,000 word Thesaurus, 116,000 word dictionary, Multiple columns, LFF graphic support, PostScript support, WorkBench 2.0 and Automatic hyphenation.

Hard Drive Deal of the Year!

A2000 owners: Choose an ICD AdSCSI 2000 or Trumpcard Classic, then we'll mount a new Quantum 40mb drive on only \$259.

A500 owners: Take a Trumpcard 500 with an installed 40mb Quantum only \$269.
(This is a limited time offer, no backorders)

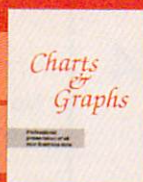
DKB

DKB 2632 Ram Expansion



Now expand your Amiga up to 112 megs of 32 Bit memory if you own the CBM A2632 Accelerator board. With 4megs \$59⁰⁰

Charts & Graphs



\$49⁹⁵

A Creative Computers Best Buy!

Firecracker Bundle



+ High-resolution • 16.8 Million Colors • 24-Bit graphics display card • Works on the Amiga 2000 and 2500



= \$799⁰⁰
2 Meg Version

Buy the Firecracker and get Imagine 2.0 + ProTextures FREE!

Imagine Bundle!

Imagine plus
Imagine: A Guided
Tour video

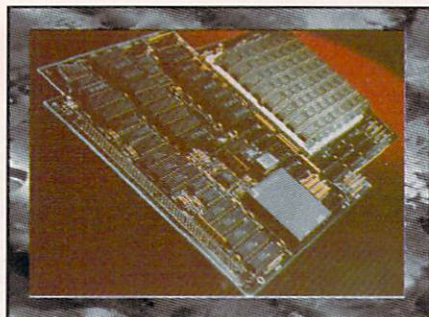


\$79⁹⁵
Includes free object disk
and you can upgrade
to 2.0 for \$100!

Prices Effective August 1, 1992

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

The Amiga Deal of the Century!



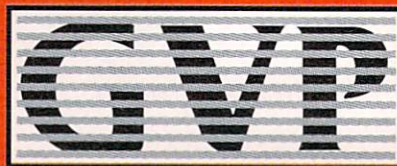
G-Force 030 Combo 40/4 \$999⁰⁰

- 68030 running at 40mhz
- 68882 running at 40mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- Hard Drive mountable
- All on one board
(while supplies last)

Get it tomorrow
at no extra
charge!*



*Must order by 11:00am PST



**NEW Hardware
from GVP**

A530 Turbo

- A500 HD8 with 40mhz 68030
 - 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
 - Socket for 68882 Math chip
 - "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
 - Turbo switch for compatibility.
 - Includes SCSI pass thru.
 - Dedicated power supply included!
- A530 w/52mb drive \$969⁰⁰
A530 w/120mb drive \$1099⁰⁰

**NOW
SHIPPING
A2000
G-FORCE
040**

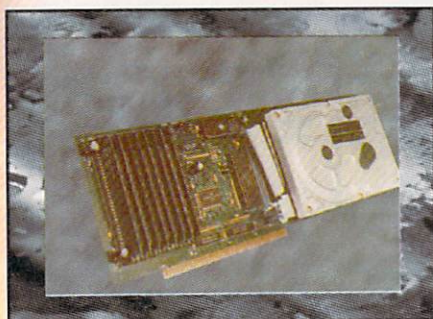
A2000 G-Force '040 Combo 33Mhz w/4MB \$2149.00

4MB Installed Up to 16MB (add in 4MB SIMM increments)
Up to 64MB w/availability of 16 MB SIMM
Hard Drive Option or GVP EGS Color Graphics Option
High Speed SCSI Controller
On-board Parallel and Serial Port

More G-force Accelerators:

G-force 25MHz/1MB/68882	\$669.00
G-force 40MHz/4MB/68882/120MB HD	\$1349.00
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882	\$1549.00
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882/240MB HD	\$1989.00
G-force A3000 68040 w/2MB	\$1699.00

Ask about special RAM pricing when ordered with an accelerator board!



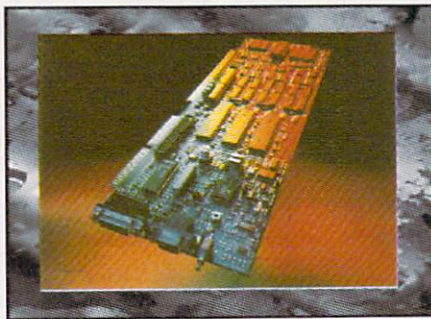
Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card:

A2000-HC8+0/52Q-LPS (Quantum 52Mb Hard disk)	\$1379 ⁰⁰
A2000-HC8+0/120Q-LPS (Quantum 120Mb Hard disk)	\$1508 ⁰⁰
A2000-HC8+0/240Q (Quantum 240Mb Hard disk)	\$1818 ⁰⁰

GVP OPTICAL/REMOVABLE MEDIA

GVP WT-150 Tape Drive	\$639 ⁰⁰
SQ555 SyQuest 40mb Removable with cartridge and HC8 Controller	\$599 ⁰⁰
SQ800 SyQuest 80mb Removable with cartridge and HC8 Controller	\$719 ⁰⁰



Impact Vision 24

16 Million colors, 24-Bit Frame Buffer +
Genlock + Framegrabber + Flicker-
Eliminator + PIP + Video Titler +
3D Modelling System and
now includes a Video Transcoder Unit!

A3000-IV24	\$1879 ⁰⁰
A2000-IV24 Adapter	\$49 ⁰⁰

A500 HD+

A500-HD+/52Q (Quantum 52Mb Hard disk)	\$488 ⁰⁰
A500-HD+/120Q (Quantum 120Mb Hard disk)	\$638 ⁰⁰
A500-HD+/240Q (Quantum 240Mb Hard disk)	\$899 ⁰⁰

PC286 Module

(Optional PC286 AT compatibility.
16Mhz 286 board which plugs inside
hard disk unit) \$319⁰⁰

PHONE PAK

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000 is
a Computer, Fax Machine,
VoiceMail System, and
Answering Machine all at once!

All for just \$429⁰⁰

The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!***

Commodore Amiga 500DS

Comes with: 3.5" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Joystick, bundled with the following software packages: Kindwords, FusionPaint, Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, F40 Pursuit, and F/A-18 Interceptor.

SPECIAL PRICE

\$299*

Commodore AMIGA

Authorized Sales and Service

*with purchase of Amiga Monitor

FREE 1200 Baud Modem with this system purchase

The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program (CC-MBG)

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from Creative Computers, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Impact Vision but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!

OUR POLICIES

CC-MBG rules: Limited-time offer expires 12/31/92 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. **CC's add \$4-No Personal/Company checks.** Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash. American Express add 4%. Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMAR) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONSIGNING:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For Visa and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74064; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. **PRICE GUARANTEE:** U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized dealers except merchandise on sale. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other dealer's "delivered" price.



Overnight Shipping via:



SAVE \$5⁰⁰ with this coupon compliments of Creative Computers



SEE US AT

world of commodore AMIGA

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA • SEPT. 11-13, 1992

When: Fri. 11th, 10-5pm; Sat. 12th, 10-5pm; Sun. 13th, 12-5pm
Where: Pasadena Center
 300E. Green St.
 Pasadena, CA 91101
How Much: One-day Pass - \$15.00
 Three-day Pass - \$30.00

Not valid with any other offer. Coupon must be presented at registration booth. Seminars included with price of admission.

ORDER BY PHONE -OR- MAIL IN THIS FORM

1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
2. Mail this order form to:
CREATIVE COMPUTERS at: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
3. Credit card orders only shipped to billing address.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Country _____
 Day Phone# () _____ Night Phone# () _____

QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

8.25% SALES TAX (CA. RES. ONLY)

SHIPPING METHOD: (Call for rates)

☐ UPS Ground ☐ Airborne Express
☐ DHL - International orders
☐ Other _____

SHIPPING
 TOTAL

OFFER CODE:
 P29401MG

Method of Payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ Discover

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ____ / ____
 Signature _____

ORDER FORM

From p. 18.

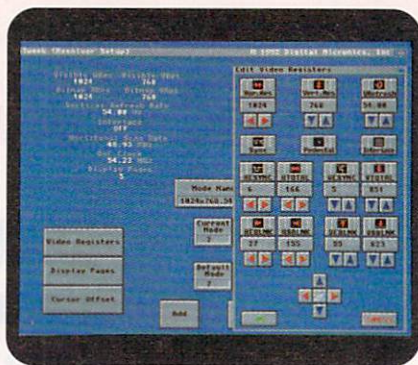
The next step is to configure the SAGE software for your particular Resolver board and monitor, using the set-up program, Tweek. Configuring is as simple as selecting the model that you purchased. The Resolver comes in three configurations: the A board, with two megabytes of video RAM, two megs of DRAM, and a maximum resolution of 1024x768 pixels in noninterlaced mode (\$1295); the B board, with three megs of video RAM, two of DRAM, and a maximum resolution of 1280x1024 noninterlaced (\$1749); and the C board, with five megs of video RAM, four of DRAM, and up to 2048x2048 interlaced resolution (\$2195).

Configuring the system for your monitor is both more complicated and more interesting. The Resolver comes set up for six default resolution modes that most monitors can display, but you can modify any of these or create up to 32 new modes of your own. The basic process involves selecting the horizontal and vertical resolution, changing the vertical refresh rate so that the picture synchronizes correctly, and then using the positioning gadget to drag the test image into a centered position on your display.

You have complete control over all of the display registers and can instantly see the effect caused by changing a particular setting. This lets you achieve the maximum picture size that your monitor allows, not some "safe" size that is sure to work on all monitors. For example, the inexpensive multiscan monitor I use is not rated for 1024x768 noninterlaced, yet I can display that resolution by turning down the refresh rate to 54 Hz. If I want a 60-Hz refresh, I simply reduce the display size to, say, 1024x700. Once you save the mode descriptions to your configuration file, all applications that use the SAGE libraries can use your custom modes.

All of this hardware power is useless, however, without software support. Because the Amiga does not yet allow the use of graphics cards as Workbench displays, special provisions have to be made to run existing Amiga software on the Resolver board. One of these is a program called the Resolver Workbench, which continuously copies the Workbench display (including the mouse pointer) to the Resolver screen.

Under 2.0, for example, you can set your Workbench screen size to 1024x768 and run the Resolver Workbench on a noninterlaced 1024x768 screen. The Amiga display makes you scroll around this large Workbench, but on the Resolver screen, you can see everything at once, which allows you to run existing desktop-publishing programs on a screen



The Tweek program gives you full control over the Resolver board's programmable resolution modes.

large enough to show a whole page.

The Resolver Workbench program is not perfect, however. Because it must copy much information from the Amiga screen, it lags behind the Amiga display (menu bars come up a piece at a time), and it somewhat slows down the whole system. Also, an application that opens its own custom screen does not work with the Resolver Workbench. A 320x200 DeluxePaint screen, for example, appears as a tiny display in the upper-left corner of a 1024x768 screen.

While I wouldn't employ it as my everyday display, the Resolver Workbench is fine for occasional use. It is a good example of the lengths to which DMI will go to support this board, and provides a taste of what we can expect from future Kickstart versions that support large Workbench displays on graphics cards.

For now, the best way to use the Resolver is with software designed with the board in mind. DMI includes one such program with the Resolver, its own DMI Paint program. Although the version we reviewed (1.3) has only a few basic tools, DMI continues to update and enhance this program. Also included is a utility that displays eight-bit or smaller IFF files.

DISCIPLES

The Resolver is currently supported, however, by several programs from other software developers. ASDG's Art Department Professional and Black Belt's ImageMaster both output images in any Resolver display mode and support multiple buffers and multiple Resolver boards. Aegis' Presentation Master and Adspec Programming's Draw4DPro can also output high-resolution images directly to the Resolver display.

In all of these cases, however, the Resolver is used merely as a display device, not as an interactive screen on which you can select menus or gadgets. Moreover, most of these programs store their color

information in 24-bit format and must take the time to convert it to eight-bit color before displaying it on the Resolver. DMI reports that SAGE versions of DynaCADD (Ditek), Professional Page 3.0 (Gold Disk), Imagine (Impulse), Caligari (Octree), 3D Professional 2.0 (Progressive Peripherals), and TV Paint (Tecssoft) are currently in the works.

Despite this support, the Resolver board has not yet realized its full potential. For example, DMI states that the board can display 2048 horizontal dots at NTSC or PAL scan rates, making it suitable for high-resolution video. (The board also provides a composite input that lets you sync to an external source.) The company does not, however, offer the proper type of encoder and software to make such an application a reality. Although the board can in some configurations support multiple buffers that could help to display high-resolution animations at good frame rates, there is so far no real software support for this kind of animation.

Considering, however, all of the work involved in developing support for large workstation-type displays on the Amiga, DMI has made real progress. Starting completely from scratch, the company developed the SAGE libraries, recruited other developers, and came up with such innovative solutions as the Resolver Workbench. More importantly, DMI has demonstrated a commitment to continually update the software and expand the usefulness of the display. Such efforts can only bring closer the day when large workstation-type displays are common on the Amiga.

—Sheldon Leemon

AMILINK CI

RGB Computers and Video, \$995 or \$1595.

Hard-drive installable.

Copy protected with dongle.

2.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 3MB RAM, Panasonic's AG1960 video decks.

Recommended system: 5+MB RAM, accelerator, hard drive, AG1960 video decks.

External hardware, serial-port connection.

Installation: difficult.

Consumer video-editing system.

A scaled-down version of RGB's professional video editor, AmiLink CI controls Panasonic AG1960 SVHS consumer

REVIEWS

decks and is available as a cuts-only system for \$995 or as an A/B roll system for \$1595, both versions having an optional Video Toaster control module (\$150).

A WEB OF CABLES

The first step in setting up the AmiLink CI editor is to attach one end of the serial interface cable to the Amiga's serial port through the software-protection dongle and the other to an eight-pin serial port on the supplied VuPort AG1960 control interface. The cuts-only VuPort controller has two VCR connectors, one for the recorder and one for the source. The A/B roll system comes with two VuPort controllers; the computer connects to the first controller's serial-in, and the single VCR-control port is hooked to the recorder. You then daisy chain from the first controller's serial-out to the second controller's serial-in. VuPort number 2 is equipped with two VCR control ports, one for each of the source machines.

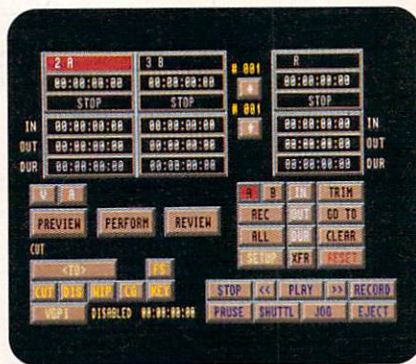
The video connections are more complicated, and you must supply the cables for the decks. The complexity increases as your configuration grows more advanced, with switchers and time-base correctors added to the loop.

The last hookup is audio. In a cuts-only system, simply connect the source audio-out to a mixer or directly to the recorder. An A/B roll system requires a mixer connected to the recorder, allowing more creative audio editing by enabling the source decks to be faded up or down.

The AmiLink software installs more quickly, as it boots to the edit interface. I asked many editors to look the system over, and their first impressions of the interface were not glowing. One even felt that it resembled a video game, lacking the slickness most clients look for. To put a more professional face on it, you can use an interlaced display and open the edit list in the screen's lower half.

Looks aside, the editing interface is genuinely functional, displaying the sources on the left and the recorder on the right. You can enter in and out points and durations by clicking a source or recorder input (In/Out/Dur) and typing the standard hour, minute, second, and frame number. The lower-left part of the display is used to select cuts, dissolves, and wipes from the various sources. The lower right is reserved for the control of the source machines and the recorder. The one problem here is that it is easy to click rewind instead of shuttle, which causes problems with edit points and lowers the accuracy of the performed edit.

Accessible from the main interface, AmiLink's Set-up menu lets you select how AmiLink controls the VCRs, display, Toast-



AmiLink CI's main editing screen.

er, and edit list. One function you should immediately set is End Status, which tells AmiLink what to do after an edit.

A second important menu is the Electronic Patch Bay (EPB), which tells AmiLink which video sources are connected to which inputs of the Toaster. If your video deck is consistently fast or slow by a number of frames, you can even specify a frame offset to compensate.

CUTTING AND SPLICING

I tested an A/B roll AmiLink with Toaster-control software. Initially, it took a while to get used to the editing. Instead of twisting knobs, you use the mouse to control the video decks in both shuttle and jog modes. The jog mode is the most difficult to master, because you constantly have to pick up and set down the mouse to move through the video frames.

In the CI version of AmiLink, time code is not available. Instead, the editor reads the tape location of each video deck and displays the number in a time-code-like manner. The problem with this type of editing is that the accuracy of the edits decreases if the video decks are stopped or if the tape is pulled off the play head. I found that stopping the decks in the test sessions caused the edits to be off by minus three to five frames. One way to keep locations accurate is by using the shuttle or the jog VCR controls instead of the rewind or fast-forward buttons.

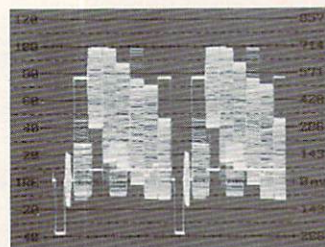
Editing dissolves, keys, and Toaster effects with AmiLink is a simple matter of setting up an A/B roll edit. For example, to dissolve from source A to source B, click the DIS button to bring up a window representing the Toaster's Preview, Program, and Overlay bus. Select the inputs and dissolve speed, and from the main screen choose the source-in points, an out point (the trigger for AmiLink to dissolve from source A to B) or a duration, and the recorder-in point.

For match edits, press the Tab key to establish the correct in and out points to

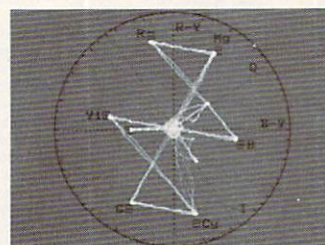
Continued on p. 58.



A Cure For The Colorblind Toaster.



Waveform Monitor



Vectorscope

It's the NEW DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE™ card. The world's first waveform monitor and vectorscope for desktop video. And best of all, it shows your true colors for a little green. Just \$995.



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

If you want to look your best

In the U.S. Call 606-371-5533

In Canada Call 416-754-8090

DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE™ is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc.

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

AMW 9-92

Toaster Mania

The Multimedia Specialists!

40 MHz / '030 TOASTER WORKSTATION

- Toaster 2.0
- Quantum 105MB Hard Drive
- GVP GForce '030 combo 40/4 with Math Coprocessor
- 9MB RAM (8MB 32 Bit)
- 14" Stereo Monitor

***\$5,199**

ENTRY LEVEL VIDEO TOASTER WORKSTATION

- Toaster 2.0 • Quantum 52MB Hard Drive
- 7MB RAM • 14" Stereo Monitor

***\$3,899**

25 MHz / '030 TOASTER WORKSTATION

- Toaster 2.0 • Quantum 52MB Hard Drive
- GVP 25 MHz 68030 Accelerator Card
- 10MB RAM (9MB, 32 Bit) • 14" Stereo Monitor

***\$4,699**

ULTIMATE 50 MHz TOASTER WORKSTATION

- Toaster 2.0
- Maxtor 120MB SCSI Drive
- GVP GForce '030 Combo 50 with Math Coprocessor
- 9MB RAM (8MB, 32 Bit)
- (2) Personal TBC II or Kitchen Sync (your choice)
- 14" Stereo Monitor

***\$7,299**

YOUR PRICE INCLUDES:

- Installation by our trained technicians
- Knowledgeable support staff to assist you in designing the system YOU need
- All products sold carry full manufacturer's warranty and documentation
- No surcharge for credit cards

***FREE DELIVERY** in the contiguous 48 states

Desktop Video & Studio

AGFA Video Unlimited Type Pack 25T	122.95
Amiga World Toaster Video Tape	19.95
Animation Station	29.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95
ASDG Art Department Pro Conv. Pack	57.95
Bread & Butter Fonts	57.95
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Light Wave	67.95
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Imagine	82.95
Caligari 2 (Reg. 2 MB)	249.95
Can Do	79.95
Cinnamon Toast Fonts 1 or 2	57.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1	97.95
Director 2.0	75.95
Directory Opus	36.95
Disney Animation Studio	74.95
Draw 4D Professional	184.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Imagine	29.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Lightwave	29.95
Fractal Pro 5.0	87.95
Kara Toaster Fonts 1 or 2	57.95

Image Master V.2.0	132.95
Imagine 2.0	244.95
Masterpiece Toaster Fonts	57.95
Masterpiece 3D Fonts for Lightwave	57.95
Our Wedding (24 Bit)	52.95
Pix Mate	37.95
Pixel 3D	67.95
Pro Fills Volume 1 2.0	29.95
Pro Textures Volume 1	39.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 1 - Foreign Language	54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 2 - Serif Type	54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 3 - Decorative Display	54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 4 - Flags of the World	54.95
Pro Video CG II	112.95
Pro Video Post	154.95
Quarterback / Quarterback Tools	49.95 / 57.95
Raster Link	111.95
Real 3D Professional	269.95
Scape Maker	29.95
ScreenMaker 2.2	57.95
Scenery Animator	57.95

Sculpt Animate 4D	249.95
ShowMaker	229.95
T Rext Professional	72.95
Transporter Animation Controller Software	129.95
Toastermaster	87.95
TV Show V.2.0	56.95
TV Text Professional	97.95
Ultimate Guide to Toaster 1 or 2 (video tape)	32.95
VideoClips Toaster Font Volume II	29.95
Video Director	137.95
Vista Professional	57.95

Genlock

Video Master	Call
ChromaKey +	339
Supergen	619
Supergen 2000S	Call

Storage

Quantum SCSI 52 / 105 / 240	205 / 329 / 655
Maxtor SCSI 7120 / 7213	349 / 519
Syquest 44MB / 88 MB	299 / 409

Single Frame Controller

BCD 2000A	649
Personal SFC 20	339

Time Base Correctors

DPS 230	Call
IDEN TB Card / TR-7 Remote	849 / 129
Kitchen Sync	Call
Kitchen Sync Genlock Options	159
Personal TBC II	Call

Other

Bread Board Video Delay Line	309
DCTV	385
Firecracker 24	825
Flicker Free Video II	235
Mega Chip 2000 with Super Agnus	285
Multistart II	42.95
Personal VDA-1000 (IBM or Amiga slot - please specify)	129
Professional Video Chassis	269
Personal VScope	Call

• • • Turn the page for Accelerators & More Amiga Product Specials! • • •

CAMCORDERS • VCR'S • A-V MIXERS • VIDEO MONITORS • INDUSTRIAL CAMERAS • EDITING DECKS

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES!

SUPER VHS • VHS • Hi-8 • 8mm

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES!

Panasonic

Super VHS Video Cassette Player
AG-7650



AG-7750

Professional Editing VCR

CAMCORDERS / VCRs

Audio Video Mixers

WJ-MX50 NEW!
WJ-MX12
WJ-AVE5
WJ-AVE3



SONY

Vbox



Vdeck



Hi-8 Video Tape Case Price Sale!

AUTHORIZED DEALER OF:

Canon SONY
Panasonic JVC
PHILIPS MINOLTA
TOSHIBA RICOH

MINOLTA

NEW! Hi-8, 2 Chip
Camcorder



AmiLink

AmiLink/CI System
for the Panasonic AG-1960

This unique computer video provides advanced, yet easy to use editing features from an intuitive, easy to understand interface. All edit control is performed directly with the Amiga keyboard and mouse, joystick or trackball. The AmiLink/CI user interface is designed to give you the feeling of using a traditional edit controller, but takes advantage of the great flexibility and power packed into today's personal computer.

- CI2-VP:** AmiLink/CI System; 2 machine
- CI3-VP:** AmiLink/CI System; 3 machine
- CI4-VP:** AmiLink/CI System; 4 machine
- CI-VPUI:** Controller Upgrade for additional AG-1960
- CI-VPUI2:** Controller Upgrade for 2 additional AG-1960's
- CI/VT:** Software for Video Toaster control,

CALL!

To Order Call 800-558-0003, turn the page or more specials & ordering information!

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 9-92

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

Master 3A-1
Disk Drive with
Golden Image Ram 500
with Clock/Calendar
\$105
NEW LOW PRICE!

THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

State-of-the-art electronic keyboard, Amiga software
and artificial intelligence music technology work
together to create the perfect teaching program!
Price Too Low To Advertise!



CALL!

SYQUEST BARE DRIVES

44MB **\$299** 88MB **\$409** **NEW LOW PRICE!**

AMIGA EXTRAS

AD Speed (all Amiga Computers)	\$164	Personal SFC 2.0 (Nucleus)	\$339
Air Drive Int 3.5"-A3000	\$89	Personal VDA 1000 (IBM or Amiga slot - please specify)	\$129
AMAXX II / AMAXX II PLUS	\$137/\$339	Personal VDA (Video Distribut. Amp)	\$729
Amiga RF Modulator	\$29	Perfect Sound	\$65
Amiga 1680 Modem	\$39	Professional Video Chassis	\$269
A VIDEO 13	\$419	Progressive '040 for A500	Call
BCD Internal SFC - A2000	\$649	Roctec Internal 500 Drive	\$79
Big Foot Power Supply	\$95	Rommatic	\$22
Blizzard Board OK	\$219	S-VHS Option Kit for Kitchen Sync	\$99
Bodega Bay	\$279	Sharp JX100 Scanner	\$489
Breadboard Video Delay Line	\$309	Studio 16	\$479
Chroma Key Plus (New)	\$339	Triple Play Plus	\$159
Colorburst	\$659	Vidi Complete Color Solution	\$235
Color Splitter	\$105		
Data Flyer RAM Card OK	\$89		
Digiview Media Station	\$152		
Digital Sound Studio	\$85		
DMI Floptical Disk Drive	Call		
ECE Midi Interface	\$48		
Flicker Fixer Genlock Options	\$35		
Flicker Fixer	\$235		
Flicker Free Video II	\$235		
Firecracker	\$825		
Frame Grabber / 256 Gray	\$429 / \$489		
Hi Q Tower	\$619		
Internal Drive 2000	\$69		
K-Start Selector	\$35		
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	\$159		
Light-24	Call		
Mega Chip 2000 w/Super Agnus	\$285		
MIDI Gold A500	\$55		
MIDI Gold Insider A2000	\$59		
Mini Gen	\$185		
Miracle Keyboard	CALL		
Multistart II	\$42.95		
PC Snap-In Module At Emulator	\$295		

GOLDEN IMAGE:

Jin Mouse	\$23
Replacement Mouse	\$32
Optical Mouse	\$45
Cordless Mouse	
with Deluxe Paint II	\$69
Cordless TrackBall	
with Deluxe Paint II	\$79
1/2MB RAM Expansion for A500	\$36

Microbotics VXL-30-68030 Accelerator Board for the A500/2000

25MHz No Math Coprocessor	\$289
25MHz with	
68882 Math Coprocessor	\$449
40MHz No Math Coprocessor	\$449
40MHz with	
68882 Math Coprocessor	\$629

Hi-Speed IDE Hard Drive Packages for the A500

	52 IDE Quantum A500	105 IDE Quantum A500	120 IDE Maxtor A500
Internal ICD-AD IDE 40 Kit	\$329	\$439	\$469
Int. ICD-AD IDE 40 w/AD Speed	\$519	\$629	\$649
Trumpcard 500 AT External ØK expandable to 8 MB	\$369	\$489	\$519

Includes: cables, Software, Drive, Mounting Hardware

GVP

Series II for A500 HD+ OK Expandable to 8MB

52 MB	120 MB
\$485	\$635

Impact Series II for A2000 SCSI Hard Disk + RAM Expansion

120LPS	240LPS
\$505	\$815

SEE HARD DRIVE GRID BELOW
FOR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

A500 TURBO, 120MB

A500 Subsystem w/68030/40MHz
Mini Slot & Optional FPU
\$1,079 FREE DELIVERY

G-Force Combo 0-30 Accelerators for A2000 Series Expandable to 16MB •• FREE DELIVERY ••

25MHz w/Math Coprocessor + 1MB	\$679
40MHz w/Math Coprocessor + 4MB	\$1,089
40MHz, 120MB w/Math Co + 4MB	\$1,399
50MHz w/Math Coprocessor + 4MB	\$1,559
50MHz, 240MB HD w/MathCo+4MB	\$2,049

G-Force Combo 0-40 Accelerators for A2000 Series SCSI II Compatible Controller with Parallel & Serial Port Exp. to 16MB •• \$2199 FREE DELIVERY ••

*(in the 48 Contiguous States)

Phone Pak VFX **\$389**

Digital Sound Studio **\$85**

CALL!

VIDEO TOASTER PERSONAL TBC II DC TV KITCHEN SYNC
DPS 230 EXTERNAL TBC Rackmountable PERSONAL VSCOPE

Panasonic

KX-P 1123	\$199	KX-P 2124 w/Color Kit	\$359
KX-P 2180	\$169	KX-P 1624	\$337
KX-P 2180 w/Color Kit	\$219	KX-P 2624	\$359
KX-P 2123	\$229	KX-P 4410	\$645
KX-P 2123 w/Color Kit	\$279	KX-P 4430	\$899
KX-P 1124i	\$275	KX-P 4455	\$1,769
KX-P 2124	\$315		

Star

NX 1001 Multifont NEW	\$135
NX 1020 Rainbow NEW	\$179
NX 2420 Rainbow	\$285
NX 2430 Black	\$235
Star Jet 48	\$285
Laser Printer 4	\$799
Laser Printer 4 Star Script	\$1,159

CITIZEN

200GX / with Color Kit	\$155 / \$199
200GX-15 / with Color Kit	\$295 / \$359
GSX-130 / with Color Kit	\$239 / \$279
GSX-140 PLUS	\$295
GSX-140 PLUS with Color Kit	\$339
GSX-145 Wide 24 pin	\$365
GSX-145 Wide 24 Pin with Color Kit	\$425

PRINTERS

AMIGA 500/2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES Maxtor® Quantum

LOWER PRICES!

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE as advertised	TRUMPCARD		TRUMPCARD		GRAND SLAM 500 OK Exp to 8MB	GRAND SLAM 2000 OK Exp to 8MB	SUPRA WORD- SYNC 2000	GVP HC8 series II OK - 8MB	DATA FLYER	
		2000	PRO2000	500	PR 500					2000	500
Quantum 52 LPS	\$205	\$285	\$345	\$349	\$439	\$509	\$445	\$305	\$369	\$289	\$349
Quantum 105 LPS	\$329	\$409	\$465	\$459	\$559	\$619	\$569	\$429	\$489	\$419	\$469
Quantum 240 LPS	\$655	\$749	\$809	\$779	\$909	\$979	\$915	\$755	\$799	\$755	\$815
Maxtor 7120 SCSI	\$349	\$439	\$499	\$479	\$599	\$669	\$605	\$449	\$515	\$445	\$505
Maxtor 7213 SCSI	\$519	\$599	\$659	\$629	\$749	\$819	\$755	\$629	\$695	\$599	\$739

From p. 55.

match the previous edit. Select the effect button and the appropriate inputs for each input bus. The new edit should have the correct in locations for source B, but you need a new out or duration time. Next, set the points for source A. The match edit is ready to roll with a touch of the preview or perform buttons. A more accurate method is to choose an auto edit of a list of match edits. To create the list, simply follow the same procedure, except preview the edits. Advance to the next event and prepare the match edit. Turn on the auto edit with the F1 key. AmiLink starts at the top of the edit decision list (EDL) and performs each edit.

The slickest feature of AmiLink is the optional Video Toaster control. Editing with the Toaster is as simple as selecting an effect and the sources it should manipulate. The lower left of AmiLink's interface houses the Toaster programming buttons: WIP, CG, KEY, and FS. The WIP button lets you select the sources, the effect grid letter, the effect number, and the transition speed. To select an effect, click the VT button to enter the Toaster's switcher, locate the correct effect, return to AmiLink, click WIP, and enter the effect information. The FS button allows AmiLink to load either of the Toaster's frame stores for use during an edit.

ROOM TO EXCEL OR EXPAND

AmiLink is a reasonably priced system that can easily be built over a period of time, starting with a cuts-only configuration and advancing to the full A/B roll system. The biggest drawback of the system is the software-protection dongle; it sticks out of the serial port over four inches, and if you lose it, RGB says it will not issue another. Otherwise, AmiLink is a good step forward in the editing realm.

—Mark Swain

REXX PLUS COMPILER, v. 1.2

Dineen Edwards Group, \$150

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

2.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 512K RAM.

Recommended system: 1MB RAM.

Improves execution speed of
ARexx scripts.

ARexx is now an integral part of the Amiga operating environment, especially since the introduction of the 2.0 op-

erating system. Most major commercial applications include ARexx support, and as a consequence, a lot of ARexx programs are being written to integrate the applications and extend their capabilities. Not all these programs are short macro sequences, however, which shows one of ARexx's deficiencies: ARexx programs can be (relatively) slow. This is where the REXX PLUS Compiler can help.

REXX is traditionally an interpreted language: Each time you run a program, the interpreter reads and tokenizes the source before executing it. The same is true of ARexx. But if you are willing to accept a few restrictions, a compiler can process ARexx to produce an executable that runs several times faster than the program's interpreted version. The restrictions, which shouldn't cause the average ARexx programmer any grief, are that you cannot use some of the tracing modes or the INTERPRET statement.

After the straightforward installation procedure, REXX PLUS operates seamlessly within the ARexx environment, so you can mix and match interpreted and compiled programs. You can run the compiler from either the Shell or an Intuition-based interface. At its simplest, compiling a program involves specifying the input and output paths and letting REXX PLUS go to it.

The compiler creates an executable that you can run in the usual manner from a CLI or an icon. With the REXX PLUS environment running, you can also invoke compiled ARexx programs from within interpreted programs (and vice-versa) or by using the usual RX command. Compiled programs are completely reentrant, meaning that you can make them resident for even faster execution.

Not only does the compiler support the full language, but it also knows about ARexx function hosts and libraries. Function calls to external libraries and hosts, which can be fairly time-consuming because ARexx searches a dynamic list, can be resolved at compile-time for significant speed improvements. You can even add your own built-in functions to REXX PLUS programs, and the compiled programs support the REXX Variable Interface (RVI).

The Dineen Edwards Group was very careful to support all the features of the ARexx interpreter. The developers even added a few extra debugging capabilities not found in the ARexx interpreter, including the generation of variable cross references and the ability to find many errors that the interpreter would only encounter at run-time. For additional help, the package offers a disk of popular REXX-related libraries and utilities,

as well as a 280-page manual that includes a reference guide to the REXX language.

How much faster will a compiled program execute than an interpreted one? Dineen Edwards claims programs will run 2 to 15 times faster, depending upon what the program does and which REXX PLUS options you are using to compile it. Testing confirmed both Dineen Edwards' prediction and the fact that computation-intensive programs benefit the most from compiling.

Of course, the speed increase has its costs. The first is space: The smallest compiled REXX program (say "hello") is about 10K. The average size for compiled programs seems to be about 20K, which really isn't all that bad. Second, because compiled programs use a proprietary shared library when running, you cannot distribute programs compiled with REXX PLUS without a license from the Dineen Edwards Group.

In summary, the REXX PLUS Compiler is a well-designed utility that does its utmost to support the complete ARexx environment in a transparent fashion. The price is reasonable, and the program is quite useful if you're heavily into ARexx programming.

—Eric Giguere

QUARTERBACK 5.0

Central Coast Software, \$75

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

2.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 512K, one floppy.

Recommended system: 512K, hard drive, two floppies or a removable-media drive.

File backup for large or small
hard drives.

AN Amiga institution just got better. Quarterback 5.0 is as safe and sturdy as its predecessors, but sports a new look. In fact, it seems like an entirely new program.

Qback lets you load a directory or drive for backup, either by navigating through valid devices listed in the program's window or by dragging a drawer or disk icon onto the Applcon on Workbench 2.0. In addition to physical devices, logical assigns may also be displayed. Moreover, version 5.0 has loads of new features. If your drive contains sensitive data, for example, you can specify a custom password that is then ►

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 9-92

NEW
FaxModems



Supra Corporation

Supra FaxModem V.32 bis

Includes: SupraFax software, A-Talk III Telecom software, & Amiga Modem Cable\$335
Stand Alone Modem, no software or cable\$309

Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus

Includes same items as the above,
call for specific features\$165

SupraDrive 500XP

52MB with 1MB / 2MB RAM\$465/\$545
120MB with 1/2MB / 2MB RAM\$579/\$665
240MB drive w/2MB RAM\$909

SupraRAM 500RX

1MB / 2MB / 8MB\$125 / \$185 / \$395

SupraRAM 2000

2 / 4 / 6 / 8 MB\$165 / \$225 / \$285 / \$349

SupraRAM 500

1/2 MB with Clock\$39

SupraModem 2400

External\$72

SupraModem 2400 Plus Ext. / 2400

zi Plus Int. MNP5 & V.42 bis\$119 / \$129

Power PC Board

Run MS DOS\$269

Software on your A500\$269
**For Hard Drive Package Featuring the
SUPRA WORD SYNC CONTROLLER,
see Grid on Opposite Page.**

GOLDENIMAGE®

**RAM
Expansion
4 MB RAM**

for A500, comes
with 2MB installed
\$159

**NEW
PowerPen**

• pen shaped mouse
• ideal for drawing,
and illustrating
\$69

Master 3A-1

3.5" Floppy
Ext. Disk Drive
for the

500 / 1000 / 2000
\$79

**Hand
Scanner**

with
• Migraph Touch-up
• 64 halftone levels
\$169

**Commodore®
AMIGA® 500**

STARTER KIT

**Call for Low,
Low Price!**

**Complete
Video Toaster
Work Stations**

for specific
configurations -
CALL!
SEE PAGE 85

A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade	34.95	Dog Eat Dog	30.95
Aces of the Pacific	39.95	Dragon Wars	29.95
Action Stations	29.95	Dune	29.95
Adventures of Willie Beamish	34.95	ECO Phantoms	24.95
Agony	29.95	Ecoquest	34.95
Air Support	29.95	Elvira II - Jaws of Cerberus	39.95
American Gladiators	24.95	Eye of the Beholder I or II	37.95
Aqua-Venture	29.95	Eye of the Storm	29.95
ATAC	30.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95
B-17 Flying Fortress	41.95	Fables & Fiends: Legend of Kyandia	34.95
Ball Game	24.95	Falcon	29.95
Bane/Cosmic Forge 1 Meg	34.95	Fantastic Voyage	29.95
Barbarian II	29.95	Fighter Dual	29.95
Bard's Construction	29.95	Final Conflict	34.95
Barney Bear each	21.95	Flames of Freedom	29.95
Battle Chess II	29.95	Flight of the Intruder	34.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	29.95	Four Crystals of Trazere	31.95
Birds of Prey	31.95	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	31.95
Black Crypt	31.95	Global Effect	31.95
Blitzkrieg	29.95	Godfather	29.95
Campaign	34.95	Gods	24.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95	Guy Spy	30.95
Carmen San Diego - America	36.95	Hardball II	29.95
Castles	34.95	Hard Nova	31.95
Campaign Disk	19.95	Harpoon	37.95
Castle of Dr. Brain	29.95	Battlest 4	25.95
Champions of Kyrin	31.95	Harpoon Challenger Pak	54.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95	Harpoon Designers' Series Battlest	31.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Heart of Hearts	36.95
Civil War	37.95	Heimdal	24.95
Conan the Cimmerian	29.95	Hoi	24.95
Conflict: Korea	37.95	Home Alone	29.95
Conflict: Middle East	34.95	Hoyle's Book of Games 3	29.95
Covert Action	36.95	Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	37.95
Crackdown	17.95	International Sports Challenge	30.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	34.95
Cruise for a Corpse	34.95	Keys To Maramon	31.95
Crusaders of the Dark Savant	39.95	King's Quest 4 or 5	34.95
Curse of the Azure Bonds	15.95	Knights in the Sky	34.95
Dark Queen of Kyrin	31.95	Land, Air, Sea Compl 2	34.95
Death Knights of Kyrin	31.95	Leander	29.95
Deluxe Paint IV (while supplies last)	97.95	Leisure Suit Larry I Enhanced	34.95
Demoniac	30.95	Leisure Suit Larry 5	34.95
Disney Animation Studio	74.95	Lemmings	28.95
		Light Quest	31.95

• RECREATION •

**SUMMER
SPECIAL!**

MICROPROSE™

Silent Service II

Knights of the Sky

Red Storm Rising

M1 Tank Platoon

only \$19.95 each!

Links	29.95
Firestone, Bountiful Course Disks	17.95
Lord of the Rings 1, 2 or 3	34.95
Lost Treasures of Infocom	39.95
Madden Football	31.95
Manager's Challenge	29.95
Mantis	34.95
Matrix Cubed	31.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Mega Fortress	37.95
Mission Disk #1	25.95
Mercenaries	37.95
Merchant Colony	34.95
Medieval Warrior	30.95
Megatraveller 2	34.95
Mig-29	30.95
Might & Magic III	37.95
Mike Ditka Football	34.95
Millennium	24.95
Mixed-Up Fairy Tales	29.95

Monty Python	32.95	Sim Earth	41.95
Navy Seals	25.95	Sleeping Gods Lie	29.95
No Greater Glory	39.95	Sorcerian	36.95
Nova 9	22.95	Space Quest 3 or 4	34.95
Obitus	34.95	Spacewrecked	29.95
Oh No! More Lemmings	29.95	Star Control II	Call
Oh No! More Lemm. add-on	21.95	Starflight I or II	31.95
Ork	29.95	Stellar 7	21.95
Out of this World	46.95	Stratego	29.95
PGA Tour Golf	31.95	Strip Poker 3	29.95
Golf Tournament Course disk	17.95	Super Space Invaders	24.95
Pacific Islands	29.95	Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow	37.95
Paper Boy 2	25.95	Team Suzuki	24.95
Perfect General	34.95	Team Yankee	29.95
WWII Edition	22.95	Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles:Adventure	29.95
WWII Scenario Disk	19.95	Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Arcade	29.95
Pinball Dreams	24.95	Terrain Envoy	28.95
Pit-Fighter	21.95	Their Finest Hour	20.95
Police Quest 1 Enhanced	34.95	Thunderhawk	29.95
Police Quest 2 or 3	34.95	Thunderstrike	29.95
Pools of Darkness	37.95	Time Warp	34.95
Pools of Radiance	15.95	Tom Landry Football	29.95
Populous	31.95	Tracon II	29.95
Populous II	37.95	Traders	31.95
Powermonger	31.95	Treasure of the Savage Frontier	31.95
Prehistoric	29.95	Twilight 2000	34.95
Prince of Persia	24.95	Ultima 6	39.95
Prophecy of the Shadow	37.95	Ultima II: Nations at War	36.95
Quest for Glory 1 or 2	34.95	Ultima III: Planes Editor	34.95
Railroad Tycoon	34.95	Viking Field of Conquest	36.95
Red Baron	34.95	Volfied	24.95
Red Zone	29.95	Warlord	31.95
Rise of the Dragon	34.95	Wild Wheels	31.95
Robin Hood: Conquest of the Long Bow	36.95	Willie Beamish	34.95
Robocop 3D	31.95	Where in the... Carmen each	29.95
Robosport	34.95	Wide World of Boxing	29.95
Romance of 3 Kingdoms 1 or 2	39.95	Wonderland	34.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95	World Atlas 2.5	34.95
Secret of Monkey Island I or II	37.95	World Circuit	34.95
Secret of the Silver Blades	15.95	Worlds at War	29.95
Shadow of the Beast II or III	34.95	Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0	25.95
Shadow Sorcerer	31.95		
Shuttle	34.95		
Sim Ant	34.95		
Sim City	29.95		

Call for More Titles!

3D Professional	282.95	Desk Top Budget	44.95
Ami Back Moonlighter 2.0	44.95	Director 2.0	75.95
AMOS	57.95	Directory Opus	36.95
AMOS Compiler	34.95	Disk Labeler	24.95
AMOS 3D	44.95	Disk Master 2	39.95
Animation Station	29.95	Disney Animation Studio	74.95
Arex	27.95	Distant Suns Version 4.1	54.95
Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95
Art Department Pro Conversion Kit	49.95	Draw 4D Professional	184.95
Audio Master 4	57.95	Dynacard V.2.0	669.95
Audition 4	57.95	Excellence 3.0	107.95
Aztec C Developer V.5.0	157.95	EZ AMOS	29.95
Aztec C Pro V.5.0	104.95	Final Copy	56.95
BAD 4.0	29.95	Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titrer	107.95
Bards & Pipes Pro	194.95	Font Enhancer for Broadcast Titrer	107.95
Baud Bandit	28.95	Fractal Pro	87.95
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Imagine	82.95	Gold Disk Office	154.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D	67.95	Hot Links	62.95
Broadcast Titrer 2.0	194.95	Hyper Book	59.95
Caligari 2	249.95	Image Finder	41.95
Can Do	79.95	Image Master Pro	132.95
Comic Setter	44.95	Imagine V2.0 NEW	244.95
Copyright	28.95	Kara Headline Fonts 1	41.95
Cross DOS 2.0	24.95	Kara Headline Fonts 2	36.95
Deluxe Music Construction	61.95	Kara Toaster Fonts 1 or 2	51.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1	97.95	Lattice C DEV 5.01	187.95
Deluxe Print II	51.95	Macro Paint	77.95
Design Works	72.95	Map Master for Lightwave 3D	57.95
		Math Blaster Plus	30.95

• PRODUCTIVITY •

Maverick	24.95
Movie Setter	44.95
Multistart II	42.95
OCR by Migraph	264.95
On Line Platinum	39.95
Our Wedding	52.95
Page Renderer 3.0	94.95
Page Setter 2	82.95
Page Stream V.2.2	159.95
Buddy System	29.95
Classic Font Set	114.95
Designer Font Set	114.95
Newsletter Fonts	59.95
Starter Fonts	59.95
Pen Pal	85.95
Personal Write	30.95
Personal Fonts Maker	62.95
Phantom SMPTE Interface	209.95
Phasar	49.95
Pix Mate	37.95
Pix Stream 2.5	52.95
Pix 3D	67.95
Power Windows 2.5	54.95
Presentation Master	177.95
Pro Textures	35.95
Pro Video CGI	112.95
Pro Video Gold	97.95
Pro Video Post	154.95

Alternate Font Sets	34.95	Super JAM!	84.95
Video Fonts II	57.95	Superbase 4	244.95
Pro Write 3.2	54.95	T-Rex Pro	72.95
Professional Calc	184.95	Take 2	112.95
Professional Draw 3.0	129.95	Tiger Cub	74.95
Professional Page 3.0	179.95	Title Page	104.95
Structured Clip Art	36.95	Toast Master	84.95
ProTextures	35.95	Toasted Fonts V.1-5 each	41.95
ProVector	187.95	Transwrite	44.95
Quarter Back	49.95	Turbo Text	57.95
Quarter Back Tools	57.95	T.V. Show V2.0	64.95
Raw Copy	34.95	TV Text	56.95
Real 3D Beginner	112.95	TV Text Professional	99.95
Real 3D Professional	269.95	Type: Decorative, Designer	35.95
RX Tools	35.95	Publisher, Videographer, each	106.95
Saxon Script Pro	74.95	Video Effects 3-D	92.95
Scala	172.95	Video Titrer V1.5	92.95
Scala 500	84.95	Video Tools	172.95
SceneMaker	29.95	VideoDirector	137.95
Scene Generator	29.95	VideoScape 3D V2.0	119.95
Scenery Animator	57.95	VIP Video Interface	104.95
ScreenMaker 2.2	57.95	Virtual Reality Studio	57.95
ScreenMaker Syquest Cartridge	269.95	Visionary	57.95
ShowMaker	229.95	Vista Professional V2.0	57.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4	44.95	Works, Platinum	99.95
Soft Fonts	54.95	World Atlas 2.0	36.95
Sound Master	134.95	World Shell 2.0	54.95
Spectracolor	57.95	X Copy Professional	47.95
		Your Family Tree	39.95



INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217



HOURS-CST
MON-FRI 9am-9pm
SAT 11am-5pm

**NO CREDIT CARD
SURCHARGE**

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cash or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are \$5.00.** In Continental U.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders \$5.00 shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard & Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, PO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All Defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

required for accessing the backups.

Quarterback also sports five levels of data compression that allow you to find the right compromise between backup speed and file size. The program isn't very smart about compression rates, however; if you are already using a program such as Powerpacker on your hard disk, Qback does not abort the crunch, even though its compression scheme winds up making files larger. Qback does filter out files with certain extensions, however. Watch the compression rates and judge the efficiency for yourself.

In 5.0, Qback's file catalog documenting backups is even configurable. You can specify the format of such items as date and time and choose whether the catalog lists such details as file size and the status of AmigaDOS flags. In addition, the program's main window now displays errors encountered, compression efficiency, backup speed, and other statistics. A session log writes this data to disk or the printer.

One of the nicest changes to Qback is the new procedure for including and excluding files in the backup/restore. Files that are included in the backup are now called tagged files, and a group of intuitive menu items and a tag-filter requester make it a piece of cake to precisely configure a backup or restore. The requester allows you to exclude or include files based on factors such as the status of the archive bit (have they been backed up since their last modification?), file date (before or after), and filename-matching criteria. You can even mix and match filters so as to tag files with archive bits set and files created after March 31, 1992.

Thanks to New Horizon's acquisition of Central Coast Software, Quarterback now shares many of the same interface stylings as ProWrite 3.2. At your disposal is a complete macro language, courtesy of ARExx, and you are able to name those macros in a logical manner, rather than simply Macro_1. A ProWrite-like printer set-up requester optimizes the printed quality of session logs and catalogs. You can even use the ASL file requester, although not all public-domain replacements work (Stefan Stuntz's excellent Magic File Requester, for example).

Throw in Qback's nicely polished interface, support for SCSI devices and streaming-tape drives, and you'll have a hard time finding a better program to take care of all the precious data you've been storing. Quarterback 5.0 is a program you can trust, and you'll enjoy using it for what must be the most mundane task computer owners have.

—Dave Johnson

MEGAMIX MASTER

Rombo, \$69.95

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible; sampling problems on some A3000s.
Parallel-port connection for sampler.
Installation: Easy.
Minimum system: 512K RAM, speakers, sound source.
Recommended system: 1+MB RAM, speakers, sound source.

Basic to intermediate sampling and editing.

AMAS 2

Microdeal, \$199.95

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible; sampling problems on some A3000s.
Parallel- and serial-port connection for sampler.
Installation: Easy.
Minimum system: 512K RAM, speakers, sound source.
Recommended system: 1+MB RAM, speakers, sound source.

All levels of sampling and editing.

STEREO MASTER

Microdeal, \$89.95

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible; sampling problems on some A3000s.
Parallel-port connection for sampler.
Installation: Easy.
Minimum system: 512K RAM, speakers, sound source.
Recommended system: 1+MB RAM, speakers, sound source.

All levels of sampling and editing.

Fortunately, many European products are now finding their way into the North American market. Most recently, three audio samplers invaded these shores: MegaMix Master, AMAS 2, and Stereo Master.

MEGAMIX MASTER

The cover photo on the MegaMix Master box of kids looking as though they were junior high school students is deceptive, for it is not an entry-level sam-

pler and sound-editor package aimed at young people strictly for fun. It can do some serious stuff, too.

Instructions on hooking up the sampler hardware are skimpy, but installation is simple (pop it onto the parallel port). Connection to your sound source is via a mini-plug. The software supports the basic sound-editing tools and features, all of which you access through on-screen buttons. The Realtime menu lets you audition your sound source with a variety of effects, including echo, stereo echo, and vibrato. Once a sample has been recorded, you can filter it, fade it in and out, increase or decrease its volume, and run it through a phaser, among other types of signal processing.

The program even helps you find the best spots for creating loops in a sample. Unfortunately, not all the effects available in the Realtime menu are in the Remix menu. While some seem more useful than others, all effects worked as promised. MegaMix Master does not, however, provide a way to audition or undo an effect once it's applied. You must reload your sample and start over.

The manual mentions a MIDI four-track recording feature, but the tutorial is a bit sketchy. Keypresses triggered samples twice—once at the original pitch and speed, and once at twice the pitch and speed. The manual never spells out how to operate the key-assign feature.

Useful for constructing a conversation from separate vocal samples, the Song Sequencer lets you link samples together into one longer piece. Loading an IFF sound file from disk appends it to the one currently in memory, instead of replacing it. Unless you want to merge the two, you must delete the current sample before loading a new one.

There are many good things in MegaMix Master. The icons are colorful and intuitive, the audio quality is first-rate, the hardware is compact and easily installed, and the price is right. Even so, I hesitate to wholeheartedly recommend MegaMix Master to its seemingly intended audience, as it requires a certain amount of patience and savvy to take full advantage of its many features.

If you have had a great deal of experience with sampling, you should be able to feel your way through most of the package. However, programs designed for novice computer users should be more clear, well defined, and easily understood than is MegaMix Master.

AMAS 2 AND STEREO MASTER

Both from Microdeal, Stereo Master and AMAS 2 share many features, including

Continued on p. 64.

These are *the* educational videos for your Amiga computer. You will agree they've got what it takes for prime time. Get the latest information, graphics, interviews with experts, music, the hottest products and software — all at an affordable price.

Don't be caught with video re-runs of manufacturer's manuals. Get the videos that everyone is raving about — the most exciting and advanced videos in the Amiga market today.

In a world of re-runs, these videos are ready for prime time

THE AMIGA VIDEO WORKSHOP

PRODUCTIVITY

The Amiga Primer

\$24.95

Get the facts on getting started: Setup, Workbench, Shell, CLI, expansion, AmigaVision. Includes AmigaDOS 2.0 and AmigaVision. A must for every Amiga owner.

The Peripheral Guide for every Amiga Hot Rod Your Amiga

NEW 1992 EDITION

\$19.95

Go shopping for the most popular peripherals on the market today! Learn about accelerators, RAM, Video Toaster, Genlocks and more. Features GVP, NewTek, Digital Creations and others.

MUSIC & GRAPHICS

Amiga Graphics, Volume I

NEW LOW PRICE

\$19.95

Learn the ethics of style and how to use the Amiga for graphics. The best tape available for getting started. Includes interviews with experts. Features Deluxe Paint IV, NewTek, Kara fonts and others.

The Informative Guide to Music and MIDI The Magic of Music and MIDI

**NEW UPDATED EDITION!
NEW LOW PRICE!**

\$19.95

New edition brings you the most up-to-date and MIDI data, including using the Amiga as a music generator or MIDI device! Features SuperJAM!, Bars & Pipes Professional, Dr. T's, Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster and others.

VIDEO

The NewTek Video Toaster Video

NEW 2.0 EDITION

\$24.95



Winner of two Bronze Telly statues in 1991, this video provides a complete overview of the Video Toaster (Version 2) and shows how the Toaster can be used in the real world. Includes comparisons with broadcast equipment and hot Lightwave animations.

Desktop Video, Volume I

\$24.95

The best source for getting started with DTV. Excellent advice from experts, including Academy Award winning director Terry Sanders. Features camcorders, editors, peripherals, techniques for top results, titling and more.

Desktop Video, Volume II

\$24.95

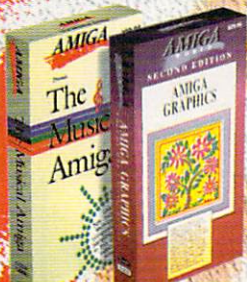
Get the inside line on DTV with this new video. Includes direct comparisons of tape formats, including Hi8 and BetaCam, Lightwave, Virtual Reality, and 24-bit rendering. Features Deluxe Paint IV, Video Toaster, DCTV and others.

Desktop Video, Master's Edition

NEW

\$24.95

The ultimate guide to desktop video takes you through the entire desktop video experience. Create a complete video from pre-production to finished master with this interactive and informative program. Includes specific exercises and effects. Become a master today! Includes background music, sound effects, and graphic backdrops.



RAZZA



VIDEO

TECHMEDIA
VIDEO
An IDG Communications Company

Please add \$2.95 for each video ordered or \$5.00 for 2 or more.

1-800-824-5499

8:00 AM to 6:00 PM E.D.T.

For customer service, Canadian and foreign orders

Please call 410-546-0180

(California and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax).

GO AMIGO VIDEO!

800-BE-AMIGA (800-232-6442)

Newtek Video Toaster



\$2099⁰⁰

Video Toaster Factory Refurbished v2.0

With Full
Warranty only

\$1799⁰⁰

Imagine 2.0



The Amiga's best modeler
gets more powerful!
Dozens of new features re-establish
this as the best modeler available
for the Amiga computer! Includes
FREE Understanding Imagine 2.0
book and ProtTextures 10 disk set!

\$269⁰⁰



EPSON Scanner

ES-300C

600 DPI, 24-Bit full page color scanner \$999⁰⁰
With ASDG Driver Bundle \$1079⁰⁰

EPSON is a registered trademark of Seiko EPSON Inc.

The Kitchen Sync \$1595

•Two Complete TBC's on one card •Works with any video source •S-VHS and
Hi-8 compatible •Optional Y/C output •Great for use with the Video Toaster™

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

DPS Personal TBC II



Now with
Proc amp
control
and color
balancing

\$799⁰⁰

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

(SOFTWARE ANDHARDWARE)

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

ART DEPARTMENT	52.95
ART DEPARTMENT PRO. V 2.1	159.00
ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PAK	52.95
ART DEPT LOADER TGA ASDG	36.95
ART DEPT LOADER TIFF 5.0 X	36.95
DCTV	399.00
DCTV: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
IMAGEMASTER PROFESSIONAL	149.00
IMAGEMASTER FIRECRACKER	139.00
PIXIMATE	40.95
RASTER LINK	119.00

3D RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

ANIMATION STATION	39.95
ANIMATRIX MODELER	59.95
BROADCAST 3D FONTS - CALIGARI	74.95
BROADCAST 3D FONTS - IMAGINE	84.95
BROADCAST 3D FONTS - LIGHTWAVE	84.95
CALIGARI II	279.00
CALIGARI BROADCAST	CALL
ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE	CALL
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION	169.00
DRAW 4D PROFESSIONAL	149.00

IMAGINE 1.1 W/FREE	
TUTORIAL VIDEO	79.95
IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
IMAGINE 2.0	239.00
UNDERSTANDING IMAGINE 2.0	26.95
MAP MASTER - IMAGINE	45.95
MAP MASTER - LIGHTWAVE	64.95
MATERIAL TEXTURES	
STONE - TILES - WOOD EACH	29.95
PIXEL 3D 2.0	69.95
PRO TEXTURES	36.95
REAL 3D V1.4	199.00
SCAPEMASTER 2.0	29.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	59.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA DISKS	18.55
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D	199.00
SURFACE MASTER - IMAGINE	25.95
TEXTURE CITY	159.00
VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0	59.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL	
DATA DISKS FROM	29.95

VIDEO UTILITIES

DIRECTORY OPUS	36.55
DISKMASTER II	42.55
PRO MOTION	58.55
TOASTMASTER	84.55
TOASTER TOOL KIT	99.55
TREXX PROFESSIONAL	79.55
VIDEO TOOLS	179.00

Personal Time Base Corrector



Factory
refurbished with
full warranty
\$449⁰⁰

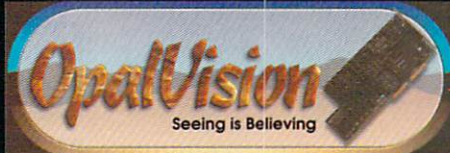
DCTV From Digital Creations

Full NTSC Color Display
\$399⁰⁰ and Digitizer.



DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive
VHS tutorial will tell you all you need
to know about DCTV. \$26⁹⁵



\$999⁰⁰



Centaur
Development™

Upgrade your Amiga 2000 or
3000 to 24-Bit technology.

Perfect for Video & Graphic Applications
Discrete, RGB, 16.8 Million colors

Includes the best 24-Bit paint program - OpalPaint

Video Toaster Systems

'030

Includes:

- 25MHz '030
- Toaster 2.0
- 52mb HD
- 7mb RAM
- 14" monitor

\$4399⁰⁰

All systems are assembled and tested by factory authorized technicians.

Power User Workstation

Includes:

- Zeus 28MHz '040 W/ SCSI-II
- Toaster 2.0
- 120mb SCSI HD
- Internal Syquest 88mb drive w/ cart. (or at your request Kitchen Sync)
- 17mb 32-bit RAM
- 14" RGB/Composite monitor
- 2 Personal TBC II

\$8999⁰⁰

Entry Level Workstation

Includes:

- Toaster 2.0
- 52mb HD
- 7mb RAM
- 14" monitor

\$3999⁰⁰

'040

Includes:

- 28MHz '040
- Toaster 2.0
- 120mb HD
- 9mb 32-bit RAM
- 14" monitor

\$5989⁰⁰

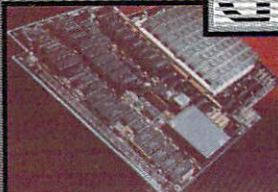
All systems use only Quantum high quality mechanisms and the NewTek Video Toaster 2.0

Clue of the Month

Have you ever taken a Lightwave object and converted it into an Imagine object only to have the phong shading appear to be non-functional?

Here is the fix: Load the object into Imagine's **DETAIL EDITOR**, **SELECT** the object and choose **MERGE** in the **FUNCTIONS** menu. This will get rid of the redundant points, lines and faces.

GVP



G-Force 030-Combo 40/4 \$999⁰⁰

- 68030 running at 40mhz
- 68882 running at 40mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- Hard drive mountable
- All on one board (while supplies last)



A530 TURBO

- A500 HD8 with 40mhz 68030
- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
- Socket for 68882 Math chip "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
- Turbo switch for compatibility.
- Includes SCSI pass thru.
- Dedicated power supply included!
- A530 w/52mb drive \$969⁰⁰
- A530 w/120mb drive \$1099⁰⁰

The Art Department Professional Ver. 2.1



Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing

\$159⁰⁰

DESKTOP VIDEO

AMIGA VISION	99.00
BROADCAST TITLER II	229.00
BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HI-RES	279.00
CANDO 1.6	89.95
DELUXE PAINT 4.1	119.00
THE DIRECTOR 2.0	74.95
OUR WEDDING - 24 BIT	55.95
OUR WEDDING - HAM	44.95
PRO VIDEO POST	199.95
PRO VIDEO CG II	129.00
SCALA	249.00
SCALA 500	149.00
SCREEN MAKER - 24 BIT	59.95
SCREEN MAKER - HAM	44.95
SHOWMAKER	215.00
TRANSPORTER	149.00

TV SHOW 2.0	58.95
TV-TEXT PROFESSIONAL	99.95

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDWARE

CHROMA KEY PLUS	359.00
COLOR SPLITTER	109.00
DMI RESOLVER BOARDS	CALL
FLICKER FIXER	249.00
FLICKER FREE VIDEO II	239.00
VIP VIDEO INTERFACE	109.95
GVP - VIU-S	CALL
GVP - VIU - CT	CALL
FRAMEGRABBER HARDWARE	
FRAMEGRABBER	369.00
FRAMEGRABBER/256 GRAY	499.00
PERSONAL TBC	449.00
PERSONAL TBC II	799.00

SONY XV-D300	289.00
--------------------	--------

GENLOCKS

MINIGEN GENLOCK	189.00
ROCGEN PLUS	369.00
SUPERGEN 2000S	1350.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	629.00

EDITING HARDWARE

BCD 2000A (SONY/PANASONIC/JVC)	799.00
BCD 5000	1995.00
DO TACO	1795.00
MEDIAHILE SYSTEMS	CALL
NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER W/CABLE	369.00
VIDEO DIRECTOR	139.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

DCTV	399.00
MEGACHIP 2000/500	208.00
MEGACHIP 2000/500 W/2MB AGNUS	289.00
PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE	789.00
VIDEO BLENDER	895.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	2099.00
FACTORY REFERR.	1799.00

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE	
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION PAL	179.00
FLICKER FIXER PAL	299.00
FRAMEGRABBER 256 GREY PAL	499.00
FRAMEGRABBER PAL	449.00
PRO VIDEO POST PAL	199.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D PAL	139.95

International orders call: (310) 370-9550

OFFER CODE: G29409MG. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

From p. 60.

the interface and most technical specifications. Both programs provide functions similar to those of MegaMix Master, adding a wide selection of special effects and some more unusual features. For example, you can display your sound source via the traditional twin oscilloscopes or the less common spectrum analyzer and display your sample as a Fast Fourier graph.

Stereo Master is the economy version, coming with a very small hardware interface that sports a stereo mini jack and a stereo mini-to-mini cable. The biggest drawback to Stereo Master is its inability to process samples in memory through the special effects. You can only process incoming signals.

AMAS 2 is the more comprehensive package. The hardware interface provides two stereo line-level inputs, a mic-level input (and a microphone), as well as MIDI In, Out, and Thru. While you might think the inclusion of MIDI ports means you can sample directly from your MIDI keyboard, this is not the case. The ports let you control the sequencer functions from a MIDI device, in addition to the Amiga keyboard.

AMAS 2's software allows you to adjust the input's volume level, swap back and forth between your main sample and an edit buffer, play samples in the buffer through the special effects for previewing, and take advantage of faster 680x0 processors. You can test any of the numerous special effects without altering your sample, but once you commit, that's it. As with MegaMix, there's no undo function. The screens are well laid out, and you'll find many icon functions duplicated in pull-down menus. The sound quality is quite good.

AMAS 2 can save your samples as executable files. Simply click on the icon to play the sample. You can even make self-running demos for customizing your startup-sequence or running behind video presentations.

The interface and manual are big pluses for both AMAS 2 and Stereo Master. They both seem designed to address problems and situations that would come up in an average sampling session. The learning curve is smooth, and getting around both programs is easy and logical.

TOPS IN THE TRIO

All of the tested packages offer a slightly different presentation than you may be accustomed to. For one thing, the reliance on graphic images rather than text boxes seems to be a European characteristic. File sizes are comparable, as is



Among other methods, AMAS 2 displays your sample via twin oscilloscopes.

sound quality. MegaMix Master is the only one that possesses parallel-port pass through, so you'll be swapping cables to run your printer with AMAS 2 and Stereo Master.

For A3000 owners, there is an unfortunate aspect to all three of these packages. While they do work well on A500s and A2000s, these samplers generated quite unacceptable levels of background noise when connected to my A3000. One technical representative suggested that the problem was caused by the electrical components that are used in some A3000s, and that not all A3000s exhibit the distortion.

So which should you choose? AMAS 2 has the most features. With edit buffers, effects processing in real time and on previously recorded samples, RCA-type jacks, remote control from MIDI keyboards, and a microphone, it offers the most power and flexibility for the heftiest price tag. Outside of the cost, the biggest drawback is the size of the interface and the lack of pass through.

If you're on a restricted budget, and if your desk space is at a premium, you shouldn't overlook MegaMix Master. While it doesn't have as many effects as AMAS 2 or Stereo Master, it does perform the basic sampling, editing, and effects-processing functions well; it offers the smallest hardware of the lot; and it is the only one that provides you with a parallel-port pass through. In my opinion, the biggest drawback to MegaMix Master is the skimpy manual. If I could get the Microdeal manual writers to produce documentation for MegaMix Master, I'd feel even better about recommending it.

If you can do without processing already recorded samples and MIDI control, consider Stereo Master. It has a very small hardware footprint and most of the features of AMAS 2, at less than half the price.

—Rick Manasa

MAXIPLAN4

The Disc Company, \$159.95

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB RAM.
Recommended system: 1MB RAM, hard drive.

Intermediate spreadsheet
with graphing.

PROFESSIONAL CALC 1.4

Gold Disk, \$295

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB RAM.
Recommended system: 1MB RAM, hard drive.

Intermediate spreadsheet
with graphing.

Since the Amiga's debut, users have waited for a professional-level spreadsheet competitive with PC and Mac products. Two hopefuls bidding for the title and your dollars are MaxiPlan4 and Professional Calc 1.4.

Compatible with its many previous versions, MaxiPlan4 lets you build worksheets with up to 512 columns and 32,760 rows, have up to three of them open simultaneously (although the program crashed several times when I tried this), and output to Preferences printers. In all, over 70 functions are available.

A renovated Advantage, Professional Calc 1.4 flaunts a sharp AmigaDOS 2.0 look for its worksheets of up to 65,000 columns and rows. You can choose from over 125 functions, have an unlimited number of worksheets on screen, and import MaxiPlan files. Fonts, style tags, and PostScript and sideways printing are supported, as well. Both programs offer a maximum of 16 screen colors, customized charts, Lotus file importing and exporting, database functions, collapsible outlines, and cell naming.

BEYOND NUMBERS

Good spreadsheet design dictates working with named cells rather than locations, but neither program's naming function works without a hitch. Pro Calc's is absolute; when you move your data you must rename the new cell. Also handling ranges, MaxiPlan's naming func- ➤

AMIGA WORLD

TOOL CHEST

The AmigaWorld Toolchest is a line of quality, low-cost software that brings many uniquely powerful programs to your Amiga. By purchasing this software you receive unmatched versatility, usability, and best of all, you support the independent Amiga developer. The "TC" series disks are our potpourri series of disks that are available in our money-saving and convenient subscription offer. The "TSP" series are grouped together by theme for your convenience. *Keep your eyes on our new "RK" series*—these exciting programs are the hottest "commercial/userware" programs available, full featured and fully documented.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

\$3.95
20+ Disks

\$4.95
10-19 Disks

\$5.95
1-9 Disks

TSP42: 3D Master Explore the world of 3D modeling with this high-powered software. Create realistic raytraced 3D images. 3D Master is perfect to get your feet wet in 3D. It will require some experimentation to get the most out of it. Req. 1 MB

TSP41: Sealence Go on patrol in your nuclear Trident submarine and clear the seas of the vermin that pollute it. A complete simulation with all tactical weapons and defensive systems.

TSP40AB: Star Trek Trivia Test your knowledge of "The Next Generation"—identify scenes, sounds, characters and much more! Two disk set, counts as two.

TSP39AB: Catacomb A well done graphic dungeon adventure game. Discover the secrets & treasures of the underground maze and try to stay alive!

TSP38: Virus Utilities VirusX, KillVirus, Virus-Memory Killer, VK360 and ZeroVirus will let you sleep at night knowing your Amiga is 1000% virus-free.

TSP37: CheckBook Accountant This program has full budgeting/transaction recording capabilities. This program turns the chore of balancing your checkbook into a 2 minute task.

TSP36: Animation Two beautiful animations, *Spotot* and *Watch*. Both of these were created with 3D animation programs and are truly beautiful and smooth.

TSP35: HackLife This is a dungeon-adventure game of the highest magnitude...an absolutely huge world to explore that will task even the most hardened dungeon explorer for weeks on end!

TSP34: MechForce Any number of players can control up to 24 giant robots with lasers, missiles, jump-jets to get you airborne to do battle in teams against each other or against the computer...highly addictive!

TSP33ABCD: Complete Guide to Programming the Amiga in "C" This four disk set features tutorials, sample programs and inside tips to the special programming needs of the Amiga. Four disks counts as three.

TSP32: Classic Arcade Games *Defender* and *Missile Command*—need we say more? *Descender* is a clone of the classic Tempest.

TSP31: DataBases Contains all flavors of databases. *BBases* is a highly Amiga-fied database. *DataEasy* is another powerful database. *MacMan* is specially designed to help you reference articles in magazines.

TSP30: Educational This includes *WordDatabase*, *Grammar*—which draws detailed maps of countries. *WordGames*, *Maths*, *Conquer*, *Spells*—an ingenious spelling challenge. *EasyFacts*—everything you always wanted to know about our Solar System.

TSP29AB: King James Bible The complete text of the bible is included on this 3 disk set (counts as 3) with printing and searching capabilities.



AmigaPlot featured on TSP14

TSP28: Bittmapped Fonts This disk contains 67 fonts for the Amiga, all under 25 points in size...a font for every occasion!

TSP27: Octa-MED This remarkable program doubles the sound capabilities of your Amiga from 4 channels of audio to 8! Almost completely identical to MED, this is a truly remarkable program.

TSP26: Directory Utilities Contains all of the best public domain and shareware file and disk utilities available for the Amiga, including *LibMaster*, *FileMan*, *M2DU*, *Sid* and *DirMaster*.

TSP25: SpaceGames Contains *MoonBase* a very graphically detailed lunar-lander game, *SpaceWar*—a two player (either in person or over the modem) space battle. *Nebula* is a 3D world you must defend, definitely commercial quality.

TSP24: Printing Utilities This disk contains a very nice *Banner* maker that will use any AmigaDOS font with full-color printing. *BobstLabelCreator* will allow easy creating of labels for your diskettes. *PrintStudio* allows easy printing of text/graphic images with total control over number of printing, etc.

TSP23AB: Tobias Star Trek A graphic space adventure where you're the captain of your own starship. Travel through the universe, stop the Romulans and Klingons and complete your missions. Two disks, counts as two.

TSP22: 3D Objects This disk contains 18 different vector-objects for use with Sculpt and Imagine. Some of the objects include: train engine, synthesizer keyboard, Amiga 3000, space station.

TSP21: Disk Duplicators This disk contains all the best utilities to backup diskettes. Included are *ACASplit* and *MB* which will backup copy-protection programs. Also includes *SuperDup* which is an incredibly fast AmigaDOS copier. *FreeCopy* will remove copy protection from many popular commercial programs.

TSP20: Board Games Includes *Checkers*, *Dominoes*, *Clue*, *Jocopard* and *Monopoly*. Throw away your dice and let your Amiga take care of the details...hours and hours of family fun!

TSP19: PacMan Classics Contains *Mazeman*, *Zonix* and *PacMan87*—all great implementations of the original arcade classic.

TSP18: MS-DOS Emulation Contains *EGTask* and *IBaM*, two shareware IBM-MS DOS emulators for your Amiga. Also included are utilities to allow Amiga drives to read/write 720K format MS-DOS disks—*Multidisk* and *M2H*.

TSP17: Printer Drivers This disk contains over 70 printer drivers for many popular printers.

TSP16: Telecommunication This disk contains two first-class modem programs, *NCom* and *Access*. This disk is for the beginner or expert telecommunicator, featuring all the popular communication protocols, including X, Y and Z-Modem. NCom has a very advanced script capabilities for performing automated log-ins, downloads and uploads.

TSP15: MED This disk contains the premier music package, *MED* (Musical Editor). It will allow you to use digitized sound samples as your instruments and use them in your own songs. Its tremendous editing power makes MED more of a musical word-processor. An extremely well done program. Many commercial software companies use this package to create soundtracks for their entertainment programs.

TSP14: Plotters This disk contains several of the best mathematical plotting programs available for the Amiga. Includes *AmigaPlot*—a 3-dimensional mathematical function plotter (pictured), *Adot2.0* and *PlotXY*.

TSP13: Tetris Games This disk contains 6 flavors of the classic game "Tetris." Some have artificial intelligence, others a variety of play-styles/skill levels/number of players.

TSP12: ClipArt This disk contains several excellent bitmapped images for use in Desktop Publishing or similar programs.

TSP11: Operation Desert Storm This is a complete Hyperbook-type application that will take you through a guided tour of the recent conflict in the Gulf.

TSP10: Fractals Scenario (pictured) will create realistic fractal landscapes. *Genesis* allows the creation of various landscapes with user-definable levels of complexity. Also included are various Mandelbrot programs, including *TMandel*, *Mandel-Mountains* and *FractGen*.

TSP9: Utilities #1 *IconMaster*—an icon editor with a complete set of editing/painting tools. *TForm*—a disk formatting program that will format disks that AmigaDOS won't. *ChartMaster*—a graphing tool that allows you to generate and save different graphs in IFF format. *Graph3D* lets you visualize complex data in 3-D and save the results. *StrucGen* lets you create gadgets, text, bitmaps and window structures and the program will automatically write the "C" source code for you. *LabelMaker* is a very easy to use, full featured label printer. *DoublePrint* facilitates printing of text files on both sides of paper.

TSP8: Clipart Black & White and colorful clipart for a variety of needs including desktop publishing, video. People, holiday related, school items, scrolls, food, monsters, fish, lobsters, symbols and lots more.

TSP7: 3D Vector Objects #2 Books, Early American telephones, barrels, gun, space-ships, lamps, trombones, bugs, skateboards, Lego-Rover, remote control, glider and airplane. All objects in Sculpt format.

TSP6: 3D Vector Objects #1 Lamp, mirror, bed, chair, fire hydrant, lamp post, street lamp, street sign, traffic light, cannon, cannon supplies, rose, fork, spoon, knife and plate. All objects in Sculpt format.

TSP5: Games 3 *CrossCircuit* is a one or two-player action/logic game that requires fast reflexes. *WordSearch* will allow you to generate your own word-search puzzles. In *DrugBusters* you rid the streets of cigarettes, alcohol, pills and needles. In *Cinco* you try to get five X's in a row before your opponent. *ColorLogic* is an excellent MasterMind type game.

TSP4: Games 2 *DynoWars*—a strategic checker-style game. *Kooties*—assemble a bug before the computer beats you to it. *BlockBuster* is a colorful, well done Tetris-type game. *Warrior* is a fun shoot-em-up adventure game. *MicroMan* is a graphic maze game played with a joystick. Battle the computer's armies to take over the planet in *Croc*.

TSP3: Games 1 *Crystal Caverns* is an adventure game with randomly generated worlds—you'll never travel the same world twice! *Dot2Dot* is an adaptation of the classic 2-player connect-the-dot game. *PizzaDeliveryMan* has you running through the streets to get those pies to your customers. *TinyBall* is the world's smallest baseball game. *SurroundCycles* is a high-speed arcade game, based on the light cycle races from the Disney movie *Tron*.

TSP2: Sounds Animal sounds, musical instruments and many, many more—43 sound samples in all!

TSP1: Maps of USA, Canada and Europe Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 US States, 10 Canadian Provinces and countries in Europe. Each map has a 3D extrusion effect with cast shadow.

SPECIAL EDITOR TOOLCHEST

RK1: MegaBall—This disk contains the full-release version of MegaBall, complete with the level editor to create your own challenging worlds to conquer. This game is quite similar to *Arkanoid* and allows two players with stereo sound and 5 soundtracks! Special RK price, \$14.95.

RK2: Macmill—This remarkable utility will allow you to record any mouse click or keypress and play it back as a macro at any time, inside any program. Also provides memory info/clock, alarm, screen blanker, mouse accelerator, mouse-to-menu, sunmouse and window cycling. Special RK price \$14.95.

SAVE 39%!!
SUBSCRIBE!

- A mixture of great utilities, application, games & more!
- Receive 6 bi-monthly double-disk issues for just \$54.95!
- Save \$34.45 off single-issue price!
- Convenient automatic home delivery
- Lowest possible prices!
- Receive your disks weeks before others do!
- Full Money-Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money—no questions asked.

*Based on single disk pricing including handling.
Canadian subscriptions add \$5.00 shipping, all other Foreign add \$10.00 shipping.

TC34AB: Optimizer will permanently speedup your hard-drive or floppy disks. *LCD Calc* is a nice full-screen calculator. *BBases* is a useful database program. *FixDisk* will correct many problems with disks. *RizCalc* is a loan analyzer. *Interfacer* is a Tetris-type game. *Nebula* is a 3D space game. *PinBall* will allow you to track all the IFF images you have. *Hate* is a great Zaxxon clone.

TC33AB: MasterCalc is an incredibly useful utility that will convert any type of measurement to another. *DocLabeler* is a database designed for storing and printing 3" disk labels. *Jewels* is a Tetris-esque game of action and strategy. *Switch* is a fun board game. *Glitchpiper* will allow you to grab any screen and save it as an IFF picture. *Softball Manager* is a database for storing stats for softball—any number of leagues may be tracked. *WBEX* allows you to execute CLI commands from within the Workbench. Several Clipart images are also included.

TC32AB: Computer Coloring Book is a delightful program for children of all ages—comes with 15 pages of pictures to color again and again. *LetterMaker* lets you make, edit, combine and print lists of words—great for those spelling tests! *Megasmooth* scrolls text files smoothly on the screen and allows easy printing. *Booked Blinds* lets you choose from several of the most popular pool games with realistic action. *Textures* allows you to create, manipulate and save (in standard IFF format) realistic fractal textured surfaces. *Plague* is a monster maze game. Also includes *Screen Fader*, *Snowberch* and *FlipBench*.

TC31AB: Calendar Publisher is a professional-caliber calendar maker that is customizable. *CrossCircuit* is a 1 or 2 player action/logic game that calls for fast reflexes and thinking. *ADP* is a much-needed printer utility. *Pizza Delivery Man* is a maze game where you deliver pizza in your neighborhood. *Multilayer* is a simple program that will let you see IFF pictures/brushes or playback IFF sound samples. Also includes *RAMGauge*, 3-D vector objects and Hi-Res IFF brushes of maps and flags of European countries.

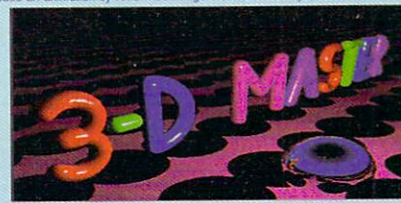
TC26AB: Word Search Maker lets you create word-search puzzles. *TimeCalc* is useful for anyone who has to calculate hours and minutes (great for adding up times of CDs to make tapes)! *DrugBusters* is a fun game where you get rid of cigarettes, booze, pills and needles. *Wordfinder* lets you search binary or text files for a particular word or string (good for getting hints in your adventure games). *KeyClick* will add a small audible click to your keys and *MouseClick* will do the same for the mouse buttons. *Saurus* is a game between the Allied Navy and the Empire Fleet. Plus Early American 3-D vector objects, digitized sound effects, and a directory program.

TC25AB: ScreenToIEF captures your screen to an IFF file. *PopColors* lets you change the colors of your Workbench screen. *Warrior* is a fun shoot-em-up/adventure game for one or two players. *Kaleidoscope* is a line drawing program. *Blockbusters* is a game where you get rid of blocks by pushing matching blocks into them. *Amidverg* will show-off your Amiga's ability to do solid-polygon animations. *Microscope* lets you examine memory at any location. Also includes Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 states and 10 Canadian provinces, nine digitized sounds and two small disk utilities and printer utility.

TC24AB: TableMaker is a tool for effortlessly building numerical tables. *Kooties* is a fun game where you have to assemble a bug before the computer beats you to it. *HyperText* lets you put links in a text file to other text, graphics, sound, animation, AFEX and other applications. *The Little Black Book* is a wonderfully useful telephone and address book. *Color Logic* is a MasterMind-type game. Also includes several disk and memory utilities—and some animal sound effects to top it off.

TC23AB: Where lets you quickly and painlessly find a misplaced file on your drive. *Subst* creates a window from which you can run your favorite programs. *MathMagic* lets you find the day of the week for any date in the century, also lets you enter statistical data to be analyzed, graphs data, and solves linear algebraic equations. *Pointer List Maker* lets you create your own pointers or import pointers from other programs and save them in a disk file. *DynoWars* requires more strategy and thought than your regular checker board game. Also includes *Mr. Monster* and *Trigon* games, 3-D objects, six sound effects and an animation of a pretzel.

TC22AB: Amiga Checkbook is a fast checkbook manager with check printing ability, budget analysis, and a report writer. *AmiCrypt* is a file encryption/decryption tool to password-protect any file...a must for security. *WaveSyn* lets you design musical instruments and waveforms for use in other programs. It also lets you play your keyboard like a piano. *Cinco* is a game where you try to get five X's in a row before your opponent does. *AlterCL* lets you change attributes of your CLI window (width, title, depth, height, location, colors) with a single command—very useful for scripts. Also includes an animation by renowned Amiga-artist Lou Markoya, as well as 3-D objects.



3DMaster featured on TSP42

TC21AB: Croce is a "tek-style" game where you battle the computer to take over the planet. *Batchman* allows you to execute CLI programs, batch files and AFEX scripts by simply clicking on a gadget. *Colors* prints color test sheets and assigns RGB values to printer and screen output...absolutely invaluable to achieve the best color printing results. *EazzyDB* is a powerful database for home or a small business. *Scripta Editor* lets you easily create animated scripts. Plus 3-D fruit objects and five sampled sounds.

TC16AB: Cybescap generates complex 3-D vector objects of terrain and saves your objects in Sculpt or Turbo-Silver format. *MathPlotter* graphs mathematical equations in both 2-D and 3-D. *Double Print* prints your text files on both sides of the paper. *Metamorph*, a graphic adventure game, *TinyBall*—the worlds smallest baseball arcade game and 6 digitized sound effects.

TC15AB: Labelmaker is a very easy to use label program. *SurroundCycles*, a high-speed arcade game. *Dot2Dot*, an adaptation of the classical connect-the-dot game. A tutorial on animation techniques by Amiga-artist extraordinaire Brad Schenck complete with one of his animations. Also includes a collection of clip-art and more animal sounds.

TC14AB: AmigaFile is a database and address book. *Graph 3D* lets you visualize complex data in a 3-D manner and save the results. *Spectrogram* analyzes and displays digitized sounds. *Petersonadonaball*—an animation by Lou Markoya. Also includes 3-D Tic Tac Toe, 3-D objects, food clip-art, and sampled sounds.

TC13AB: StrucGen lets you create gadget, text, bitmap, and window structures and writes the C source code for you. *LifeCycles* plots your biographies. Create spectacular images with *Mandelbrot*. *Look*, a CLI utility that helps you find files on your disk quickly and easily. Plus 3-D objects, holiday clip-art, an Amiga Fight animation, dress based cleaning utility, and technical discussion on how AmigaDOS stores information on disk.

TC12: TFormat formats disks that AmigaDOS normally won't. *ChartMaster* is a powerful graphing tool. *MoreCandy* generates an assortment of colorful graphic patterns and allows you to save them to disk. *Shark*, a game where you have to eat all the little perch you can catch to stay alive. Plus B&W clip-art, spaceship 3-D vector objects, an animation, and *Speakeasy* (C source code for the programmer to add speech to C programs).

TC11: DiskSalvage will fix corrupted disks and recover deleted files. *IconMaster* is an advanced icon editor. *Alac 2ul* is a fast, short-cut up game. *Crystal Caverns* is a colorful, graphic adventure game like the arcade game. Also includes an animation, sound samples, 3D dinner plate objects, and Hi-Res monster clip-art.

THE AMIGAWORLD TOOLCHEST

11835 Carmel Mtn. Rd #1304-T7
San Diego, CA 92128

Please rush me these disks
(Use product ID code—i.e. TC22)

#	#	#	#
#	#	#	#
#	#	#	#
#	#	#	#

Total disks	@ \$	each\$
Total for special "RK" series disks		\$
Toolchest Subscription (\$54.95)		\$
CA Residents add 7.75% Tax		\$
Handling		\$ 3.00
Foreign Shipping		\$
Total enclosed		\$

Most orders shipped the following business day. No shipping charges within the USA. Canada add \$.25 per disk. Foreign add \$.50 per disk for air mail delivery. Payment in US funds only.

- ☐ Visa
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ Discover
- ☐ Check/Money Order

CC#:
Expiration Date:
Signature:
Name:
Address:
City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: (____) _____

ORDERLINE (800) 677-0416
TECHNICAL SUPPORT (619) 486-9538

tion usually works, but it occasionally failed to relocate the name when I moved cell data. In addition, the programs don't provide much cell information beyond displaying cell data in the editing bar. Pro Calc does show your current style tag, but neither program displays the column width until you attempt to adjust it.

Both programs offer multiple options for formatting the numbers within the cells. MaxiPlan cannot display negative numbers with parentheses, but it has three date formats, whereas Pro Calc gives you only two. MaxiPlan accurately displays underlining on screen, but when you print, the entire cell is underlined rather than just the cell data. Pro Calc's underlining worked properly.

In coloring your cell data, MaxiPlan's implementation is fine and Pro Calc's is quirky. In calculating, Pro Calc uses the value of the color to be displayed. You always get the right color, but to get the correct numerical result, you must multiply the color result by zero. And don't plan on stunning color output: Pro Calc prints in black-and-white only (although version 1.05 promises color for graphs), and the colors MaxiPlan sent to the printer were not those I set on the screen.

Popular auditing features include checking for circular references, displaying cells as formulas, showing precedent and dependent cells, and cell mapping. MaxiPlan alerts you to circular references in an error message, but Pro Calc warns you of such mistakes only in its manual. Both programs let you display cells as formulas, but neither helps you check precedent and dependent values nor offers cell mapping.

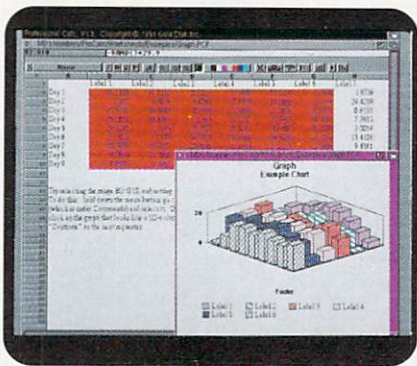
Linking worksheets is vital in consolidating information. MaxiPlan's REFER() function works flawlessly, but recognizes only files on disk. Pro Calc's LCELL() function requires worksheets to be in memory, and its LINKDISK() function looks for a worksheet on disk. I could get neither one to work, but Gold Disk promises version 1.05 will correct the problem.

I had better luck with the programs' database functions. Both spreadsheets let you find and extract data, although neither lets you define the maximum size of your output range. MaxiPlan also offers a unique DataView operation that lets you look at a data range in a comfortable display mode.

Both of these programs provide a fill-right and fill-down command, but no simple data fill. Outside of a simple sort, sorting in MaxiPlan is cumbersome, because everything must be defined by labelled database range names and sort criteria. At least MaxiPlan offers a choice

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Telephone	50	75	34	12	37	87
Rent	919	146	249	72	290	773
Repairs	15	0	0	0	17	27
Supplies	121	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance	0	40	44	87	32	81
Legal	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salaries	2,889	2,889	2,889	2,889	2,889	2,889
Bonuses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volunteer	0	227	0	0	181	181
Cost of Goods	1,272	1,816	545	1,817	624	1,874
Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCS	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenses (Total)	4,461	5,657	3,228	4,628	3,677	4,161
Income (Total)	3,483	4,425	2,788	4,162	4,288	4,288
Balance (Monthly)	3,346	2,772	2,563	4,159	1,779	277
Qualitative Balance	5,346	7,219	11,221	15,388	19,258	19,222

MaxiPlan4 displays spreadsheets in up to 16 colors.



ProfessionalCalc 1.04 lets you easily customize charts.

between ascending or descending sorts; Pro Calc unfortunately performs only ascending ones!

BELLS, WHISTLES, AND ALARMS

You can develop customized interfaces with both programs. Both have a keystroke and mouse recorder, but MaxiPlan's extensive macro programming language overshadows ProCalc's ARExx support. MaxiPlan does also support ARExx, but, unlike ProCalc, provides only a one-page explanation and no examples.

Both programs support chart making. Pro Calc's intuitive interface lets you easily customize your charts, but unfortunately I found no way to name and save chart definitions with a worksheet except by creating a macro. You can save the chart if it is displayed while you're saving the worksheet, but close the chart's window, and you lose its definition.

In MaxiPlan, chart-legend names with more than nine characters are truncated at the screen edge; legend lists exceeding the screen height suffer the same fate on-screen and in print. MaxiPlan does, however, offer Word and Gantt charts, both of which Pro Calc lacks.

Configuration files are missing from both packages, as is the ability to define a default data directory or disk. With more Tool Types, Pro Calc does surpass Maxi-

Plan a little on the configuration front, but it isn't enough. MaxiPlan assumes all your files are in a predefined directory called Worksheets, and it can't save files without icons, whereas Pro Calc can.

MaxiPlan uses the number keypad as numbers only, but Pro Calc lets you toggle the keypad for either numbers or screen movement. Unfortunately, there's no permanent reminder of which mode you're in. Another keyboard curiosity is that both programs ignore the left Alt-Amiga key combination, which simulates the left mouse button.

Survival in the spreadsheet world requires importing and exporting Lotus files. Both spreadsheets claim these capabilities, yet both had trouble importing a simple vertical look-up table. Both can read Lotus macro commands, though neither can execute them.

Pro Calc fared no better at importing MaxiPlan files. ROUND() and SUM() functions were garbled, cell names were lost, several labels were treated as numbers, and no formatting was maintained; in addition, my system froze up on one try.

Neither program is long on providing help. MaxiPlan has a built-in calculator and a simple worksheet status screen (which doesn't inform you of worksheet errors). Pro Calc lacks both. Neither program has an undo operation. MaxiPlan's worksheet examples are useful, but most of Pro Calc's are little more than data-entry templates. Both manuals are small and badly in need of more information and concrete examples. MaxiPlan provides limited on-line help (even using the Help key), but Pro Calc is devoid of any such assistance.

BOTTOM LINE

For more than six long years, Amiga users have waited for a powerful and capable spreadsheet. Sadly, the wait must continue, since Pro Calc and MaxiPlan are both lacking in reliability and features.

Each product has some good attributes. MaxiPlan has a strong macro language, and some of its functions are more intuitive than Pro Calc's, whereas Pro Calc's PostScript and sideways output, style tags, and chart-customizing features are blessings. If you could combine the best aspects of both, you'd have a good spreadsheet. Add the missing features, and you'd have a better one.

As it stands, either program may serve you if you don't need a sophisticated spreadsheet, although you might want to wait a revision or two. If, however, you're a business person needing quality, I regretfully suggest you spend your money on Lotus, Excel, or Quattro.

—Daryell Sipper ■

MANTA WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! CALL OUR PRICE DIRECT HOTLINE TO PUT YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A SALES MANAGER AUTHORIZED TO BEAT ANY PRICE. * 908-542-1491

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free • **1-800-477-7706**

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767

Call for current price quotes & latest releases!

Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!

Commodore
AMIGA
500 DS

- Amiga 500 CPU
- 3.5" 880K internal floppy
- Mouse, Joystick, and power supply
- 9 Disks of software including F/A-18 Interceptor, Fusion Point, KindWords and lots more!

Call for the lowest prices on all Amiga 500's!

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.

LOWEST PRICES

Accelerators

G Force Combo 25/1\$659
G Force Combo 40/41179
G Force Combo 50/41499
G Force 3000 040/28/21899
52MB, 120MB, 240MB packages available
1 MB Simm.....CALL
4 MB Simm.....CALL

Miscellaneous

A2000 Ram Board
Ram-8 ok\$90
Ram-8 2MG149
Digital Sound Studio.....83
At Once Plus319
Impact Vision 24Call

Hard Drives

A2000 HC8 + 0/52Q\$379
A2000 HC8 + 0/120Q508
A2000 HC8 + 0/240Q829
A500 HD + 52 MQ489
A500 HD + 120 MQ629

DKB

MegAChip 2000/500 • \$209

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!

Call for 2mg Agnus Price

MultiStart II • \$52

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMs in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMs with the keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

Inside II A1000 • \$159

Battery backed clock and calendar with up to 1.5 mg RAM.

Call for RAM prices

KwikStart II • \$69

Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto boots most hard drives.

2632 32 Bit Expansion

112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

THE BEST QUALITY AT THE BEST PRICE.

DataFlyer

High performance low cost

A500 w/ chassis SCSI\$139.00
A500 w/ chassis IDE\$129.00
A500 IDE & SCSI\$179.00
A2000 SCSI\$85.00
A2000 IDE\$75.00
A1000 SCSI\$159.00

DataFlyer RAM

8 MB A2000 RAM card also fits in DF500 chassis.
ok memory.....\$95.00

BaseBoard

4MB internal memory for A500 with clock.
ok memory.....\$95.00

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
EUROPEAN IMPORTS & MAGAZINES

CALL FOR COMPLETE SOFTWARE & HARDWARE LISTING

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

PRODUCTIVITY
Buddy System Amiga DOS 2.0\$35
Buddy System Pagesream35
Can Do 2.064
Cross DOS 5.0 PlusCALL
Cygnus Ed Pro61
Desktop Print II30.95
Design Works75
Diskmaster 2CALL
Final Copy57
Image Master112.95
NAG Plus 4.162
Pagestream169
Pelican Press64
Pro Page 2.2169
Pro Write 3.259
Proper Grammar57
ScreenmakerCALL
Vista Pro 2.059

MISCELLANEOUS
Amix II PlusCALL
Amix ROMSCALL
Amiga Action Replay A50099
Anitrac63
Arenx28.95
AudioMaster 464
Bars & Pipes Pro190
Disant Sums 4.035
ECT Mid 500/200049
Keyboard Skin17.49
Miracle Piano59
PatchmasterCALL
Perfect Sound64.95
Quarterback Tools52
SAS/Lattice C 5.1189
Soundmaster57
Super Jam77.95
W. Shell 2.049.95

GRAPHICS & VIDEO
Art Department 2.0\$149.95
Broadcast Tiller II219

Calligraphy 2249.95
Color Splitter99.95
Disney Animator89.95
Director 2.075
Draw 4D Pro179
Image Finder40
ImageMaster for Lightwave67
Mark's Math LabCALL
Pixel 3D 2.050
Pro Conversion Pak50
Pro-Video Gold129.95
Pro-Video Post169
Real 3DCALL
Scene Generator28
Scenery Animator55
Turbo Silver59
T.V. Show 2.058
T.V. Text Pro98
Video Director139.95
Vista Pro 2.059

HARDWARE
Supra Corp
A500NF Hard Drives
52MB, 1MB RAM\$449
120 MB, 2 MB RAM649
240 MB, 2 MB RAMCALL
Supra Ram 500 RX
1 MB119
2 MB779
Modems
2400 BD External/Cable75
2400 PLUS/Cable119
Fax Modem V32229
PC Power Board359
Misc Hardware
DCTV379
Firecracker 24/2 MQ749
Personal SFC349
Progressive 040/5001549
Zeus 040/2000/SCSICALL
VXL 30/25MHz299.95

VXL 30/40 MHz459.99
VXL Math Co.CALL
Sketch masterCALL
BlizzardCALL
Desk Jet 500089
Big Foot Per359
Bread BoardCALL
At Bridge BoardCALL
2091/52MQ259
2091/40MQ229
Quantum 52, 105, 120, 240CALL
Monitors
Commodore 10845CALL
Commodore 1960CALL
NEC 30XCALL
Memory/Chips
1k SimmsCALL
256k 4 DrainCALL
DOS 2.0CALL
Super DenialCALL
1 MG x 1 80 nanCALL
GVP Simm 32CALL
3099 1k4 Static columnCALL
1k SimmsCALL
CLASCALL
Synquest
44 MB INT/CART369
88 MB INT/CART499
Fopical 20 MB INT389
CD ROM INT399
IVS
Grandam A500 52MQ459
Transpact Pro A500 52 MQ425
Transpact Pro A2000 52 MQ359
Transpact A500 52 MQ365
Transpact A2000 52 MQ279
Transpact 500 ATCALL
Other Size Hard DrivesCALL
Genlocks
Mini Gen185
SuperGen269
Alter ImageCALL
SuperGen 2000S1299

ICD

The ICD Advantage

AdSCSI 2000

Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility.

AdSCSI 2080

Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM.

AdSpeed

Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video

Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer.

AdRAM 540

Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally in your Amiga 500

AdRAM 2080

8 meg internally in your 2000/2500.

New From ICD

AdIDE

Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drives.
IDE 40 for your 3.5 inch hard drive.

Novia 20i

The small hard drive and interface in the world for your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 60i

Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard drive.

Prima 52i

Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE drive internally in your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 105i

105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

Shuffle Board

Reroutes DFO: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

GOLDEN IMAGE™

CORDLESS TRACKBALL & MOUSE



NEW ITEM

SPECIAL MASTER 3AI FLOPPY \$74.99

AMIGA RC-500 512K RAM with clock for A500\$36
HAND SCANNER with touchpad, high resolution\$179.99
OPTIC MOUSE\$49
OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE\$36
RC-2000 4 MB Ram Board for A500 with 2MB149
1 Year warranty on all Golden Image products.

In NJ Call:
(908) 542-1251
FAX: (908) 542-3654

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706

TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

Walk in Traffic Welcome

115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ 07724
OPEN 7 DAYS

* Terms VISA/MASTERCARD, Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. * Returns: All items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. * Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location - Software Concepts, Eatontown. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.
* "Beat any price" guaranty may not apply to certain items.

SPECIAL

AdSpeed \$169.95
Flicker Free Video \$239.95
Call For Other Prices

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE CENTER



**AUTHOURIZED COMMODORE
DEALER SINCE 1980
NO ONE KNOWS AMIGA BETTER**

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

9AM - 9PM M-F, 10AM - 5PM SAT SUNDAY 12 - 5PM

HiQ A500 Tower

Install:
Your 3.5" Drive
Your Mother Board
Your Keyboard

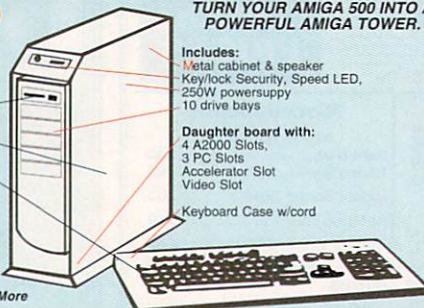
\$629

Toaster Compatible,
All the power of the A2000 and More

**TURN YOUR AMIGA 500 INTO A
POWERFUL AMIGA TOWER.**

Includes:
Metal cabinet & speaker
Key/lock Security, Speed LED,
250W powersupply
10 drive bays

Daughter board with:
4 A2000 Slots,
3 PC Slots
Accelerator Slot
Video Slot
Keyboard Case w/cord



AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET

512K RAM

w/Clock/Calendar/Bat

& 880K Drive

\$109

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500
Hard drive controller
Budget solution for your Amiga500
Controller only

\$135

W/52MB HD \$389
W/120MB HD \$529



DataFlyer RAM OK-\$99,
2MB \$189, 4MB \$279

Alpha Data

**512K RAM Expander
For A500**

\$34

Commodore 501 Clone
512K RAM w/Clock, Calendar, Bat.

Alpha Data

**EXTERNAL
880K DRIVE**

\$79

FULLY AMIGA
COMPATIBLE

Other Amiga Compatible Drives
A.I.R. Drive - \$89
Roctec Ultraslim - \$95



GVP SERIES II

**A500 HARD
DRIVES**
EXPAND UP TO 8MB RAM
W/52 MB hard drive

\$495

W/120 MB hard drive \$679



GVP A530 Turbo

ALL-IN-ONE
EXPANSION FOR A500
40MHz Accelerator
Hard drive
RAM Expansion

\$959

w/52MB HD \$959
w/120MB HD \$1099



GVP/PC286 IBM Card \$299
when purchased with either of the above. (\$329 alone)

DKB MegAChip

Get 2 megabytes of chip
RAM for your
A2000 & A500
w/Agnus \$295

\$209

2632 MemoryBoard

for the Amiga 2500 and 2630accel Up to 32MB RAM \$509

Multi-Start II

Dual ROM Board assembly
Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga
500/2000 at the push of a key.

\$55

w/2.0 ROM \$139

ICD

The ICD Advantage

AdSpeed
68000 at 14.3 MHz. Best
Overall performance of any
accelerator in its price range. **\$189**

AdRAM 540
Add up to 4 meg of RAM
internally in your Amiga
500. **\$95**

Flicker Free Video 2

NEW
Eliminates interlace flicker
for any Amiga Computer.
Use with VGA
or Multisync
Monitors **\$259**

Shuffle Board
Reroutes dff to the external
floppy connector. Boot from
external floppy **\$29**

AdIDE40 for 3.5" hard drives
Smallest Amiga hard drive
interface made for IDE
(AT) drives **\$99**

Kickback **NEW**
ROM switch for 2.04 & 1.3
ROMS. **\$35**

Novia 60i
60MB internal hard drive &
interface for
your Amiga 500. **\$479**

W/Built in AdSpeed **\$669**

AdIDE Kits (Prima)
Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE
harddrive internally in your
Amiga 500. Includes IDE
40, Shuffle Board and
mountings for hard drive. **\$139**

Prima 52
Above with 52HD IDE
Hard Drive **\$399**

Chinon CD-ROM

Internal Drive \$439

External Drive \$579

Includes Cables and CD-FS software

MicroBotics

VXL 30

**68030 Acceleration
for A500, A2000**

25MHz \$329

with 68882 \$459

40MHz \$479

with 68882 \$649

Compatible with 1.3 & 2.04 ROMS

VXL RAM-32 2MB \$242

VXL RAM-32 8MB \$633

GOLDEN IMAGE

**Opto-Mechanical
Mouse \$34**

**Optical Mouse
(Not shown) \$55**

**Brush Mouse
\$99**

**Cordless Mouse
\$75**

**Cordless Trackball
\$85**

**Optical Mouse
(Not shown) \$55**

**Brush Mouse
\$99**

**Cordless Mouse
\$75**

**Cordless Trackball
\$85**

**Optical Mouse
(Not shown) \$55**

**Brush Mouse
\$99**

**Cordless Mouse
\$75**

**Cordless Trackball
\$85**

**Optical Mouse
(Not shown) \$55**

**Brush Mouse
\$99**

**Cordless Mouse
\$75**

**Cordless Trackball
\$85**

**Optical Mouse
(Not shown) \$55**

**Brush Mouse
\$99**

**Cordless Mouse
\$75**

**Cordless Trackball
\$85**

SupraRAM RX

External RAM
Expand your A500 to the MAX.

Pass-through
design

1MB up to 2MB

\$129

2MB up to 8MB \$199



EXPANSION SYSTEMS

BASE BOARD

512K to 4MB
RAM Expander
For AMIGA 500

\$95OK

w/512K - \$120, w/1MB - \$145

w/2MB - \$195, w/4MB - \$275

w/512K - \$120, w/1MB - \$145

w/2MB - \$195, w/4MB - \$275

w/512K - \$120, w/1MB - \$145

w/2MB - \$195, w/4MB - \$275

(100's of titles available)

Games

(Call for more titles)

CDTV

Education

**SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 2
BUSINESS DAYS**

A-10 Enhanced Tank Killer \$37	Leisure Suit Larry 5 \$37	World Circuit Grand Prix \$37
Agony \$31	Lemmings \$31	
Battle Isle \$37	Lemmings, Oh No! More... \$22	
Birds of Prey \$37	Links \$38	
Black Crypt \$37	Lord of the Rings \$34	
Castles \$37	Mig 29 Super Fulcrum \$31	
Celtic Legends \$37	Murder \$28	
Drag. Lair 2 (Time Warp) \$37	NAM \$31	
Dungeon Master 2 \$25	Ork \$37	
Elvira: Mistress of the Dark \$37	Out of This World \$37	
Elvira 2: Jaws of Cerberus \$39	Perfect General \$37	
Eye of the Beholder \$37	Perfect General Data Disk \$22	
F15 Strike Eagle II \$43	PGA Golf \$34	
F19 Stealth Fighter \$37	Pinball dreams \$29	
Falcon \$31	Pools of Darkness \$39	
Falcon Mission 1 or 2 \$19	Populous II \$41	
Fantastic Voyage \$31	PowerMonger \$34	
Fighter Duel (Corsair Vs Zero) \$37	Power Monger WWI data disk \$22	
Flight of the Intruder \$37	Railroad Tycoon \$37	
Gateway Savage Frontier \$34	Secret of Monkey Island \$39	
God Father \$37	Shadow Land \$31	
Greens - (Microprose Golf) \$31	Silent Service II \$37	
Guy Spy \$31	Sim City \$31	
Hockey League Simulator \$25	Sim City Graphics 1 or 2 \$23	
H.O.I. \$25	Sim City Terrain \$12	
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited \$37	Space Quest IV \$25	
Killing Game Show \$28	Strip Poker III \$31	
Kings Quest V \$37	Tengien Archade Hits \$25	
Knights of the Sky \$37	Wayne Gretzky 2 \$34	
Leander \$31	Wide World of Boxing \$31	
	Willie Beamish \$37	



American Vista \$64	Adventures in Math \$25
Barney Bear School \$27	Algebra \$31
Barney Bear Goes Camping \$27	Algebra II \$31
Case of Cautious Condor \$33	Amy's Fun-2-3 Adventure \$31
CD Remix \$37	Barney Bear Camping \$22
Classic Board Games \$33	Barney Bear at the Farm \$22
Defender of the Crown \$52	Barney Bear in School \$22
Falcon \$37	Barney Bear in Space \$22
Fred Fish Collection \$47	Bible Scholar \$94
Gretzky Hockey \$37	Bible Bear at the Farm \$31
Guinness Disc of Records \$39	Bible Reader (Internat.V.) \$31
Illustrated Dictionary \$47	Bible Reader (King James) \$31
Illustrated Holy Bible KJV \$33	Calculus \$31
Illustrated Shakespeare \$37	Carmen San Diego Time \$31
Lemmings \$33	Carmen San Diego USA \$31
Mind Run \$34	Carmen San Diego World \$31
Murder Makes Strange.... \$33	Crossword Const. Kit \$25
My Paint \$33	Dinosaur Discovery Kit \$25
Power Pinball \$29	Discovery Math/Spelling \$31
Sim City \$39	Distant Suns 3.0 \$35
Snoopy \$33	Distant Suns 4.0 \$35
Spirit of Excalibur \$37	Katie's Farm \$31
Team Yankee \$33	Marks Math Lab \$31
Time Table Business \$39	Math Talk \$31
Time Table Science \$39	Math Blaster Plus \$34
Ultimate Basketball \$33	Mavis Beacon Typing \$31
Wrath of the Demon \$33	McGee Fun Fair \$25
Xenon II \$39	My Paint 2.0 \$31

**CDTV Keyboard,
Infra-red Mouse & Disk Drive
\$199**
Trackball Contrlr \$99

Math \$31	Math Blaster Plus \$34
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Mavis Beacon Typing \$31
Math Blaster Plus \$34	McGee Fun Fair \$25
Math Blaster Plus \$34	My Paint 2.0 \$31
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Puzzle Storybook \$25
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Rhythmic Notebook \$25
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Speller Bee \$25
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Talking Animator \$41
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Talking Coloring Book \$19
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Teachers' Toolkit \$35
Math Blaster Plus \$34	Trigonometry \$31
Math Blaster Plus \$34	World Atlas \$37

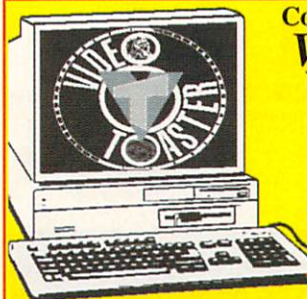
UPS GROUND (continental US)
\$0 TO \$99 7%MIN \$5
\$100 TO \$199 5%MIN \$7
\$200 TO \$499 4%MIN \$10
\$500 TO \$799 3%MIN \$20
\$800 - 2.5%MIN \$24
2nd Day(Blue) add \$6 to UPS Ground
Next Day(Red) add \$11 to UPS Ground
APO,FPO add \$11 to Ground
CANADA add \$11 to Ground
PR, HI, AK add \$10 to Blue/Red
No surcharge for MASTERCARD,
VISA and DISCOVER.
3% surcharge for AMERICAN EXP.
Prices subject to change without
notice.
Returns accepted for 10 days after
date of purchase. Call for RA#
before returning. Defectives replaced
with same item. 15% Restocking fee
for items returned and not
exchanged for same.
International Orders (not APO,
FPO) send copy or FAX of front &
back of Charge Card w/signature.
Call or FAX for shipping quote.
Mailing Address:
Computer Basics, Inc.
1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148

Orders Only USA & Canada 1-800-258-0533

9-9 M-F (West Coast customers call up to 6PM PST), 10-5 Sat. SUNDAYS 12-5PM
24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279, Customer Service (412) 962-0533



Express your love
for your Amiga
T-Shirts, Caps
and Mugs



Complete Video Toaster Workstations

**BASIC
WORKSTATION**
\$3995

W/ 52MB HD, 7MB RAM,
VIDEO TOASTER & MONITOR

**ENHANCED
WORKSTATION**
\$4495

W/ 105MB HD, 25MHZ, 8MB RAM,
VIDEO TOASTER & MONITOR

**DELUXE
WORKSTATION**
\$5295

W/ 120MB HD, 40MHZ, 9MB RAM,
VIDEO TOASTER, MONITOR

**SUPER
WORKSTATION**
\$6095

W/ 240MB HD, 50MHZ, 12MB RAM,
VIDEO TOASTER, MONITOR

WORKSTATIONS FULLY ASSEMBLED
AND TESTED BY FACTORY TRAINED
TECHNICIANS

New RACK MOUNT version
Available - CALL

Video Toaster \$2099 Enhancement Options

Personal TBC II	\$799
Personal V-Scope	\$799
Personal SFC	\$379
BCD 2000A VAC	\$849
DQ-TACO	\$1899
AmiLink C/I (cuts only)	\$995
AmiLink C/I (AB Roll)	\$1495
AmiLink/Toaster Software	\$150
Kitchen Sync	\$1599

Software Options

Toaster Tool Kit	\$110
Toast Master	\$94
Wipe Master	\$125

Toaster Fonts

1st PrZ Toasted Fonts	\$159
Cinnamon I or II	\$62
Bread & Butter	\$69
Kara Toaster I, II, III, or IV	\$62
Masterpiece	\$89
Video Fonts 2	\$62

GVP

#1 Name
in AMIGA
Accelerators

G-Force 30

68030 All in one board
with SCSI interface
25MHZ/25/1MB \$699
40MHZ/40/4MB \$1059
w/120MB Drive \$1479
50MHZ/50/4MB \$1579
w/240MB Drive \$1879
Expandable to 6MB of 32-bit RAM
4MB 32Bit extra RAM \$299

G-Force 40

68040 All in one board
for your A2000
33MHZ/33/4MB \$2199
includes SCSI controller
for your A3000
28MHZ/28/2MB \$1799

GENTIZER

Electronic
Drawing Tables
for AMIGA

Includes driver that
allows it to work
with virtually all
Amiga
drawing programs.

9" x 6" \$195

12"x12" \$319, 18"x12" \$495

Complete Digi-View System Mediastation

\$399

Includes:
Digi-View
Gold 4.0
Digi-Print
Elan Performer
Copy Stand
Panasonic
1410 camera
video switch
and all cables.

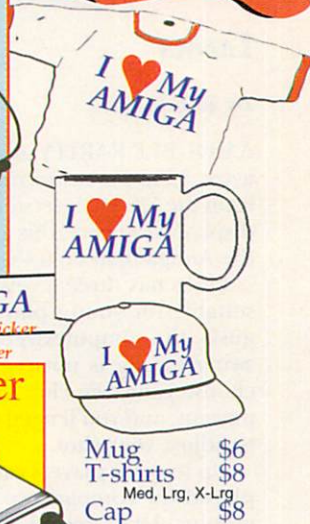
Only complete system offered
Digi-View Mediastation \$165
1410 Camera w/lens \$179
Copy Stand \$62

I ♥ My AMIGA
FREE Bumper Sticker
with every order

Handscanner

400DPI w/Scan
and Save
software

\$159



Mug \$6
T-shirts \$8
Med, Lrg, X-Lrg \$8
Cap \$8

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 2000

Budget hard drive solution for
your A2000

SCSI
Controller
only \$85

W/52 MB Quantum HD \$319
W/120MB Quantum HD \$479

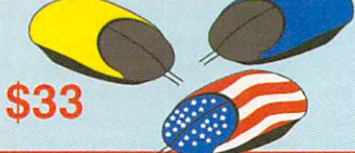
DataFlyer RAM
For DataFlyer 2000
0K \$99, 2MB \$189, 4MB \$279

GVP SERIES II



W/ 52MB HD
Expand up to 8MB RAM
W/120MB HD \$549
W/240MB HD \$849

New Improved Beetle Mice



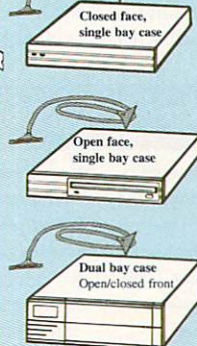
\$33

COLORS

MOUSE - BUTTONS
Red - Black
Yellow - Black
Black - Black
Blue - Black
Black - Yellow
Red - White - Blue
Other colors on
special order

External SCSI Hard Drive Storage

All units include: Power supply, SCSI external cable,
Power cable, SCSI pass thru, and Mounting hardware



	Prices for case/cable/PS	105/120MB	240MB	Syquest 44/88*	Floptical**
Single Bay closed front for 3.5" HD	\$99	\$495	\$725		
Single Bay open front for Syquest or Floptical Drive	\$99	\$495	\$725	\$499	\$549
Upright, small foot print for single 3.5HD	\$109	\$505	\$735		
Dual Bay open/closed front for 2 half height HD's or Syquest, etc	\$139	\$535	\$765	\$529	\$579
Four Bay open/closed front for 4 half height HD's or Syquest, etc. (not shown)	\$259	\$655	\$885	\$649	\$699
				\$819	

*Syquest drive includes 1 cartridge
**Floptical drive includes 1 disk
Installation - \$15 per drive

Productivity Software

Books

Hardware

Art & Animation

Art Department Pro 2.1	\$164
Deluxe Paint IV V4.1	\$122
Disney Anim. Studio	\$179
Draw AD Pro	\$199
Imagine 2.0	\$259
Pixel 3-D 2.0	\$275
Prof. Draw 3.0	\$112
Spectractor	\$62
Turbo Silver 3.0	\$59
Vista Pro 2.0	\$59

Databases

Microfile File	\$62
Microfile File PLUS	\$112
SuperBase Personal 2	\$94
SuperBase Prof. 4	\$249

Music

Bars and Pipes	\$99
Bars and Pipes Pro	\$219
Delix Music Const. Set	\$69
Super Jam	\$89
Multimedia Kit	\$38
Music Box A	\$38
Music Box B	\$38

Telecommunications

A-Talk III	\$37
Baud Baud	\$30
SupraFax Software	\$79

Spreadsheets

Advantage	\$125
Maxi Plan Plus 2.0	\$62
Professional Calc	\$189

Utilities

Amiback 2.0	\$50
Arrex	\$11
Cross DOS	\$35
Directory Opus	\$27
DiskMaster II	\$44
Labelbox	\$47
Project D 2.0	\$37
RX Tools	\$35
Quarterback 5.0	\$53
Quarterback Tools	\$53
SAS/Lattice C	\$199
Visionary	\$62
Workbench Management	\$35

Video & Presentation

AmigaVision	\$89
Broadcast Titrer II	\$229
Broadcast Titrer HiRes	\$109
Can Do 1.6	\$85
Pro Video CG	\$109
Pro Video Post	\$209
Scala 2.0 Multimedia	\$250
Showmaker	\$229
TV Text Professional	\$99
Video Director	\$169

Word Processors & Desk Top Publishing

Final Copy	\$159
Page Stream 2.2	\$159
Pelican Press	\$62
ProWrite 3.2	\$57
Professional Page 3.0	\$179
Proper Grammar	\$59

EUROPEAN MAGAZINES

AMIGA Format w/Disk	\$10
AMIGA Action w/Disk	\$10
C.U. AMIGA w/Disk	\$10
AMIGA Power w/Disk	\$10
1 for AMIGA w/Disk	\$10

VIDEO TOASTER

2.0
UPGRADE
\$329

Video Tapes

Amiga Primer	\$25
Animation 101	\$29
DCTV: A Guided Tour	\$29
Deluxe IV Video Tape	\$24
Desktop Video Volume #1	\$25
Desktop Video Volume #2	\$25
Imagine: A Guided Tour	\$29
Pro-Techniques w/DPaint	\$25
Toaster Microwave	\$34
The Newtek Video Toaster	\$22

Midi's

ECE Midi	\$49
Midi Gold 500	\$56
Midi Gold Insider	\$65
Midi Connector w/ cables	\$59
Phantom SMPTE MIDI	\$229
Midi cable 6ft	\$8
Miracle Keyboard	\$349

Audio

Audiomaster 4	\$329
Audition 4	\$199
DCTV	\$399
MiniGen	\$199
RocGen Plus	\$359
Supergen Genlock	\$649
Video Blender	\$199
Video Master	\$999

Video

Chroma Key	\$329
Alter Image Genlock	\$199
DCTV	\$399
MiniGen	\$199
RocGen Plus	\$359
Supergen Genlock	\$649
Video Blender	\$199
Video Master	\$999

Misc.

Big Foot 200W powersup.	\$89
Flacker Fixer	\$249
A2000 Internal Drive	\$89
AMAX 2 PLUS	\$399
Power PC Board	Call

Joysticks, Mouses & Trackballs

Silk Stik Joystick	\$7
Boss Joystick	\$15
Tac 50 Joystick	\$17
Ball Handle Joystick	\$25
Jin Mouse	\$25
Opto-Mechanical Mouse	\$35
Optical Mouse	\$35
Boring Optical Mouse	\$45
GI Cordless Mouse	\$75
GI Cordless Trackball	\$85
Amtrac Trackball	\$69
Kraft Trackball	\$59
Mouse Switch (automatic)	\$29

Supra Modems

2400 External	\$89
2400Plus External	\$139
2400Plus 2 Internal	\$169
FAX Modem 14400	\$309
FAX Modem 9600	\$249
FAX Modem Software (5600w/Modem)	\$79

Zoom Modems

2400 Ext.	\$75
2400w/MP5 & v42bis	\$145
9600 v.32 bis	\$399
Cable \$10 (\$5 w/Modem)	

FINAL COPY

\$59

PROF. PAGE

3.0 \$179

PROWRITE

3.2 \$56

FREE Bumper Sticker with every order

I ♥ My AMIGA

2.04 ROM for

AMIGA 500/2000
includes books
and work-
bench disk

\$85

The Game Preserve

LINKS

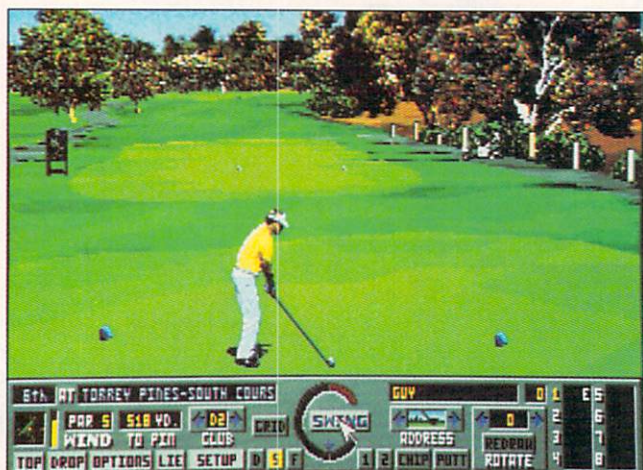
By Rob Hays

A DOUBLE RARITY among Amiga games, **Links** (Access Software, \$59.95) was rewritten for the Amiga, not simply ported from the MS-DOS version, and it has a 4096-color HAM-mode display. As a result, this golf game looks substantially better on the Amiga than on a VGA-mode PC.

Links has three levels of difficulty. At the easiest, which is suitable for young players, your ball is unaffected by wind gusts, the computerized caddie selects the proper club, and swing timing is not critical. At the Pro level, however, you choose your own club for each shot, timing is extremely important, and you'll need to keep an eye on the wind indicators to adjust your shot.

Up to eight players can play a round, and all scores are displayed for comparison. Options abound, covering levels of graphic detail, sound effects (chirping birds, rustling leaves, murmured words of encouragement), and player capabilities. A driving range and putting green are also included for practice. If you're an avid golfer, you can even alter the simulation to reflect your real swing, stance, and so on.

The greens fees are rather steep for this course; a hard disk and one megabyte of memory are required. (With three megs of RAM, however, you can install Links on the RAM disk.) I



No matter what the weather, Links puts you on the greens.

also recommend the use of a 14-MHz or faster processor. At the default graphics levels, redrawing the screen takes approximately 30 seconds to one minute on a standard A500. A 25-MHz A3000 cuts this to about ten seconds. If you're a golf novice like me, use the delay to consult the enclosed chart of ▶

This time, we'll get into Out of This World (Interplay, \$59.95), which has been rapidly catching up to Shadow of the Beast II (Psygnosis, \$59.99) as my most-asked-about game. Hey kids, buy something new!

The first level is actually pretty tough. The particular brand of seaweed at the bottom of the pool is bad for your health, so you'll want to get out of it as fast as possible and quickly head right (the seaweed is also persistent), where you'll encounter two screens full of poisonous slugs. Squish 'em or hop over 'em. (Hopping takes less time than squishing and is good practice for what you're about to endure.)

On the third screen, however, the creature who's been watching you from the backdrop—sort of a panther on steroids—is suddenly right in your face and you'll have no choice but to run left, over the

CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson

slugs, until you reach a precipice. Jump for the vine, ride it back to the right when it breaks—it's just enough of a head start—and hoof it past the slugs yet another time. You'll find someone waiting for you, and he'll handle the panther.

Unfortunately, he also handles you, and you'll wake up on the next level (code: HICI) in a cage. There's really not much you can do here except swing the cage back and forth until it falls on the guard. (You may be able to extend this sequence by not swinging the cage when the guard is looking, but he always eventually fires his gun to summon help, so don't think there's a trick here.)

You'll make a pal of your cellmate, and he'll serve you well. Pick up the mashed guard's gun, and

then head right. Mow down the next guard as soon as you see your friend retreat, then continue two screens right, put up shields to your left while your new buddy plays with the door controls, and let the other guards have at you. (You can shoot it out with them and win, but it's risky.) Then head right to the elevator shaft.

Do go to the top level once—not because you need to, but because it's gorgeous—and then go all the way to the bottom. Notice the power line running up the far wall. It controls the doors on the next level up, and if you disable it, you'll trap the guard there long enough to escape. Now, up one level, blast your way through the door and head down, left, and up again. And be quick about it, because the guard

you've trapped will blast his way out. When a guard approaches, head down the shaft. Your pal will be taken prisoner, but don't worry; that's supposed to happen.

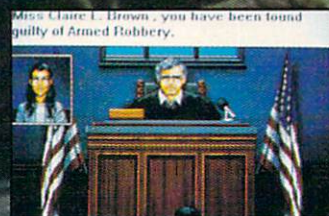
This is sort of a mini-level (code: FLLD), the main idea being to avoid falling too far. There's no way to get through except by experimentation, so, at the risk of sounding like a confused drill sergeant: left, right, right, left, right.

The next level (code: LIBC) offers something of a respite. Your gun is probably pooped from all this blasting and shielding, so before you do anything else, head left into the recharging chamber for some more juice. Blast your way through the doors to your right, recharge your gun again, and, two screens to the right, blow away the guard. At the edge of the cliff, jump. You can't make the top level (though you can visit it a bit later—to no useful pur- ▶

To locate the vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

HILL STREET BLUES

THE COMPUTER GAME



HILL STREET BLUES is the most honored series in the history of television with the stunning accomplishment of 26 Emmy Awards and numerous other international awards.

Now you can finally play the computer game in this re-created computer simulated city of Hill Street.

You take on the role of "Captain Frank Furillo" and by deploying the police officers under your control, you solve and control the crime rate. With help from nine of the most famous characters from the TV series, you can interact with up to nine crime incidents simultaneously, ranging from muggers to bank robbers, drug pushers and murderers. So "REMEMBER, LET'S BE CAREFUL OUT THERE!"

Amiga screens shown. Pictures of the actual TV series have been used with permission from MTM Production. Available for A500, A1000, A2000, A2500, A3000 and other computer formats. Retail Price: **\$39.95**. Visit your software retailer or call toll-free **1-800-783-8023** to order.



DIGITIZED PICTURES AND SOUNDS FROM THE TV SERIES



FANTASTIC 256 COLOR VGA 3-D GRAPHICS



INTELLIGENT CITY SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH TRAFFIC LIGHTS, SUBWAYS, TRAINS, AND OVER 300 DIFFERENT VEHICLES



OVER 400 MALE AND FEMALE PEDESTRIANS WITH INDIVIDUAL CHARACTERISTICS. SOME NICE, SOME NASTY.



**DigiTek
Software**

1916 Twisting Lane
Wesley Chapel, Florida 33543
(813) 973-7733

golf club performance to select your club for the next shot.

Access has done a good job, even including toll-free numbers for registration and help. While Torrey Pines is the only course available currently, Access promises the release of additional courses every two months. If golf is your game, Links should be on your hard disk.

WORLD CIRCUIT

By Peter Olafson

WORLD CIRCUIT (*MICROPROSE*, \$59.95) isn't merely good. It's spectacular. This Formula One production number easily takes the checkered flag in the competition among car-racing games.

This Amiga-first game places you in Lotus Land at the start of the 16-race Grand Prix season. You'll join one of 18 racing teams and fine-tune and pilot one of these wheeled rockets through the 200-mph straights, tight hairpins, and gear-grinding chicanes of cityscapes like Phoenix and Monaco, as well as Brazil's bosky Interlagos circuit.

No bland scrolling backgrounds here; the scenery in World Circuit is a deep and constant presence. Big, filled-polygon buildings, trees, cranes, and grandstands loom up beside the road and zip by with speed and smoothness not to be believed—even on an unaccelerated A500. (The game positively flies on the A3000.) This is not some drive-by-night game world. It is pleasantly and realistically full of detail—the sort of game that makes you feel you could get out of the car, hop over the guardrail, and walk around in it if you wanted to.

You won't want to. The track is where the lion's share of the action is. The opponents are aggressive, the qualifying is rigorous, and practice is necessary. The race itself will make you sweat as though you were wearing a fire-retardant cowl in July.

World Circuit is just easy enough to get its hooks into you, and once they're in, they're in to stay. Success at the higher levels of realism comes only with hard work—the car will initially seem almost uncontrollable once you toggle off the many "help" options—but it's an enormous amount of fun.

Most racing games are a few notches removed from reality

when it comes to off-track goings-on—if they bother with off-track goings-on at all. World Circuit bothers with them in splendid fashion. If you have a race-ending accident, you'll be seen pushing your car to the side of the track. If there's a flag on the play, you'll see an official leaning over the barricade waving it, and the color of the flag will mean something. And the pit crew isn't some abstract concept. They appear right in front of you when you pull into the pit area (as do the pit crews for all the other cars), and getting in and out fast is as critical as in real life.

It's also a beautiful game—a variety of stunning graphic screens are used as backdrops—and the on-screen menus are a joy. The four disks install effortlessly on a hard drive. As for options, nothing seems to have been overlooked; they are useful and well thought-out, permitting you to learn the game on the track rather than from a book. (One of the nicest is the option to place a dotted white guideline down the track to highlight the optimal path.) When it comes time to refer to the manual, you'll find it's the usual great MicroProse job.

For my money, this is simply the best racing simulation out there—not just on the Amiga, but on any home computer. Gentlemen, start your processors—and make sure World Circuit is plugged in first.

JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL

By Joe Dicara

FORMERLY A TOUGH player, John Madden represents the true grit of football. So it comes as quite a surprise that a computer game for which he has partial design credit contains as many weaknesses as **John Madden Football** (*Electronic Arts*, \$49.95). Don't misunderstand me. JMF is a remarkable game—remarkable, but flawed.

The most complete football simulation for the Amiga, this game has all the right stuff—smooth player animation (even on unaccelerated machines), crisp sound samples, excellent stereo sound tracks, fast, seamless scene transitions, on-side kicks, audible calls for both offense and defense, extensive

Continued on p. 76.

CRIB NOTES

pose), but you can land on the one below it, where you must shoot your way through the rock wall to the right.

The large cave system you've reached (code: CCAL) offers lots of opportunities for exploring and experimentation, but don't be too all-fired adventurous, as you need to do many of these things in a particular order to escape.

For now, just head down and to the right—don't worry about how far you're falling—and you'll eventually find the cave floor and some Prince of Persia-ish spikes, which you can easily jump over. Going right again, however, puts you in a rocky situation; one wrong step and you'll be a paint job on a fallen boulder, so time your moves precisely. You should be able to com-

plete the first screen simply by leaping repeatedly. On the second, I used the passage of a large boulder falling on the left side of the screen and a smaller one falling just to its right to trigger my crossing.

Time to meet some new friends. One hangs from the ceiling, and the other lives in the ground. Both have many sharp teeth, which you will experience up close and personal unless you are quick enough to run past the first and accurate enough to leap over the second. (Some of the tentacle creatures hang low enough so that you can blast them out of this world with a full charge from your pistol; shooting them merely makes them withdraw temporarily.) Continue right, jumping over the ravine, until you come to a wall. Blast your way through it and find...an empty room.

I went through all that to find a

flippin' empty room? Well then, you'll like this even better: Now you have to go back through it in the other direction. (Mercifully, by blowing through the wall, you've earned another password—EDIL.) When you come to the incline leading up and to the left, follow it. You'll have trouble getting past the tentacle creature, so fill his stomach first by luring over (shooting) the flying red thing that you may have spotted on your trip to the right. Now you should be able to climb across the stalactites to the left. (Be sure you don't grab them too far down; they're slippery little devils.)

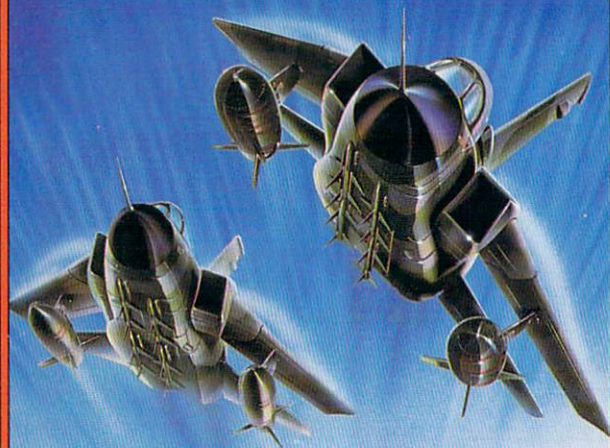
If all went well—you're reading this, so it probably didn't—you'll wind up atop the huge triangle-shaped rock you visited on your way down here. (Code: FADK.) There's nowhere to go from here except back where you just came

from—er, no thanks!—so drop off the left side and blow out the rock's underpinnings; the triangle is an "up" ramp to the next level. Once there, head right, jumping the pits, until you come to a dead end under a pool of water. If you've run into the impassable spillway in your travels, this should give you some ideas.

You're going to pull the plug...but carefully, carefully. Position yourself as far to the left side of the screen as possible—leaving and then returning if necessary—and then give the right wall the benefit of the full power of your pistol. Don't stick around to watch the results, as the flood will follow you left quickly enough. You'll need to run as fast as possible, jumping all the pits, until you can't go any farther. Good luck!

Continued on p. 76.

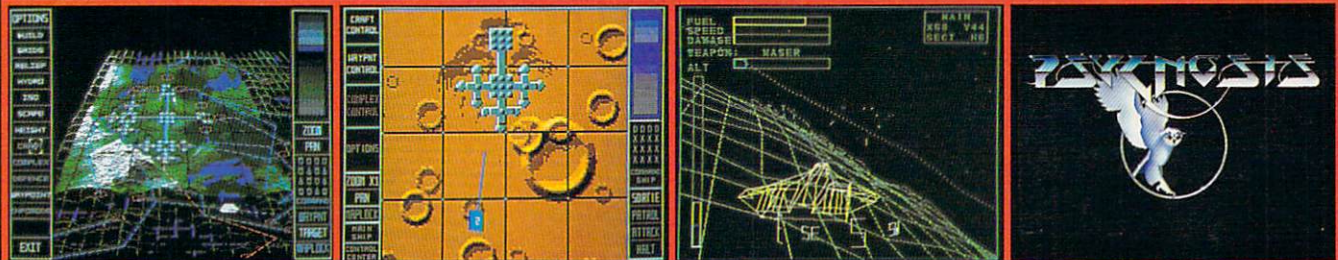
AIR SUPPORT™



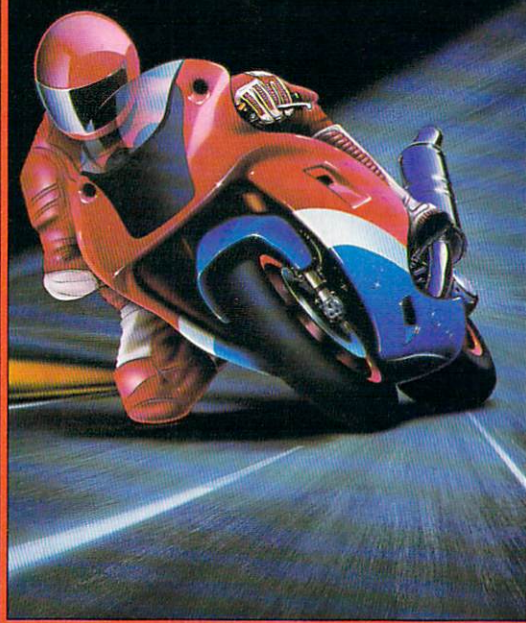
AIR SUPPORT

Take command of an Alpha Class battle group: a fleet of 16 high-performance tactical and strategic ground and air weapons systems bristling with the latest in directed ordnance and electronic warfare devices. Formulate strategic and tactical plans for your campaign. Deploy your force of high-tech vehicles and launch the attack. Direct the battle from your electronic mission command center monitoring its progress on detailed computer generated *frac-scape* terrain maps; OR, project yourself into the cockpit of one of your vehicles and plunge into the heat of battle by taking direct control of a combat mission.

Special 3D Mode
3D glasses included for the ultimate
in game playing realism!



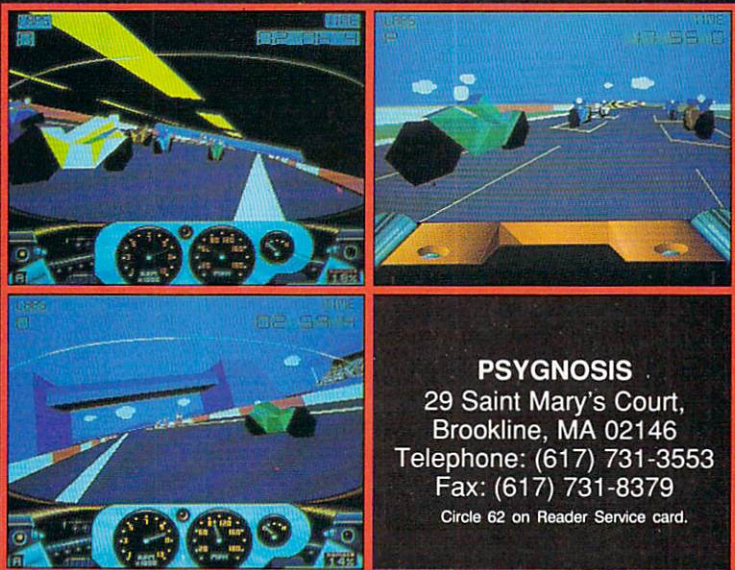
Red Zone™



RED ZONE

Red hot motorcycle racing action that puts you right on the track. Compete at 10 challenging grand prix courses in your quest for the world championship. *Red Zone* lets you choose your level of difficulty according to your experience. Improve your skills on practice laps with action re-plays and 3rd person helicopter views of your performance. *Red Zone* features high speed vector graphics rotation, digitized sound effects and a design that takes advantage of accelerated computers.

You're deafened by the roar of the crowd and the hungry whine of finely tuned engines as you move into your starting position. The flag drops, you pop the clutch, twist the throttle and push it to **The Red Zone**.



PSYGNOSIS

29 Saint Mary's Court,
Brookline, MA 02146
Telephone: (617) 731-3553
Fax: (617) 731-8379

Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

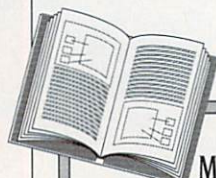
TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-3 CST
 INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



EDUCATION- ENTERTAINMENT

Software

Air Support	31.99
Amy's Fun 2 3 Adventure...	31.99
AquaVentura	35.99
Black Crypt	33.99
Civilization	35.99
Cruise for a Corpse	34.99
Dark Queen of Krynn	31.99
Deuteros	26.99
Discovery 2.0 Educational...	45.00
Epic	32.99
Eye/Beholder II	39.99
Fighter Duel 1.1	31.99
Four Crystals of Trazere	36.99
Fun School Series	32.99
Global Effect	35.99
Gods	33.99
Guy Spy	31.99
Hunter	26.99
Links	37.99
Lost Treasures	45.99
Mark's Math Lab	31.99
Mathasaurus I or II	17.99



BOOKS & MAGAZINES

Amiga Companion 2.0	20.99
AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed.	22.00
DOS Inside & Out 2.0	22.95
Hardware Ref Manual	24.00
Includes & Autodocs	35.95
Interface Style Guide	20.99
ROM Kernel: Devices	25.99
ROM Kernel: Libraries	29.99
Understanding Imagine 2.0	28.00
Using ARexx on the Amiga	27.99

We carry ALL Euro magazines!

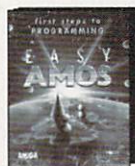
Call for Pricing

Matrix Cubed	33.99
MegaFortress	37.99
MegaFortress Mission	27.99
Mixed Up Fairy Tales	31.99
Napoleon I	34.99
Out of the World	36.99
Pacific Islands	31.99
Panzer Battles	31.99
Paper Boy 2	26.99
Pinball Dreams	38.99
Solitaire's Journey	38.99
Space Shuttle	36.99
Third Reich	25.99
Ultima VI	41.99
Where/USA is Carmen	31.99
Wild Wheels	33.99

PRODUCTIVITY- UTILITIES

Software

600 Amiga Fonts	20.99
A-Talk III	36.99
AmiBack 2.0	47.99
AMOS	59.99
AMOS Compiler	34.99
AMOS 3D	42.99
Animates: Wedding #2	49.99
ARexx	31.10
B.A.D.	31.99
Beyond Backgrounds Pro	70.99



Easy
AMOS
from
EuroPress
\$41.99

New!!



We carry all available CDTV titles!

ASIM CD Rom FS	50.99
Battle Chess	36.99
Beethoven Symphony 7	36.99
Brickette	42.99
CD Caddy 2-Pack	15.99
CDTV Prof Bundle	185.00
CDTV Carry Case	60.00
CDTV Genlock	155.00
CDTV Keyboard Adaptor	49.99
CDTV Trackball	95.00
CD Rom File System	36.99
Defender of the Crown	31.99
Fred Fish Online	45.00
Guinness Disc of Records	37.99
Music Maker	37.99
NASA's 25th Year	19.99

Boom Box	36.99
Caligari II	253.99
Can Do 1.6	85.00
Can Do Intro Pak	25.00
Can Do Pro Pak	25.00
Charts and Graphs	59.00
Cross DOS 5.0+	37.00
Cycle Man	36.99
Deluxe Paint IV	109.00
Draw 4D Pro	199.00
Essence/Imagine	47.99
Fractal Pro 5.0	87.99
High Speed Pascal	114.99
Homefront 2.0	59.99
HotLinks	62.99
ImageMaster	145.00
Imagine 2.0	256.99
In the Can	59.99
LabelDex!	46.00
Lattice 5.0	189.00

Commodore® AMIGA® 500 DELUXE

- INCLUDES
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
 - 512K RAM, RF Modulator
 - 94-Key Keyboard and Mouse
 - Appetizer Software
 - Where/World is Carmen
 - Amiga Basic
 - DOS 1.3
 - Safe Harbor PD Disk

Call for Pricing!!!!



A10 Speakers	38.00
A520 RF Modulator	35.00
A1011 Ext Floppy	116.00
A2010 Int Floppy 2000	95.00
A2060 ArcNet Card	175.00
A2091 SCSI Controller	155.00
A2232 Multi-Serial Bd	295.00
A2286 AT BridgeBoard	379.00
A2300 Int Genlock	135.00
A2320 Display Enhancer	225.00
A2386 SX BridgeBoard	725.00
A3010 Int Floppy 3000	95.00
DOS 2.04 500/2000	85.00
DOS Upgrade, 3000	45.00
Mouse, 2-Button	45.00
Mouse, 3-Button	53.00

Macro 68	135.00
MaxiPlan 4.0	115.00
Media Show	75.99
Migraph OCR	249.00
Notebook	27.99
PageStream 2.2	177.00
PatchMeister	59.00
Phasar 4.0	55.99
Power Packer Pro	21.99
Presentation Master	171.99
Pro Draw 3.0	130.00
Pro Toaster Fonts	53.99
Professional Calc	168.99



1 Supra FAX Modem 14.4	305.00
2 DCTV	379.00
3 QuarterBack 5.0	46.00
4 Amiga DOS 2.04	85.00
5 Directory Opus	36.99
6 Final Copy	59.99
7 Understanding Imagine 2.0	28.00
8 Art Department Pro 2.0	154.00
9 Prowrite 3.2	59.99
10 Supra FAX Modem 9600	245.00

Professional Page 3.0	169.00
ProStream Fonts Plus	38.00
Profills 2.0	32.99
Pro Textures #2	40.99
PSImport	54.00
Resource	135.00
Rexx Plus Compiler	90.00
Soft Faces	55.99
SuperBase Prof 4	185.00
Super DJ	31.99
Super Jam	87.99
Synchpro	187.99
Take 2	105.00
Texture City Pro 60	170.00
Toaster 2.0 Software	305.00
Toaster Toolkit	95.00
ToasterMaster	89.99
TRexx	76.99
Virtual Reality Studio	53.99
Vista Pro 2.0	59.99
WipeMaster	120.00
WorldWide Maps Clip Art	31.99

HARDWARE

68030 Accelerators from GVP!	
25MHz/1MB	669.00
25MHz/1MB/52Q	889.00
40MHz/40/4MB	999.00
40MHz/40/4MB/120Q	1399.00
40MHz/40/4MB/240Q	1719.00
50MHz/50/4MB	1529.00
50MHz/50/4MB/120Q	1849.00
50MHz/50/4MB/240Q	2045.00

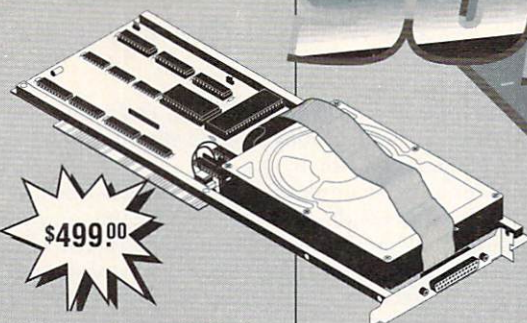


VIDEO TOASTER 2.0

\$2025.00

NEWTek
INCORPORATED

HARD DRIVES



\$499.00

120Q SupraDrive with Word Sync for the Amiga 2000

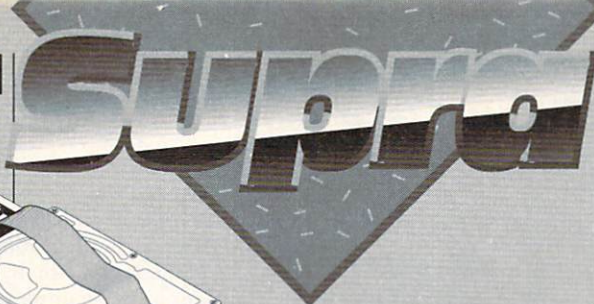
Easy to install A2000 Hardcard with autobooting WordSync interface, factory tested, with Supra's 1- year warranty.

Hardcard 52Q	349.00
Hardcard 120Q	499.00
Hardcard 240Q	819.00
SupraDrive 52Q Ext	365.00
SupraDrive 120Q Ext	529.00
SupraDrive 240Q Ext	845.00

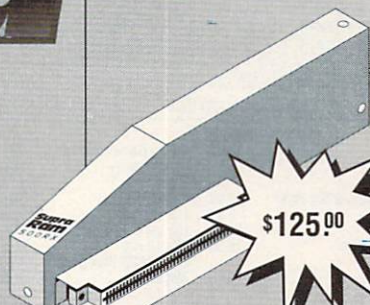
For the A500

SupraDrive 500XP 52Q/1	480.00
SupraDrive 500XP 52Q/2	565.00
SupraDrive 500XP 120Q/2	675.00
SupraDrive 500XP 240Q/2	935.00

(Shipping is only \$7.00 on these systems!)



MEMORY



\$125.00

500RX/1 RAM EXPANSION

512K RAM Expansion	39.00
500RX/1	125.00
500RX/2	185.00
500RX/8	419.00
SupraRAM 2000 OK	119.00
SupraRAM 2000/2	169.00
SupraRAM 2000/4	225.00
SupraRAM 2000/6	285.00
SupraRAM 2000/8	349.00

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Floppy Drive	95.00
Power PC Board	275.00
Power Supply, 500XP	55.00
SCSI Controller, 500XP	199.00
SCSI Controller, 2000	110.00
SCSI Controller, 1000	179.00
Series III Upgrade	39.00

MODEMS

\$245.00



SupraFaxModem V.32
SupraFAXModem V.32/V.42/V.42bis - Up to 9600 bps send and receive FAX or data

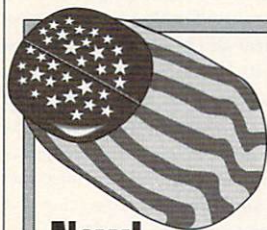
GP Fax Software	75.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 Bare	305.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 w/sw	355.00
SupraFAXModem 9600 Bare	245.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+	135.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+ w/sw	165.00
SupraModem 2400 Bare	79.00
SupraModem 2400zi+ w/sw	120.00

SPECIAL: FREE 6-month Safe Harbor BBS membership with the purchase of any SupraFAXModem!



Supra Corporation

A Video 24	870.00
AD 1012 Digitizer	509.00
AMAS Version 2	99.99
AMAX II +	345.00
AdFlicker Free Video 2	239.00
AdSpeed	179.00
ATonce + GVP	299.00
Black Burst Generator	219.00



New!

Celebrate America with the US Flag Beetle Mouse.

Many assorted color combinations are also available.

\$32.00

Blizzard Board	219.00
CD Rom Drive, Ext Chinon	545.00
Cable: DB25-50 Cent SCSI	20.00
Cable: Dual SCSI Ribbon	16.95
Floptical Drive, Int	399.00
Floptical Drive, Ext	509.00
Floptical Drive, 3000	449.00

Genlock, SuperGen	669.00
Genlock, SuperGen 2000S	1329.00
Harddrive, 52Q Bare	249.00
Harddrive, 120Q Bare	399.00
Harddrive, 105Q Bare	379.00
Harddrive, 240Q Bare	709.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/52Q	488.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/120Q	639.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/240Q	899.00
Hi-Q Tower	635.00
Joystick Adaptor, Analog	17.00
Joystick, Epyx Speedking	15.00
K-Start Selector	33.99
Keyboard, Miracle	369.00
Kickback ROM Switch	39.99



ROCTEC

Roc Lite Ext Floppy with built-in anti-virus and no-click

Beige or Black	89.00
Roc Gen Plus	305.00
Roc Key	319.00

Roc Gen Plus with Roc Key

.....	539.00
Roc Hard 52Q/500	419.00
RocHard IDE/SCSI	195.00
Internal Replacement Drives	
A2000	75.00
A500	78.00

Kitchen Sync	1599.00
MIDI, ECE	52.00
MIDI, Eureka	40.00
MIDI, Triple Play +	165.00
MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus	274.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch	29.00
Mouse, Wang	24.99
MultiStart II Board (DKB)	41.99
PC 286 Emulator	295.00
Personal TBC II	789.00
Personal V Scope	789.00
Personal VDA	125.00
Power Supply, Big Foot	99.00
Safe Skins	18.00
Scanner, Sharp 320	1190.00
Scanner Board, Sharp320	415.00
Scanner, Golden Image	212.00
Scanner, MiGraph	259.00
Switch Box, 4-Port	49.00
Tape Drive, ABT 250	630.00
Tape Drive, Sidewinder	616.99
Tower, Bomac	245.00
Video Director	139.00
Video Interface, VIP	105.00

Syquest Drive Packages

	Int	Ext
44MB (2000)	\$399	\$499
88MB (2000)	\$559	\$659

Package includes drive, cartridge, manual, and a dual SCSI 50-pin cable; external models include case & molded cable.
We support what we sell!!



SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305)-491-0398

1943	14.95	Killing Cloud	19.95
3 Stooges	14.95	Killing Game Show (Psy)	19.95
4-B Sports Boxing	21.95	King's Bounty	16.95
4-B Sports Driving	21.95	Klax	16.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	19.95	The Krystal	14.95
Alpha Waves	9.95	Leatherneck	12.95
Altered Beast	14.95	Legend Of Faragahl	14.95
Amazing Spiderman	16.95	Line Of Fire	9.95
Ammies (Psychosis)	18.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	18.95
Arkoid 2	14.95	Magic Fly	18.95
Atomic Robo Kid	9.95	Mega Lo Mania	22.95
Baz	13.95	Menace	16.95
Ballgame	16.95	Midnight Resistance	16.95
Ballistix	14.95	Midwinter	14.95
Barbarian 2	14.95	Mig 29 Fulcrum	19.95
Barbarian 2 (Psychosis)	21.95	Monty Python	17.95
Bar's Tale 3	14.95	Moonshine Racers	17.95
Bat	16.95	M.U.D.S.	16.95
Batman The Movie	16.95	NAM 1965-1975	16.95
Battle Chess	18.95	Neuromancer	16.95
Battlesquadron	6.50	New Zealand Story	16.95
Bionic Commando	14.95	Night Hunter	6.50
Blades of Steel	6.95	Night Shift	12.95
Blasteroids	14.95	Ninja Spirits	14.95
Blockout	14.95	Nitro	16.95
Bloodmoney	14.95	North & South	14.95
Bloodwych	14.95	Operation Harrier	16.95
Bloodwych Data Disk	12.95	Operation Snowstrike	16.95
Brat	12.95	Operation Thunderbolt	18.95
Brigade Commander	16.95	Outrun Thunder	19.95
BSS Jane Seymour/Spacewrecked	16.95	Pacmania	16.95
Bubble Bobble	16.95	Paperboy	16.95
Budakon	18.95	Pictionary	14.95
Cabal	16.95	Phi Fighter	21.95
Cadaver	24.95	Populous	16.95
California Games	16.95	Populous World Editor	16.95
Captive	18.95	Pro Tennis Tour	12.95
Cardiac	14.95	Projectile	12.95
Carrier Command	14.95	Puffy's Saga	12.95
Carthage (Psychosis)	19.95	QIX	12.95
Centurion, Defender of Rome	21.95	R.B.I. Baseball 2	21.95
Championship Run	9.95	Red Lightning (SSI)	18.95
Chips Challenge	16.95	Red Spirit Rising	19.95
Chuck Yeager 2.0	18.95	Resolution 101/Hoverforce	19.95
Colossus Chess X	16.95	Rick Dangerous	14.95
Conflict In Europe	14.95	ROTOX	14.95
Conqueror	14.95	R.V.F. Honda	14.95
Crackdown	9.95	Satan	9.95
Craps Academy	16.95	Savage	6.50
Cyberball	16.95	Shadow Of The Beast	18.95
Dark Spyre	14.95	Shadow Warrior	16.95
Days Of Thunder	16.95	Shogun	16.95
Demons Tomb	9.95	Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit	19.95
Deuteros	19.95	Sir Fred	14.95
Disc / Tron	16.95	Skil Or Die	14.95
Double Dragon 2	16.95	Ski Chase	16.95
Double Dribble	6.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	14.95
Dragon Breed	14.95	Silkworm	14.95
Dragons of Flame (SSI)	18.95	Star Command (SSI)	18.95
Dragon Wars (Interplay)	18.95	Starliner	16.95
E-SWAT	9.95	Starliner 2	16.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	14.95	Stormbl	18.95
Fast Break	14.95	Street Fighter	16.95
Final Command	16.95	Street Road	12.95
Final Fight	19.95	Strider	14.95
Fire & Brimstone	14.95	Styx	14.95
Flight Of The Intruder	24.95	Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Flinstones	16.95	Super C	6.95
Flood	18.95	Super Monaco GP	19.95
Forgotten Worlds	14.95	Super Off-Road Racing	16.95
Future Basketball	16.95	Switchblade	16.95
Future Wars (Interplay)	18.95	Sword Of Sodan	9.95
Gauntlet 2	14.95	T.V. Sports Basketball	18.95
Gauntlet 3	19.95	T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Games Summer Edition	14.95	The Immortal	9.95
Games Winter Edition	14.95	The Third Courier	9.95
Germ Crazy	9.95	Thunder Jaws	14.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	16.95	Thunderstrike	14.95
Gold of the Aztecs	17.95	Toobin'	14.95
Gold Runner 2	12.95	Tournament Golf	16.95
Golden Axe	18.95	Treasure Trap	16.95
Grand Prix Circuit	16.95	Trivial Pursuit (New)	16.95
Gunship	16.95	Turbo	6.50
Hard Driving 2	17.95	Turrican 2	21.95
Heart of the Dragon	18.95	Tunnels Of Armageddon	9.95
Hollywood Poker	16.95	Typhoon Thompson	14.95
Hunt For Red October (Arcade)	12.95	Under Pressure	14.95
Hunter	18.95	Unreal	9.95
Imperium	14.95	Vaxxine	12.95
Impossible Mission 2	14.95	Viking Child	12.95
Infestation	14.95	Voodoo Nightmare	9.95
International Ice Hockey	17.95	Wargame Construction Set	16.95
Iron Lord	16.95	Waterloo	14.95
It Came From The Desert	18.95	Welltris	9.95
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95	White Death	21.95
Ivanhoe	16.95	Wings	18.95
Jack Nicholas Greatest 18	14.95	Wings Of Fury	18.95
James Bond: Stealth Affair	18.95	Wolpack	18.95
James Pond	16.95	World Class Leaderboard	14.95
Jupiter Master Drive	14.95	World Games	16.95
Keel The Thief	18.95	Xybots	16.95
Khalan	19.95	Zoetrope	19.95
Kid Gloves	14.95		

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment: Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00
Next day & second day air available! Call for prices on special shipping. Shipping times not guaranteed.

Price & Availability subject to change!
No refunds or exchanges.
Defective products exchanged with same item.
U.S. products warranted through manufacturer.
U.K. products warranted through Sideline.

GAME PRESERVE

From p. 72.

playbooks, blocked kicks, and even an end-zone celebration dance. After you wade through all the glitz, however, you'll notice the game forgets the basics.

Consider a few examples: I'd be totally absorbed in the action, twisting and bending my poor joystick unmercifully in the attempt to guide a running back through a maze of tacklers, when a key blocker would just stand still or, even worse, run in the opposite direction. High-percentage passes into the flat are not completed most of the time, even if the computer makes the play, and I've seen more consistent pass catching by blindfolded players! The game is modeling *professionals*, right?

The heart of JMF is its complex and comprehensive play calling. The game makes an honest effort to make the process as painless as possible, but I have gripes here, too. To begin a play, you must determine the set, formation, and play for offense and defense. Available options are scrolled in three windows, and you select each category with a series of precise joystick movements and firebutton presses.

On offense, there are six possible pro sets, five formations for each set, six plays for each formation, and three audibles per team. Defense is just as complex. The window-choosing routine is also used to select which pass receiver is to catch the ball. This sounds reasonable until you realize that you, as quarterback, must scan the three windows as the play unfolds, determine who appears most open, and then use a precise joystick sequence to select a receiver. As the game switches back to full-screen, you must pick up the receiver and guide him to the ball.

The good news is that as you're learning the game, you can allow the computer to control both the quarterback and the receiver selection. Unfortunately, that's when the basic ineptness of the players becomes apparent. ▶

CRIB NOTES

From p. 72.

This wasn't pure delinquency; if you make it, a jet of water will blast you up to the top level of the caves. Head right again, blowing your way through the door, and when you come to stairs leading up and left, take 'em. (Head left just for the fun of it; you're now on the right side of the broken span.) Heading right—noting the dry spillway—you'll find yourself earning code KCIJ and a view of your alien chum being tossed into a narrow chamber below you; he's trying to escape through the floor and not having an easy time of it. Maybe you could help from below, eh?

Back down the stairs and to the right, you'll find a room with hanging chandeliers. Venturing about halfway down the screen will trigger the appearance of a guard. Drop to one knee and nail him, and, back at the screen's left side, shoot the biggest of three lamps. (If you go back to the upper level, you'll see your pal has vanished.) From the chandelier room, head right until you run into a guard who knocks you down and separates you from your pistol.

When he grabs you, you can kick him...well, where it counts, OK? Speed is of the essence here: Get your gun as quickly as possible—roll over it to collect it—and don't waste time blasting him as you come up. Continuing right, you will find yourself in that least lovely of tactical situations: crossfire from guards left and right. You can't match firepower with them, so put up shields and concentrate on the right-hand guard, as this is the way you're heading. (You can also just bull your way right into the next screen to earn the code ICAH.)

If you're successful, you'll find yourself looking across a pool. Water. Deep water. Hey, no one said anything about swimming.

Next time, we'll wrap up Out of This World and start in on some of the tough spots in Ultima VI: The False Prophet. Meanwhile, if you need help with a game—and no, getting the cellophane off the box is not a legitimate problem—you can reach me at 25 Belmont Ave., Madison, NJ 07940, on Genie and Portal at PETEROO, on CompuServe as 74160.3053, and via Usenet at Peteroo@cup.portal.com. □

MULTIPACKS

SPORTING GOLD
Includes: California Games
Games Summer Edition
Games Winter Edition
ALL FOR \$24.95

PHANTASIE PACK
Includes: Phantasie 1,
Phantasie 3, Questron 2
ALL FOR \$21.95

TNT
Includes: Toobin', Xybots,
All Points Bulletin, Hard
Driving, Dragon Spirit
ALL FOR \$24.95

AIR/SEA SUPREMACY
Includes: Silent Service,
Gunship, P-47 Thunderbolt,
Wings, Carrier Command
ALL FOR \$49.95

AMIGA TEN STAR
Includes: Clever & Smart,
Eskimo Games, Triple-X,
Sky Blaster, Spin World,
Power Sticks, Crystal
Hammer, Final Mission,
Little Dragon, and
Vampire's Empire
BLOWOUT! ALL FOR \$19.95

POWER HITS
Includes: Shanghai, Wicked,
Battlech, Fighter Bomber,
Gee Bee Air Rally, Hacker 2,
Tournament Golf, Ports of
Call, Little Computer People,
Spin Dizzy Worlds
ALL FOR \$49.95

MAX PACK
Includes: S.W.I.V., Night
Shift, Turrican 2, St. Dragon
ALL FOR \$44.95

LIGHT FORCE
Includes: R-Type, Voyager,
International Karate Plus
ALL FOR \$21.95

HIGH ENERGY
Includes: North and South,
Hostages, Teenage Queen,
Tin Tin on the Moon,
Fire and Forget
ALL FOR \$24.95

TOP LEAGUE
Includes: Speedball 2,
F-16 Falcon, Midwinter,
Rick Dangerous 2,
T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR \$49.95

POWER PACK
Includes: Lombard Road
Rally, Bloodwych, Xenon 2,
T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR \$24.95

NEW TITLES

Risky Woods	37
Pushover	37
Floor 13	37
Deliverance	37
Apditya	37
Hook	40
Sensible Soccer	37
Myth	37
Adams Family	37
Fire and Ice	37
Epic	45
W.W.F. Wrestling	37
Cover Girl Strip Poker	37
Jaguar XJ220	37
Parasol Stars	37

EUROMAGS
Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga,
Amiga Games, Amiga Action,
Amiga Computing, Zero,
Amiga User International,
Amiga Power
ALL WITH DISKS—\$10 each

Fax (305)-491-6134

We will spend the time you need to make an informed decision

160 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038
BETWEEN LIBERTY ST & MAIDEN LANE
OPEN 9-6, FRI 9-2:30, SUN 10-4
'15 Yrs. of Service to the Computing Community'

**TRI STATE
COMPUTER**
ESTABLISHED 1977 • SE HABLA ESPANOL

ORDERS: USA & CANADA
(800) 537-4441
INFO: (212) 608-1391 / 349-2555
Fax Us Your Order or Inquiry
(212) 962-4635

"Your Video Toaster—Commodore® AMIGA® Headquarters"

FIRECRACKER 24

2 Meg, 24 Bit Graphics
Hi Res, Works on 2500
Free Imagine 2.0 **\$829.00**

DCTV-NTSC

Digitizer & Display Device
Frame Buffer w/ 24 Bit Paint
Millions of Colors **\$384.95**

GVP-Impactvision 24

16.7 Million Colors Flicker Eliminator
Genlock Pip 3 D Modeler
Framegrabber Video Titrer
A2000 Adapter
\$49.95 \$1869.00

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE Commodore® DEALER



A2000

Call
For
Consultation



A3000

Call for
Custom
Configurations

KITCHEN SYNC

2 CHANNEL TBC
Broadcast Quality
\$1529.95 LTD. QTY.

EPSON ES 300 C

Full Color 24 Bit Scanner
600 DPI w/ ASDG Driver
\$1099.95

GVP 040 POWER!

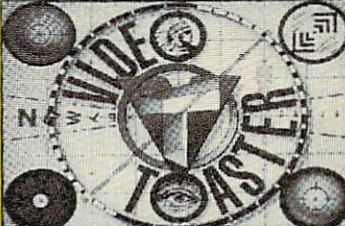
For A3000 **\$1979.95**
ART DEPT. PRO V. 2.0
\$149.95 September only

A3000 TOWER IN STOCK ALL CONFIGURATIONS!

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 1.4 1.3.2. 52.95
Pagestream 2.2 168.95
Art Dept. Pro 2.0 149.95
SAS Lattice Ver. 5.1 187.95
Caligan 2 239.00
AMAX II Plus 349.95
DeskJet 500C Driver 39.95
Imagine 2.0 264.95
Pixel 3D 2.0 67.00
Real 3D V-1-4 319.00
Sculpt Animate-4D 299.00
3D Professional 195.00
Broadcast Titler I 225.00
Pro Video Post 197.00
Screenmaker **LOWEST**
Avideo 24 **CALL**
Avideo 12 **CALL**
Trex Pro **LOWEST**
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade 279.95
Pro Page 3.0 165.00

**NEWTEK
VIDEO
TOASTER 2.0**
\$2039.95!



**Commodore® AMIGA® 500
LOWEST**

Includes:
• TV Adapter • Tetris
• Carmen San Diego
• Textcraft Plus
• Tutorial
• Software
• Free Amiga
• World
A500 BONUS PACK
Commodore-Express 24 Hr. Service

SOFTWARE

1st Prize Toaster Fonts 39.95
Masterpiece Fonts 158.50
Kara Fonts Subheads 38.50
Kara Fonts Starfields 34.50
Showmaker 239.95
Kara Fonts Headlines 3 45.95
Kara Animfonts (1-3) 29.50
Cinnamon Toast Fonts
Vol I & II 64.50
Disney Animation Studio 78.00
The Director V 2.0 72.50
Fractal Pro 49.95
Map Master (Imagine) 44.00
Scenery Animator 57.50
Scenery Animator Disk 18.50
Video Scope 3D 117.00
Vistapro 2.0 84.95
DPaint 4.1 105.95
Dr. T's 3.5 Lev. II KCS 229.95
Diskmaster II 39.95
Directory Opus 37.95
Bars & Pipes Pro 207.95

DRIVES

Syquest 44 Meg Int. Drive 339.95
Syquest 44 Meg Cartridge 78.95
Syquest 88 Meg Int. Drive 437.95
Syquest 88 Meg Cartridge 109.00
Syquest Cleaning Kit 24.55
Ext. Box w/ Power Supply 109.95
3 1/2" Internal Floppy 67.95
3 1/2" A3000 Internal 84.95
3 1/2" Roctite Drive 68.95
3 1/2" Ext. Air Drive 79.95
Maxtor LXT 213 SCSI 689.95
3 1/2" Roctec Internal Floppy 79.50
3 1/2" Roctec Super Slim Ext. 84.95
Supra 500XP 52MB HD w/512k 529.95
Quant. 52MB SCSI LPS HD 229.95
Quant. 105MB SCSI LPS HD 376.00
Quant. 120MB SCSI LPS 439.95
Quantum 240MB SCSI HD 729.95
Maxtor 1.2 GiG 1899.95
Dataflyer 500 139.95
Dataflyer SCSI Controller 83.00

Authorized Dealer

Trumpcard 500 Classic 124.95
Trumpcard 500/MCTA 4 184.95
Grandslam 500 289.95
Grandslam 2000 232.00
Trumpcard Pro 144.95
Trumpcard 500 AT 174.95

VECTOR
• 68030 & 68000 Share
Accelerator, SISI & RAM
• Exp. to 32 meg RAM
• Uses Industry Standard
• Built in Trumpcard Pro
• Simms

PERIPHERALS

Amigavision Newest Version 89.95
A2320 Disp. Enhancer (A2000) 209.95
Super Fax Modem w/ Software 349.95
Microbotics VXL 030 25 **LOWEST**
Microbotics VXL 030 40 **LOWEST**
CDTV w/ Pro Upgrade **STOCK**
All Computer Safeskins **CALL**
Optical Mouse 48.95
Midi Controller (4 outs) 49.95
Phantom Midi Controller 218.95
Microbotics 8up! Dip.2meg 169.95
Flicker Free Video II 234.95
ICD—All Products Available **CALL**
CSA Rocket Launcher **CALL**
Prog. Peripherals A2000 28 MHz 040 1568.00
ProRAM 64 MB Exp Card/3000/OK 358.00
Mercury A3000/Imagine 2.0 Bundle 2099.00
DKB-Megachip 2000/500 w/ Agnus 289.95
Multistart II 49.95
DKB 2632 RAM Exp/112/4 Meg 439.95

TBC's & GENLOCKS

DPS Personal TBC II 769.95
DPS TBC 230 1499.95
DPS Personal VScope 749.95
Kitchen Sync (2 Chan) 1539.00
Idea TBC Card w/TR7 1049.95
Prime Image TBC TCB **CALL**
Hotronics AP41 949.95
The Personal SFC 359.95
Progressive Per Minigen 184.95
Supergen 2000S Genlock 1369.95
Instructional Videos, Books **CALL**

PRINTERS

Epson LQ 200 Printer 199.95
Epson LQ 570 259.95
Epson LQ 870 424.95
Canon BJ-300 419.95
Panasonic 1124i 274.95
Panasonic 1624 324.95
Panasonic KXP 4410 629.95
Panasonic KXP 4450i 999.95

HP Desk Jet 500 C 699.95

HP Laser Jet III 1469.95

**IF YOU DON'T SEE
WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR,
PLEASE CALL.**

MONITORS

Loop Tech. CT1458 **CALL**
Commodore 1084S **LOWEST**
Commodore 1960 **CALL**
Pan. CT-1382Y 234.95
Sony CPD 1304S 579.00
Sony CPD 1604S 999.95
Panasonic 1381i 319.00
Nec MS 2A 369.95
Nec MS 4FG 729.95

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video & Editing

GVP Authorized Dealer

We guarantee lowest prices!!!

A500 HD8+0/520-11 **CALL**
A500 HD8+0/1200-11 **CALL**
A500 HD8+0/2400-11 **CALL**
A500-PC 286/512 **CALL**
AT Once + PC emulator **CALL**
A2000 HC8+0MB **CALL**
A2000 HC8+0MB/520-11 **CALL**
A2000 HC8+0MB/1200-11 **CALL**
A2000 HC8+0MB/2400-11 **CALL**
A2000 RAM 8/0 **CALL**
1MBx8MB SIMM (2MB) **CALL**
DSS8 Sound Studio **CALL**
Combo 030-25/1/0 **CALL**
Combo 030-40/4 **CALL**
Combo 030-40/4/120 **CALL**
Combo 030-40/4/240 **CALL**
G Force 030-50/4 **CALL**
Combo 030-50/4/120 **CALL**
Combo 030-50/4/240 **CALL**
GVP A-530 **CALL**
Sim32-4MB/60 **CALL**
S11 030 HD Disk Mt. Kit **CALL**

**AmiLink CI
Editor Headquarters**

A/B Roll System (AG 1960) **CALL**
Cuts Only System (AG 1960) **CALL**
Toaster Control Module **CALL**

TOSHIBA

TSC-100 Industrial Hi8 **CALL**

CANON

LX-100 **CALL**
Canon A1 Digital Kit **CALL**

PANASONIC

AG 7750 Single Frame Accurate
TBC, Built in serial controlled
IN STOCK Perfect for Toaster

AG 7650 Built in TBC 32x
search companion to AG 7750

**AG 770 Controls
AG 7750 & AG7650**

AG 7700 Time Code Reader Card
STOCK

CALL FOR SYSTEM DISCOUNTS

INDUSTRIAL

AG-1960 939.95
AG-450 SVHS w/ case 1249.95
AG-460 2 chip SVHS w/case 2899.95
AG-185U **CALL**
AGW1 329.95
AG-190U **STOCK**
WV200 CLE **CALL**
AG-7400 Port. SVHS **CALL**
AG-1730 **SPECIAL**
CT-1382Y 234.95
AG-1260 4HD Ind. VCR 259.95

COD's accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 day money back guarantee. All merchandise brand new. Factory fresh. Custom configurations our specialty.



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS •



ONLY AT GRAPEVINE

• NEW PRODUCT •

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

by Wilcom Australia

Finally, a complete Amiga diagnostic analyzer composed of a hardware and software package that's sophisticated yet easy and quick to use. This will give the user: status of all data transmissions/signals, the ability to test integrity of any disk drive, check all ports (one at a time), check buffer chips, alignment & joystick/mouse. Also performs diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79 and other important tests. The user is automatically told what errors are found and the chip(s) responsible. Works on all Amigas and used by service centers worldwide. **\$79.95**

DIAGNOSTICS

The Final Test Diagnostic Program. Diskette tests out keyboard, display, graphics, new Workbench, sound, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip & fast) 1/2 bright, HAM, blitter, sprites, double buff animation, mouse, disk read/write, DF1/DF0 **\$15.95**
Amiga Diagnostician. Diagnose up to 28 common problems. Comes with diagnostic software and booklet. Locate faulty chips yourself. This is the next best thing to an expensive service manual or your local Amiga repair center. Works on all Amigas **\$17.95**

LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET

- Super Denix 8373 Upgrade: Utilize program/scan modes. Super hi res mode. Comes with exclusive Super Denix diagnostic test & installation software programs **\$35.95**
- 2.04 Operating System Kit Upgrade: Contains 2.04 ROM, 1200 page manual and diskettes (7 lb. box) **\$87.50**
- Buy the 2.04 Kit from us @ \$87.50 and as a bonus we'll give you the Super Denix 8373 for **\$31.80**
- 2.04 ROM only (NTSC/PAL) without kit **\$39.95**

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS

- 8362 Denise 1/2 Bright **\$21.95**
- 8364 Paula **\$18.95**
- 8373 New Super Denix** **\$35.95**
- 8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus) A500 Plus & /A600 only **\$59.95**
- 391155-02 Gayle (A3000) **\$44.95**
- 5719 Gary chip **\$12.95**
- 8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions **\$9.95**
- 1.3 Kickstart ROM **\$24.95**
- 2.04 ROM only NTSC/PAL (does not include kit) **\$39.95**
- 2.04 Enhancer ROM Kit #AS213. Includes 4 floppy disks, 1,000 page operation manual & ROM (NTSC/PAL) **\$87.50**
- 2.04 ROM Upgrade Kit #AS314 for A3000 only **\$45.50**
- 2.04 A2620/A2630 ROM Upgrade Kit **\$34.95**
- 6570-036 Keyboard chip (fixes most keyboard problems. **\$9.95**
 NEED A ROM SWITCH? SEE OUR SWITCH-ITT INFORMATION

REJUVENATOR II A1000 UPGRADE

Second version allows 2MB of chip RAM. Surpasses A2000 specs. Contains 2MB Agnus, 8373 Super Denix, 2MB RAM, 1.3 ROM, "Final Test" diagnostic software and Amiga Diagnostician booklet. **\$599.95**

ELIAS 3000 MODULE EXPANDER

(THE ULTIMATE 2 MEG CHIP RAM UPGRADE BY MICRO-WORKS OF CANADA) Commodore recently developed a new, improved 2 meg Agnus chip to work with their new A500+ and A600. This chip (8375) is now available in the Elias 3000 plug-in module & provides the much needed 2 MB of CHIP RAM at low cost. Never run out of chip RAM again in your A500/2000/2500. Fully compatible w/ 2.04 & 8373 Super Denix. If you use desktop video, 3D rendering & animation, multimedia or desktop publishing, etc., then you need the Elias 3000. We will even buy back your old 1 meg Agnus and still give you the newly designed Goliath chip puller FREE. Comes complete with new 8375 2 meg Agnus, additional RAM & instructions (specify NTSC or PAL) **\$234.95**

1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (8372A)—Comes with FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity). "Final Test" diskette (18 diagnostic programs), and complete step-by-step instructions **\$44.95**
 (We'll beat any competitor's price on this chip and still give you the diagnostics and puller.)

AMIGA 500 MOTHERBOARD

Now for the first time, and only at Grapevine, purchase a NEW A500 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each "board" is populated (all chips), tested and has a 90 day warranty. Contains 1.2 and 1/2 meg Agnus. PAL format is also avail. **\$99.95**

EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

(Revised April 1992)

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of broken Amigas are easily repaired by this kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8370, 8364, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, Diagnostician Booklet and The Final Test Diskette. A \$224.00 value for **\$99.50**
 (Above kit with 8373 Super Denix **\$109.95**)

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- Printer Port Adapter (runs any CBM printer to PC) **\$29.95**
- IBM 514" Alignment System (Free Spirit) **\$29.95**
- Dr. Ami (Free Spirit). Memory & hard disk diagnostic program. Scans all system/expansion memory. Locates defective chips & bad memory location. **\$29.35**
- AMI Alignment System (Free Spirit). Precision disk alignment/performance package. **\$28.50**

PHOENIX BOARD

A1000 upgrade just released from Australia. With minutes transform your A1000 into a powerful new Amiga that approaches the specs of the A3000. Eliminate compatibility problems. The Phoenix is a complete replacement motherboard. **FEATURES:** 2 MB RAM on board configured as 2MB chip RAM. SCSI controller built in; true A2000 video and expansion slot, easy solderless installation; uses all original A1000 peripherals (Send for specs.) **\$785.00**

WE SELL TO AMIGA DEALERS, SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE CENTERS ON 5 CONTINENTS. DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

DKB PRODUCTS

MegAChip 2000™ With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included

2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000. Sizeable Rebate on 1 Meg Agnus. STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's and Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Rockwell chip puller (a necessity), Final Test diagnostic Agnus diskette program (see Diagnostics section) and 2 meg Agnus chip installed and tested **\$288.50**
 MegAChip 2000 without 2 meg Agnus chip **\$228.50**
 Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denix (ECS) for **\$31.50**

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock/calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators **\$176.50**
 With 1.5 meg **\$218.95**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

- A500 240 volt power supply (U.K./Eur.) Exact Amiga replacement **\$82.50**
- A2000 110 volt power supply (200 watt/fan) **\$129.50**
- A2000 110/220 VAC power supply (U.S./U.K.) **\$179.95**
- A3000 110 volt power supply **\$169.95**
- A500 internal floppy drive **\$67.50**
- A2058 8 Mb Amiga RAM board **\$299.95**
- A2058 2 Mb Amiga RAM board **\$159.95**
- A501 Amiga 512K module/RAM (CBM) **\$34.95**
- A2088 XT Amiga add on board kit **\$191.50**
- A500 keyboard (312502-01). Made by Commodore. (Exact replacement) **\$54.50**
- British A500 keyboard (312502-12) **\$59.95**
- A2000 keyboard **\$89.95**
- 1403 (14") VGA CBM B/W monitor. Just refurbished by Commodore. 90 day warranty **\$46.95**
- 6570-036 A500 Keyboard chip **\$9.95**
- 2.04 ROM Chip only. For those multi-Amiga users who do not need the full operating manual and diskettes, this is for you. We now sell the latest version of the 2.04 ROM chip at a fantastic price. Schools, businesses and multi-Amiga users should be pleased because of the big savings **\$39.95**
- 8520 CIA CHIP **\$9.95 (2 or more \$9.00 each)**
- 1.3 Kickstart ROM **\$24.95**
- Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip **\$15.95**
- Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip **\$22.50**
- GVP G Force Combo/4 Megas. Comes with 68030/68882, SCSI controller and 4 megs. Limited quantity
- 40 MHz Combo/4 meg **\$1079.00**
- 50 MHz Combo/4 meg **\$1439.00**
- GVP-SIMM 32-4 Mb/60 for above **\$214.95**
- LASER PRINTER MEMORY: All HP Series HP11, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP and all Plus 2 meg/4 meg **\$104.50/\$159.95**

MEMORY EXPANSION

- 1x4/80 SC Zip for A3000 (Amiga approved brand) **\$19.95**
- 1x1/80 **\$3.85**
- 4164/20 (used but guaranteed) **\$2.29**
- 256x4/80 **\$3.75**
- 1x8/80 SIMM **\$38.95**
- 4x8/80 SIMM **\$118.95**
- Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip **\$15.95**
- Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip **\$22.50**
- Flicker Fixer by Microway (NTSC or PAL) **\$227.95**
- 68000-8 MHz **\$9.95**
- 68881-16 MHz **\$39.95**
- 68882-20 MHz **\$34.95**
- 68882-25 MHz **\$49.95**

AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES

- A500 45 watt (heavy duty) **\$67.50**
- 200 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (e.g. Prima) Works in all countries worldwide. **\$83.95**
- A2000 110 volt P/S (200 watts/fan) **\$129.50**

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMs and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 **\$59.95**

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required **42.50**

BONUS

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade installed @ **\$62.50**.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.04 ROM upgrade installed @ **\$77.50**.
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 and 2.04 installed @ **\$99.95**.

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP IS THE OLDEST COMPUTER MAIL-ORDER COMPANY IN THE U.S.—ESTABLISHED 1980.

ALL COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243

Customer Service Line: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424

Order Line Only

1-800-292-7445

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.



ICD THE ICD ADVANTAGE

- AdSCSI 2000.** Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility\$97.50
- AdSCSI 2080.** Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM\$164.50
- Each meg of memory add\$38.95
- AdSpeed.** Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range\$164.50
- Flicker Free Video.** Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer\$234.95
- AdRAM 510.** Just released for the new A500 PLUS. Take your Amiga 500 PLUS up to 2MB of fast RAM.
- Includes RAM and battery\$77.50
- AdRAM 510+** for A500 PLUS (no ram)\$29.95
- AdRAM 540.** Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500 with 1 meg\$127.95
- with 2 meg\$159.95
- Each additional meg of memory add\$38.95
- AdRAM 2080.** 8 meg internally in your 2000/2500\$97.50
- Each meg of memory add\$35.00
- AdIDE.** Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made.
- For IDE (AT) drives
- IDE 44 Kit (for 2.5" hard drive)\$117.50
- IDE 40 (for 3.5" hard drive) (includes controller & cable)\$92.50
- IDE 40 Kit (includes Shuffle Board)\$134.50
- Novia 60i.** The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your A500. Fits internally\$496.00
- Novia 85i\$599.00
- Prima 52i.** 3.5" IDE drive internally in your 500, 1000, 2000\$399.95
- Prima 105i\$577.00



NOW WITH
A ROM
SPEAKER



Unique 1.3-2.0 ROM Selector

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.04 ROM from your keyboard or mouse. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.04 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included\$32.95

FANTASTIC BONUS:

- Buy the Switch-It with 1.3 ROM upgrade installed @ \$49.95.
- Buy the Switch-It with 2.04 ROM upgrade installed @ \$64.95.
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-It with 1.3 and 2.04 installed @ \$84.95. (1,200 page 2.04 manual/diskettes—add \$49.95)



EXPENSIVE REPAIR COSTS

If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you MAY need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the 8520A. Areas affected by either of the two 8520A chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. (None of the above? See our Amiga Diagnostician.) The 8520A is a simple plug in and will save you a lot of repair costs and down time. 40% or all broken Amigas are caused by bad 8520s. No soldering.\$9.95

(2 for \$9.00 each)

McCOY (PLCC) AGNUS CHIP PULLER

This is an exact copy of the Burndy chip extractor that Commodore sells for \$29.95 to its authorized service centers. It is essential for removing the Agnus chip. Our price for this top professional tool\$14.95

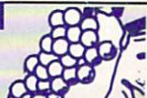
SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

New 8373 ECS Super Denise chip adds new screen modes: productivity mode for flicker free display and enhanced picture, superhi-res mode for ultrasharp video titling (1280x200 pixels), scan mode and new genlock mode allowing greater flexibility. (This is the same chip used in the A500+ & /A600/A3000.) Comes with Super Denise diagnostic and installation software programs. This chip is an absolute must with the 2.0 and is the latest of the Enhanced Chip Set (LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE)\$35.95

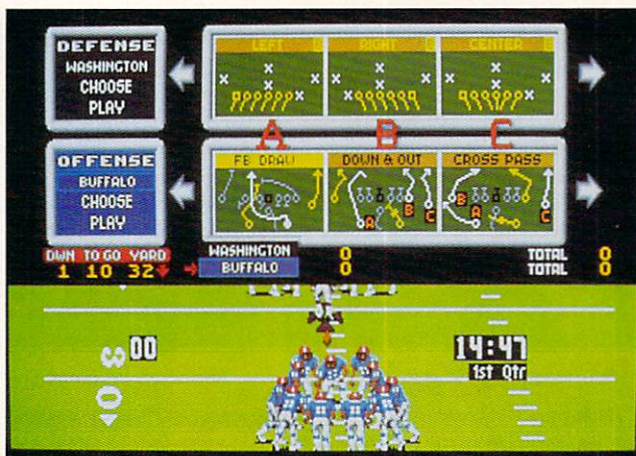
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901
Customer Service: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 Fax: (914) 357-6243
Order Line Only 1-800-292-7445

Add UPS Charges to Above: 15% restocking charge



GAME PRESERVE



John Madden Football lets you call the plays and execute them.

Is anything missing? Yes, like the Jets, Raiders, Colts, Lions, Cowboys, Saints, Cardinals, Bucs, Seahawks, Chargers, and Brownies. At least the other 16 teams are available, not to mention the all-Madden team of all-stars. This wouldn't be too hard to swallow if you could somehow modify the teams and players, but you can't.

Pro football is a very fast and complex game, and JMF attempts to simulate that excitement and complexity. Because there's no beginner or amateur modes, rookies will initially have a rough time just completing a pass or generating a long run. Everything happens so fast, even on defense, that you'll be hard-pressed to make correct or reasonable play selections. So until you become extremely proficient at manipulating the controls, recognizing formations, and selecting correct plays, you can forget about beating the computer.

On the other hand, if you can square off against a human opponent, JMF does provide the best all-around football game yet for the Amiga. Hey, just imagine that those guys in uniform are from the old World Football League.

SHORT TAKES By Peter Olafson



PACIFIC ISLANDS

The only thing really wrong with Team Yankee, Empire's splendid tank game, was that there were just five scenarios. That has been admirably remedied in the follow-up, for Pacific Islands (\$49.95) has 25. ►

MORE SHORT TAKES

Here, renegade Soviet communists, backed by North Korea, have invaded the atoll of Yama Yama. It's the same basic game system plugged into a larger environment, with more missions and new weapons and buildings. If you liked the first game, well, here's more of it.

The sequence of missions is no longer linear, and you can now draw on a \$55 million budget to buy your weapons and supplies. Happily, Team Yankee's main innovations—the four-way, split-screen views and the pleasant mixture of polygon and bitmapped graphics—remain intact. And there's not a tank out there that burns as cheerfully as a Pacific Island tank.

ORK

Nanu-nanu. I was ready to write off Ork (*Psygnosis*, \$49.99) as another passionless exercise in arcade perfection. Boy, was I wrong. This is a fascinating platform adventure, with a Shadow of the Beast II feel (in the puzzles and graphics), *Psygnosis*'s usual peerless parallax scrolling, and sprites that appear to have been carved from limestone. And there's a lot more to these five trials by fire than immediately meets the ear: jet-packs, item identification, a scanner to generate a local map, and so on. (It also comes with a hintbook.) The game played wonderfully on the A3000, but booted in PAL mode (with the screen-bottom inventory invisible) on the A500. Otherwise, good show.

SUPER SPACE INVADERS

A deluxe edition of the hoary arcade classic, *Super Space Invaders* (Domark, \$39.95) comes wrapped in animations, jazzy graphics, sound effects, and extra features. The trouble is that...well, it's still *Space Invaders*, the shoot-'em-up as conga line, and the delightful little game that launched a bazillion quarters seems overwhelmed by tinsel. Sure, it has end-of-level bosses, multiple alien configurations and more, but what's the point, please? *Space Invaders*'s great asset was its mindless simplicity, and that's vanished. Someone at Domark should just have said "no" out of respect for history.

VIKINGS: FIELDS OF CONQUEST

An overhaul of *Kingdoms of England*, *Vikings: Fields of Conquest* (Realism Entertainment, \$59.95) keeps the brains of the original and leaves the

archery tournaments and raiding parties locked up in the dungeon.

Vikings is still pretty (its 64-color screens glow like watch fires), but the focus has changed. It's a pure rule-the-world strategy and resource-management game—the world being medieval England and its environs—throwing food supply, mineral surveys, a raw-materials market, sea travel, and recruitment of locals into the matrix. Those elements, combined with a regiment of bloody-minded computer opponents, make this essential stuff for those who would be king...or queen.

BRAVO ROMEO DELTA

You have to hand it to *Free Spirit*: It hasn't tried to make the unthinkable palatable with animations and sound effects. A nuclear war game, *Bravo Romeo Delta* (\$59.95) has crude eight-color screens, virtually no sonic enhancements, and a copiously footnoted manual that sometimes reads more like a textbook.

The premise: Soviet forces launch a limited nuclear strike during a naval exercise, and your duty (as the finger on US or Soviet icons) is to keep a level head as you respond.

The concept is a bit dated, but the game is quietly riveting and the lack of sound only reinforces the appropriate bunker mentality. I pulled out a narrow and sobering victory—only 2.3 million dead.

THE FOUR CRYSTALS OF TRAZERE

Apart from the silly name (in England it was simply called *Legend*), *The Four Crystals of Trazere* (*Mindscape*, \$49.95) is quite good. It's equipped with a wonderfully creative spell-making system and lots of puzzle rooms that rely heavily on your ingenuity. Play is fast and fluid, animation in the isometric dungeon and fight sequences is superb, and while combat is a challenge to control, characters do a good job of staying out of each other's way.

Quibbles: The puzzle element isn't quite prominent enough to conceal *Trazere*'s identity as a find-the-keys hack-and-slash. Moreover, this is really just the European version with new title screens and an English-only manual, meaning that the PAL screens are pitched about a half-inch too low, making the bottom line on the screen next to unreadable. It also doesn't go on hard disk. (Boo-hiss.)

SNOW JOB—BREAK OUT YOUR SKIS AND SLEDs FOR WINTER CHALLENGE (\$54.95), A COLLECTION OF EIGHT WINTER SPORTS FROM ACCOLADE. UP TO TEN PLAYERS CAN COMPETE IN BOBSLED, LUGE, BIATHLON, SPEED SKATING, CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING, GIANT SLALOM, DOWNHILL RACES, AND SKI JUMPING. APRES-SKI HOT CHOCOLATE AND SPIRITS NOT INCLUDED. (RS# 101.)

TIGHT CONTROL—ARE YOU LONGING TO USE A PROPORTIONAL JOYSTICK'S MORE PRECISE, SMOOTHER MOVEMENT AND TWO FIRE BUTTONS WITH YOUR AMIGA? NOW YOU CAN, THANKS TO GEORGE RIBEIRO'S ADAPTOR CABLES, WHICH ALLOW YOU TO CONTROL PROPORTIONAL DRIVER-EQUIPPED GAMES

THE NEXT ROUND

WITH ANY IBM ANALOG JOYSTICK.

PROPORTIONAL CONTROLLERS ARE CURRENTLY SUPPORTED BY MICROPROSE'S F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER, F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY, AND WORLD CIRCUIT; DOMARK'S MiG-29 FULCRUM; SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE'S FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER; JAEGER SOFTWARE'S FIGHTER DUEL; ELECTRONIC ARTS' BIRDS OF PREY; AND DYNAMIX'S A-10 TANK KILLER ENHANCED. YOUR GAME'S DRIVER DETERMINES WHICH OF THE SIX AVAILABLE CABLES YOU NEED (\$13.95-\$19.95), OR YOU CAN CHOOSE THE ALL-IN-ONE

MODEL FOR \$34.95. FOR MORE DETAILS ON SPECIFIC CABLES AND SHIPPING CHARGES, CONTACT GEORGE RIBEIRO (RS# 102.)

TRACKS AND TRACK—WHETHER YOU PREFER THE RACE TRACK OR TRACK-AND-FIELD EVENTS, *PSYGNOSIS* WANTS TO MAKE YOUR JOYSTICK JUMP. RED ZONE (\$49.99) PUTS YOU BEHIND THE HANDLEBARS OF A FAST-TRACK RACING MOTORBIKE, SPEEDING AROUND THE WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS COURSES. TO HELP YOU REACH THE CHECKERED FLAG, IT INCLUDES PRACTICE AND REPLAY MODES.

CARL LEWIS SPORTS CHALLENGE (\$49.99) TESTS MUSCLES, NOT HORSEPOWER, IN FIVE EVENTS—JAVELIN, HIGH JUMP, LONG JUMP, 400-METER HURDLES, AND 100-METER SPRINT. BEFORE YOU CAN COMPETE IN ELIMINATION HEATS AND THE MEDAL ROUND, HOWEVER, YOU (AND UP TO THREE OPPONENTS) MUST PLAN YOUR SQUAD'S TRAINING PROGRAMS, MONITOR THEIR PERFORMANCE, AND CHOOSE THE TOP FIVE CONTENDERS. (RS# 103.)

JOIN THE FUN—GOT A NEW GAME IN THE WORKS? TELL US ABOUT IT. SEND ALL THE PARTICULARS TO THE NEXT ROUND, AMIGAWORLD EDITORIAL, 80 ELM ST., PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ■

\$300
OVER-
NIGHT
DELIVERY
(see below)

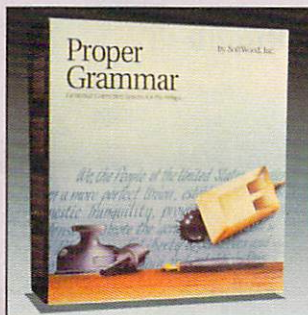
SMARTSOFTTM

Information
and Order Line:
800-824-6785



PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

PROPER GRAMMAR



Use Proper Grammar to detect and correct 95% of your writing errors.

The best companion to your favorite word processor. Proper Grammar can read, correct, and save documents created in FinalCopyTM, Pen PalTM, ProWriteTM, QuickWriteTM, ExcellenceTM, Scribble!, KindWordsTM, TransWriteTM, and TextCraft PlusTM.

Don't be embarrassed by bad writing or silly mistakes again. Detect and correct grammar errors in all of your writing.

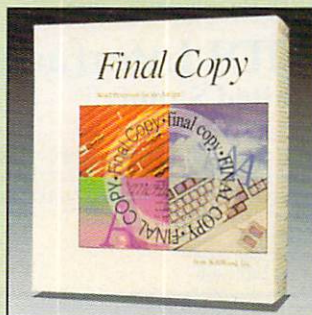
**The only
Grammar
Corrector on
the Amiga!**

\$59⁹⁵

FINALCOPY

FinalCopy produces the highest quality output of any Amiga word processor. It comes with 35 outline fonts and creates documents that can be printed on any 1.3 or 2.0 Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript[®] printer. Say goodbye to jagged edged output forever.

Includes a 114,000 word speller, 470,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, automatic text flow around graphics, automatic hyphenation, AREXX port, headers, footers, and multiple columns.



\$59⁹⁵

**Best Printing
on the Amiga!**

SOFTCLIPS



SoftClips Clip-Art is an extensive collection of high-resolution, bit-mapped images that can be imported into documents created by most major word-processing and publishing programs on the Amiga. Each volume contains 4 disks, packed with hundreds of useful pictures, created by professional artists. These images are designed for letters, newsletters, reports, and many other documents for home and business use.

**Best Clip-Art
on the Amiga!**

\$44⁹⁵
each

SOFTFACES

SoftFaces from SoftWood utilize only the highest quality fonts, designed by world-famous type designers.

Each volume contains 25 typefaces. These carefully chosen typefaces are designed exclusively for use with Final Copy. Widely recognized and useful, SoftFaces' professional quality typefaces give your documents the creative flair they deserve.

These typefaces are outline fonts that can be sized from 4 points (1/28 inch) to over 300 points (over 4 inches). These fonts have no jaggies and will print using the full capabilities of your printer.



\$59⁹⁵
each

**Quality Typefaces
for Final Copy**

FREE 800 LINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT: You will be given our Exclusive 800 Toll-Free Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the software in the US and Canada.

EXPRESS SHIPPING: Next-day shipping to most cities in the continental U.S. only \$3.00, Hawaii and Alaska \$13.00. Free 2nd day shipping anywhere in continental U.S.

ORDER BY PHONE: Phone our Order Line with your Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date. M-F, 8-5 P.M. MST

WARRANTY: 30 day exchange on all products - no questions asked.

SmartSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 51840, Phoenix, AZ 85076

TENEX

Computer Express

Your Amiga Source

Commodore
AMIGA

29995



1995

Save 80% on
Deluxe Music
Limited Supply!!

DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION KIT.

Deluxe Music Construction Kit 79419 19.95

MIDI Interface

Limited Supply!!

MIDI INTERFACE.

Want to connect your Amiga to MIDI instruments? Here's the lowest price we've ever offered on a full function MIDI interface. Plugs into the serial port of your Amiga 500 or 2000. Includes bypass port and switch so you won't have to disconnect your equipment to use your modem or other serial peripheral.

MIDI Interface C10116 29.95
One-foot MIDI cable A69085 4.95
Ten-foot MIDI cable A69099 8.95

Unheard of Low Price!!

AMIGA 500 COMPUTER.

Includes A500 computer with built-in keyboard and floppy disk drive, power supply, mouse, documentation, and Workbench software.
Amiga 500 C10527 299.95

Special Upgrade Bundles!!

AMIGA 500 BONUS PACK.

Includes A500 computer PLUS TV adapter, Tetris, Carmen Sandiego, and Textcraft software.
Amiga 500 Bonus Pack C10204 339.95

AMIGA 500 POWER PACK.

Includes all A500 Bonus Pack items PLUS 512K memory expansion w/clock and calendar, WICO joystick and typing tutor, games, and productivity software.
Amiga 500 Bonus Pack K10575 399.95

AMIGA 500 SUPER GRAPHICS PACK.

Includes all A500 Power Pack items PLUS 1084S Stereo monitor.
Amiga 500 Super Graphics Pack K10586 669.00

AMIGA SYSTEM UPGRADES

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES

A500-HD8+OMB/52Q II 93961 488.99
A500-HD8+OMB/120Q II C10039 638.00
A500-HD8+OMB/240Q II C10047 899.00

GVP A2000 IMPACT SERIES II HARD CARDS

A2000-HC8+OMB/52Q II 93994 379.99
A2000-HC8+OMB/120Q II C10059 509.00
A2000-HC8+OMB/240Q II C10066 819.00

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/ HARD CARD MEMORY EXPANSION

1MByte SIMM 93693 39.99
TENEX INTERNAL A500 HARD DRIVES

TENEX 52MByte Kit 95719 CALL
TENEX 105MByte Kit 95724 CALL

AMIGA A590 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

A590 Hard Drive 84698 CALL
ROTEC 3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.

3.5" External Drive 89276 94.95
DATAFLYER 500 99022 139.95
DATAFLYER 2000 99058 79.95

SCSI HARD DRIVES, 1" High

Quantum 240MB, 3.5", 16ms drive 98448 CALL
Quantum 105MB, 3.5", 17ms drive 97124 CALL

DATAFLYER RAM, 2MByte

99080 179.95
DATAFLYER RAM, 4MByte 99091 259.95
DATAFLYER RAM, 8MByte 99109 399.95

1MByte x 8 x 80 SIMM

93693 39.99
BIGFOOT POWER SUPPLY 92998 94.95

SUPRA DRIVE 500XP HARD DRIVES

52MByte with 1MB 96445 465.00
52MByte with 2MB 96455 545.00
120MByte with 2MB 96463 665.00
240MByte with 2MB 96463 909.00

SUPRA DRIVE 500XP UPGRADES.

512KByte kit 97255 23.95
2MByte kit 97263 99.95

SUPRA DRIVE A2000 HARD DRIVES.

52MByte 97241 319.95
120MByte 96694 489.00
240MByte 96704 809.00

IDE HARD DRIVE INTERFACE

AdIDE/44 94825 119.95

WORD SYNC SCSI INTERFACE

WordSync interface 88673 99.95

IDE & SCSI HARD DRIVES

Quantum Pro IDE 52MByte 96364 CALL
Western Dig. IDE 85MByte A59542 CALL
Quantum Pro IDE 105MByte A96380 CALL
Western Dig. IDE 212MByte A57546 CALL
Quantum Pro SCSI 52MByte 97117 CALL
Quantum Pro SCSI 105MByte 97124 CALL
Quantum Pro SCSI 240MByte 98448 CALL

MODEMS

GVP PHONE PAK/MAIL C10989 CALL
SUPRAMODEM 2400 96667 79.95
Modem Serial Cable A42447 12.95

SUPRAMODEM 2400+ 96678 116.95
SUPRAMODEM 2400Z+ 96688 119.99

SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL

FAX/Modem, v.32 97149 239.95
FAX/Modem, v.32bis 97154 309.95
AMIGA 1680 MODEM 79237 29.95
PLATINUM ONLINE 88486 39.95

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BEETLE MOUSE W/PAD 94074 34.95
BOING! MOUSE W/PAD 94089 99.95
ROTEC AMIGA MOUSE 95252 24.99

THE WIZ TABLET 96469 239.99
FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PEN 82037 89.95
SHARP COLOR SCANNER 94335 549.00
TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL 96994 49.95

GVP ACCELERATOR BOARDS

G-FORCE 030—25MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS
Commodore 030-25/25/10 99133 649.00
Commodore 030-25/25/152 99147 749.00
Commodore 030-25/25/1120 99152 929.00
Commodore 030-25/25/1240 99161 1075.00

G-FORCE 030—40MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS
Commodore 030-40/40/40 99175 1049.00
Commodore 030-40/40/452 97538 1399.00
Commodore 030-40/40/4120 97545 1499.00
Commodore 030-40/40/4240 97553 1699.00

G-FORCE 030—50MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS
Commodore 030-50/50/40 97558 1559.00
Commodore 030-50/50/452 97573 1769.00
Commodore 030-50/50/4120 97589 1889.00
Commodore 030-50/50/4240 97590 2049.00

G-FORCE 040—25MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS
G-Force 3000-040/282 99124 1979.00

G-FORCE ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES
1MByte, 60ns SIMM C10076 89.95
4MByte, 60ns SIMM C10089 239.95
1MByte, 40ns SIMM C10092 219.95

SUPRA MEMORY & ACCELERATORS

SUPRAMEM 500 94794 49.95
SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 1MByte 94016 124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit 97312 64.95

SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 2MByte 94029 185.95
2MByte Upgrade Kit 97278 99.95

SUPRAMEM 2000 89048 109.95
with 0MByte 88683 165.95
with 2MByte 88691 224.95
with 4MByte 88691 224.95

AMIGA ENHANCED CHIP SETS

FAT AGNUS, 2MByte
Fat Agnus 8372B, 2MByte 96564 79.95
Fat Agnus 8372B/MegaChip 2000 C10013 289.00

FAT AGNUS, 1MByte 96553 59.95
SUPER DENISE 8373 96572 44.95

STANDARD CHIP SET REPLACEMENTS

DENISE 8362 96585 24.95
PAULA 8364 96597 24.95
GARY 5719 96600 12.95
CIA 8520A 96612 11.95
ROM 1.3 96624 29.95

ADD IBM COMPATIBILITY

POWER PC BOARD 96620 269.95
PC/286 MODULE FOR GVP 97713 319.99
ATonce+ PC/AT EMULATOR A70756 319.00

DATA STORAGE

WT-150 TAPE BACKUP
External Backup 94586 699.00
Internal Backup 94572 629.00

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR AMIGA & MAC
44MByte Internal Drive A60578 329.00
88MByte Internal Drive A67257 499.00
44MByte External Drive A63425 429.95
88MByte External Drive A67222 599.95
44MByte Cartridge A60583 79.95
88MByte Cartridge A62872 119.95

20MByte OPTICAL DISK DRIVE
Internal Floptical Drive 98668 499.99
External Floptical Drive 98659 599.99
20MByte Floptical Diskette 98160 19.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ANIMFONTS 1 96588 29.95
ANIMFONTS 2 96724 29.95
ANIMFONTS 3 96738 29.95

ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL
Conversion Kit 92135 178.95
2149 52.95

BUSINESS CARD MAKER 96039 39.95
CALIGARI 2 98047 259.95

COMIC SETTER 81815 41.95
DESIGN WORKS 94439 79.95
THE DIRECTOR 90147 79.95

GOLD SKI TYPE
Publisher Pack 90107 39.95
Designer Pack 90067 34.95
Decorative Pack 90072 39.95
Video Pack 90092 39.95

HEADLINES 1 96554 44.95
HEADLINES 2 96568 42.95
IMAGINE 2.0 90166 269.00

INTROCAD 82109 29.95
MOVIE SETTER 81824 41.95
OUTLINE FONTS 94390 129.95
PAGE FLIPPER F/X 81869 89.95
PAGE SETTER II 79790 79.95

PAGESCREEN 2.0 C10679 159.95
PERFORMER 2.2 90476 99.95
PIXEL 3D 94267 69.95

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0 98154 CALL
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2.0 84424 119.95
PROSCRIPT 88214 32.95

SAXON PUBLISHER 1.1 94069 169.99
SCULPT 3-D XL 88094 119.95
SCULPT/ANIMATE JR 84365 99.95
SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D/PRO 84376 319.95

SOFTCLIPS
Classic 96492 44.95
People 96503 44.95
Collectors 96513 44.95
Animal 96527 44.95

SPECTRA COLOR 94607 64.95
STARFIELDS 96545 34.95
SUBHEADS 96573 42.95
ULTRA DESIGN 88829 99.99

VISTA PRO

California Scenery Disk 94118 57.95
VISTA 1.2 94127 48.95
ZUMA FONT PACK 1-2-3 90466 37.95
ZUMA FONT PACK 4-5-6 97513 59.95
97525 59.95

VIDEO FONTS
Sans Serif 1 96748 64.95
Sans Serif 2 96754 64.95
Decorative 1 96765 64.95
Decorative 2 96776 64.95
Serif 1 96786 64.95

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA 520 VIDEO ADAPTER 75283 34.95
CHROMAKEY 96854 315.00
DCTV 91689 399.00

DIGI-DROID 84797 59.95
DIGI-VIEW MEDIATION 97387 169.95
FLICKER-FREE VIDEO 2 94457 249.99
FIRECRACKER 24 97281 819.95

IMPACT VISION 24
Impact Vision 24 95867 1879.00
Optional adapter 95877 59.00

KITCHEN SYNC 94366 1595.00
PERSONAL TBC 92322 799.99
ROGGEN PLUS C11660 299.99

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0
Video Toaster 96598 2099.00
Instructional Video 94693 19.95

VIDEO BLENDER 95805 995.00

AMIGA VIDEO SOFTWARE

AMIGA WORLD INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS
How to Animate, v. 1 96808 22.95
Desktop Video, v. 1 94726 22.95
Desktop Video, v. 2 96810 19.95

The Amiga Primer 94713 22.95
Amiga Graphics 94730 22.95
Hot Rod Your Amiga 94682 17.95
The Musical Amiga 94743 22.95
Video Toaster 94693 19.95

Animation Video, v. 1 94675 17.95
Animation Video, v. 2 94708 19.95
History of the Amiga 98741 16.95

DELUXE PRINT II 87137 51.95
DELUXE PAINT IV 94997 107.95
DELUXE VIDEO III 79452 99.95

DIGI-PAINT 3 86822 54.95
HYPERBOOK 94468 59.95
PIXMATE 82094 37.95

PRO VIDEO GOLD 88186 119.99
VIDEO TOASTER SOFTWARE UPGRADE 2.0 C10139 339.00

VIDEO DIRECTOR 96170 137.95

AMIGA UTILITIES

AMI-ALIGNMENT SYSTEM 84884 29.95
AMI-BACK v2.0 94057 44.95
AMIGADOS 2.04.

A500/A2000 96335 89.95
A3000 97707 34.95
ASSEMBLY 83926 64.95

B.A.D. 89345 29.95
DISKMASTER 82114 29.95
DISKMASTER II 95936 39.95

DOS-2-DOS 98403 31.95
FLASHBACK 92953 45.95
HOTLINKS C10688 62.95

1-800-PROMPT-1

IBM Compatibility for only

17995

(1-800-776-6781)

Lowest Price Guarantee!!

WordPerfect 4.1

Only 9995

- Includes:
- IBM-compatible Floppy Disk Drive
 - 512K RAM
 - MS-DOS software

BRIDGEBOARD.

By popping the Bridgeboard into an A2000 expansion slot, you add IBM-compatible features to your Amiga—while retaining all of the Amiga's advanced abilities. The board features an 8088 microprocessor, 512KByte RAM, a PC-XT BIOS, a 5.25" 360KByte floppy drive, an external floppy drive connector, and a socket for a math coprocessor. These IBM-compatible features allow you to run thousands of MS-DOS software programs at the same time as you're running your Amiga applications.

Bridgeboard XT
Bridgeboard AT

84706 179.95
84719 299.95

WORDPERFECT 4.1.

We made a special purchase of Word Perfect 4.1 for the Amiga, and can offer the world's #1 word processor to our customer at giant savings! This is the same package that usually sells for 50% to 100% more! In order to let as many of our customers take advantage of this limited quantity offer, we're limiting purchases to just one per customer.

Sug. Retail 275.00
93106 99.95



IMAGEFINDER	94257	41.95
KICKBACK	C11420	39.99
MAVERICK V4	99601	32.95
MICROFICHE FILE + PRO DATA RETRIEVE	94095	119.95
QUARTERBACK	83910	159.95
RAWCOPY V1.5K	C10964	49.95
SAS/C COMPILER	87466	34.95
VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO	94408	199.95
VIRUS PROTECTOR	96193	59.95
WORKBENCH MGMT. S. 2	95270	39.95
	94049	39.95

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

ADVANTAGE	94105	124.95
DISTANT SUNS 4.0	94599	49.95
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	92126	34.95
EXCELLENCE 3.0	89330	104.99
GOLD DISK OFFICE	90052	119.95
THE KFS ACCOUNTANT 2.0	82594	189.95
KINDWORDS 3	C11361	74.99
MAXPLAN 4	C11379	124.99
PEN PAL	84882	85.95
PROFESSIONAL CALC	96151	189.95
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440	57.95
PROWRITE 3.2	88222	CALL
PROVIDE CG II	C11391	111.99
TEACHER'S TOOLKIT	96536	34.95
WORDPERFECT 4.1	93106	99.95
WORDPERFECT LIBRARY	93115	79.95

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

SCALA VIDEO STUDIO	94033	249.95
SCALA 500—HOME TITLER	97001	119.95
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126	74.95
SHOWMAKER	94309	219.95
AMIGA VISION	89661	99.95
AMIGA CLIPS, Vol. 1: Sound Effects	91951	24.95

AMIGA MUSIC AND SOUND

MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM		
Miracle System	99026	319.99
AD1012	94803	509.00
AMAS V. 2.0		
Includes MIDI Interface.	86334	89.99
CD SPEAKERS	97290	34.95
THE COPYIST: APRENTICE VERSION		
	90568	89.95
DELUXE MUSIC	79419	19.95
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO	97302	84.99
SOUNDScape V.1.4	86341	79.95
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	86370	69.95
AUDIO MASTER III	79529	62.95
SONIX	79580	81.95
SOUNDMASTER DIGITIZER	96376	134.95
TIGER CUB	89721	74.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TOP ALL-STAR GAMES

ATOMINO	98786	29.99
AWESOME	91098	27.95
B.A.T.	98383	34.95
ELVIRA	91114	34.95
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	93799	37.95
THE KILLING GAME SHOW	88054	26.95
LEMMINGS	92226	27.95
OBITUARY	93676	34.95
OH NO! MORE LEMMINGS	96818	29.95
Add-on disk	95686	24.95
POWERMONGER	90767	31.95
POWERMONGER CLUEBOOK	92557	10.95
SPEEDBALL 2	95524	24.95
THUNDERSTRIKE	99110	24.95
WONDERLAND	92375	34.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SPORTS

4-D BOXING	98954	31.95
ABC's W.W. of Sports BOXING	95974	32.95
BO JACKSON BASEBALL	95889	29.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	81841	13.95

CARL LEWIS	C11065	29.99
GREENS	98066	41.95
HOLE-IN-ONE MINI GOLF	84489	22.95
JACK NICKLAUS' UNLIMITED		
GOLF & COURSE DESIGN	90306	34.95
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	98939	31.95
LINKS	97799	29.95
Pinehurst Country Club	97815	16.95
Firestone Country Club	97808	16.95
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL:		
The Manager's Challenge	98099	24.95
OVER THE NET!	96016	24.95
TEAM SUZUKI	95505	24.95
TIE BREAK TENNIS	95785	24.95
WORLD CIRCUIT	98058	36.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	91741	9.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE ADVENTURE

AD&D CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN: Dragonlance		
Fantasy Role-Playing V.1		
	88879	32.95
AD&D: Dark Queen of Krynn	C10751	32.95
AD&D: Pools of Darkness	95309	44.95
AD&D: Treasures of the Savage Frontier		
	C11109	32.99
AGONY	98968	29.95
ALTERED DESTINY		
	95755	39.95
AMERICAN		
GLADIATORS	C10780	24.95
AMNIO	94659	32.95
ARMOUR-GEDDON	98979	29.99
AQUAVENTURA	C11055	29.99
BARBARIAN II	94669	29.99



BEAST II: SHADOW DEEPENS	90435	34.95
THE BIG DEAL	93934	39.95
BIRDS OF PREY	95074	31.95
BLACK CRYPT	96283	31.95
CADAVER	95534	24.95
CARTHAGE	98985	29.95
CASTLES	94877	34.95
CONAN THE CIMMERIAN	95244	30.95
CONTINUUM	94887	29.95
DAEMONSGATE	99037	39.95
THE DARK HALF	C11214	38.99
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN	94156	31.95
DRAGONSLAKE	89308	9.95
ELF	96266	34.95
ELVIRA II: JAWS OF CERBERUS	95847	41.95
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	96309	39.95
FANTASTIC VOYAGE	98366	27.95
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER	96146	34.95
GATEWAY to the SAVAGE FRONTIER		
	97787	32.95
GLOBAL EFFECT	C10760	32.95
THE GODFATHER	95648	30.95
GODS	C11159	28.99
GUY SPY	95427	29.99
HARPOON CHALLENGE PAK	95117	57.95
HARPOON BATTLESET #4	95102	27.95
HOVERFORCE	92830	30.95
HUMANS	C10770	26.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	81856	13.95
KILLING CLOUD	95543	14.95
KINGS QUEST IV	95461	34.95
KINGS QUEST V	95233	34.95
KNIGHTS OF CRYSTALLION	96187	36.95
LEANDER	95698	29.99
LORD OF THE RINGS, VOL. I	94921	34.95
LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM		
	C11340	49.99
LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS	99010	39.95
MAGNETIC SCROLLS Collect.	96127	32.95
MANIAC MANSION	87115	13.95
MATRIX MARAUDERS	88721	24.95
MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG	95096	37.95

MIGHT & MAGIC III	96297	39.95
MILLENNIUM	96050	26.95
MURDER	95913	29.95
MYTH	C10005	18.95
NINJA GAIDEN II	95813	36.95
ORK	95701	29.99
OVERLORD	92381	30.95
PAPERBOY II	96253	25.95
PIT-FIGHTER	99001	23.95
THE PERFECT GENERAL	98779	36.95
POPULOUS	86407	31.95
POPULOUS II	96271	38.95
POPULOUS WORLD EDITOR	98948	15.95
POWERMONGER: WWI	95062	19.95
PREHISTORIC	96243	29.95
PROPHECY (Viking Child)	C10749	26.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	C10806	34.95
REALMS	C10810	26.99
RISE OF THE DRAGON	98768	36.99
ROBOCOP 3-D	C10739	34.95
ROBOSPORT	98036	36.95
ROTOX	95907	29.95
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	92597	37.95
SILENT SERVICE II	98792	37.95
SIMANT	98029	34.95
SLEEPING GODS LIE	95763	29.99
SPACE ACE II: Bof's Revenge	95473	36.95
SPACEWRECKED	95996	22.95
STAR CONTROL	93314	30.95
STARFLIGHT	89117	31.95
STARFLIGHT 2	95056	31.95
STARS FX	C11015	39.95
SUPER SPACE INVADERS	98995	27.95
SWAP	92811	31.95
TENGEN ARCADE HITS	C11147	26.99
THEME PARK MYSTERY	91281	14.95
THIRD REICH	C10795	29.95
THUNDERHAWK	95100	30.95
ULTIMA VI: False Prophet	96042	42.95
VENGEANCE OF EXCALIBUR	96113	30.95
VIKINGS	C10700	24.95
VOLFED	98641	24.95
WIZARDRY: Crusaders of the Dark Savant		
	97823	46.95
WOLF PACK	C10106	14.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE FAVORITE CHARACTERS

THE AMAZING SPIDER-MAN	91324	19.95
ARACHNOPHOBIA	93899	9.99
BILL & TED'S EXCELL. ADVT.	90049	29.95
DICK TRACY	93907	9.99
DUCKTALES: Quest for Gold	91491	9.99
HARE RAISING HAVOC	96085	24.99
HILL STREET BLUES	C10717	24.95
HOMIE ALONE	95431	29.95
LAST NINJA 3	95390	22.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2: LOOKING FOR LOVE	95447	36.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3: PASSIONATE PATTI		
	95453	36.99
MIGHT & MAGIC III	C10723	38.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	87934	19.99
T.M.N.T. ARCADE	95604	29.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE	99040	24.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE STRATEGY GAMES

AIR SUPPORT	C11042	29.99
BATTLE CHESS	87568	29.95
BATTLE CHESS II: Chinese Chess		
	94478	31.95
BLACKJACK ACADEMY	83027	16.95
CHIP'S CHALLENGE	92881	29.95
CLUE MASTER DETECTIVE	87413	17.95
FACES...TRIS II	94911	14.99
MONOPOLY	84552	29.95
RISK	85889	29.95
SIMCITY	82879	32.95
SIMCITY TERRAIN EDITOR	87877	9.95
STRATAGO	95550	30.95
TETRIS	83835	26.95

TRUMP CASTLE	84060	24.95
TRUMP CASTLE II	96020	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SIMULATION GAMES

CIVILIZATION	C11092	49.99
F40 PURSUIT SIMULATOR	85555	29.95
FALCON	84284	31.95
Mission Disk I	91356	15.95
Mission Disk II	91367	19.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	83764	32.99
SHUTTLE	96138	32.99
SUPER OFF ROAD	92405	17.95
THE DUEL: TEST DRIVE II	87982	32.95
EUROPEAN CHALLENGE: TEST DRIVE II		
SCENERY DISK	92453	14.95
CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE: TEST DRIVE II		
SCENERY DISK	88003	14.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	C11461	59.99
TRACON II	92678	39.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ALGEBRA I	C10948	34.95
ARITHMETIC	C10934	34.95
BRIDGE	96218	24.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	14.95
LINKWORD SPANISH		19.95
MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING		
	79477	32.95
SCRABBLE	84567	17.95
STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT	C10952	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?		
	85229	34.95
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?		
	89179	34.95
WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?		
	91005	34.95
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?		
	86677	34.95
WORLD ATLAS	C10925	36.95

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE

MIRAGE	C10973	Call
MULTIMEDIA fx	C11024	39.95
SPECTRUM fx/VOCODER fx	C11002	39.95



Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$4.95
\$20.00-\$39.99	\$5.95
\$40.00-\$74.99	\$6.95
\$75.00-\$99.99	\$7.95
\$100.00-\$149.99	\$9.95
\$150.00-\$299.99	\$10.95
\$300.00-\$499.99	\$12.95
\$500.00-\$699.99	\$19.95
\$700.00-\$999.99	\$27.95
\$1000 & Over	2.8% of Order

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number	59	Activa, 18	Reader Service Number	95	Easyscript! Software, 91	Reader Service Number	99	Micro R&D, 90
	12	Amigaman, 68-69		185	Electronic Services, Int'l, 91		183	MicroMiga, 89
	4	ASDG, 27		100	Fairbrothers Inc., 90		65	New Horizons Software, 9
	*	AmigaWorld		166	Foxy Tec, 91		37	NewTek, Inc., CIV
		Get Animated, 92		18	Genie Information Services, 41		170	Northwest Public Domain, 91
		Razza Video, 61		13	Go Amigo, 62-63		24	Polaroid, 29
		Educational Products, 84		154	Gold Disk, Inc., 1		62	Pygnosis, 73
	*	AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 65		20	Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 78-79		44	Safe Harbor, 74-75
	85	Bare Bones Software, 90		67	Graphic Impressions, 89		40	SAS Institute, 31
	30	Black Knight Peripherals, 36		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 2		45	Sideline Software, 76
	7	Briwall, 93, 95		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 4		81	Smartsoft, 81
	162	Centaur Software, 42-43		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5		90	SMC Software Publishers, 89
	9	Commodore Business Machines, 25		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7		88	Software Hut, 90
	10	Computability, 56-57		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 11		48	Softwood, Inc., 19
	10	Computability, 59		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 13		*	Supra Corporation, CII
	13	Creative Computers, 46-53		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 15		22	Tenex Computer Express, 82-83
	14	DevWare, Inc., 86-87		194	Hammond Photographic Services, 91		70	TLAS, 89
	16	Digital Creations, 39		75	INOVAtronic, Inc., CIII		71	Tri State Computer, 77
	76	Digital Expressions, 90		47	J&C Computer Service, 90		71	Unili Graphics, 89
	156	Digital Images, 91		173	J&C Computer Service, 89		86	Visionsoft, 90
	23	Digital Process Systems, Inc., 55		*	Kasara Microsystems, 89		*	Whitestone, 89
	73	Digitek Software, 71		34	Manta, 67		176	Zipperware, 91
	95	Dubois Animation, 91		93	Memory World, 85			

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

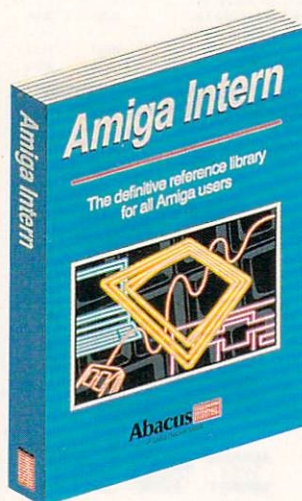
The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61034-7901. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Mary McCole, Customer Service Liaison.

Great Educational Products

Now available from *AmigaWorld*



AMIGA INTERN

AMIGA INTERN is the definitive reference library in one guide from Abacus Books for all Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, 2500 and 3000 users. Amiga Intern will educate you on the internals of the Amiga 3000, the essentials of the 68030 processor and its environment, the new operation system Release 2.0 (Workbench 2.0 and Kickstart 2.xx), and the AReXX programming language—all in three easy-to-use sections. Amiga Intern also contains an extensive reference section on Kickstart 2.xx. 1000 pages.

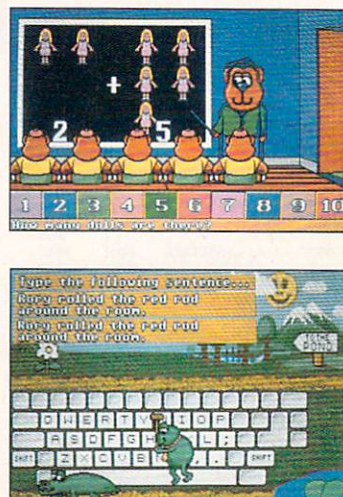
Only **\$39.95**

FUN SCHOOL 4

EUROPE'S TOP-SELLING home educational series. Fun School teaches basic skills to children in an entertaining, game-style format. The latest version of the series, Fun School 4, is separated into three age groups: Teddy is for children 5 and under, Freddie the Frog is for ages 5 to 7, and Sammy the Spy is for ages 8 to 11. Each age level has six different games, which teach and test different facts and concepts.

Each is only **\$34.95**

Order all 3 for only **\$89.95**



To order call **1-800-824-5499**

or **410-546-0180** (outside the U.S.)

Or send your payment to: *AmigaWorld* Magazine, PO Box 2151, Salisbury, MD 21802

For Shipping and Handling, add \$3.95 for Amiga Intern, \$2.95 for any Fun School 4 product, or \$4.95 for any 2 or more products.

Maryland and California residents add appropriate taxes. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Amiga Intern is a registered trademark of Abacus Books. Fun School 4 is a registered trademark of Europress Software.

DRAM BLOWOUT

We Beat Any Advertised Price

NOBODY CHEAPER

SIMMS

1x8 - 80	\$31.99
1x8 - 70	33.99
4x8 - 80	109.99
4x8 - 70	124.99
4x8 - 60	129.99
GVP SIM32	
4 MB.....	219.99
GVP NIBBLE MODE SIMMS	
4 MB.....	299.99

ZIPS

A3000 STATIC COLUMN ZIPS -	
\$15.95 EACH	
1x4 - 70 SCZ	\$16.95
1x4 - 60 SCZ	19.95
PAGE ZIPS	
1x4 - 80	16.95
256x4 - 80	5.50

DIPS

1x1 - 100	\$3.49
1x1 - 80	3.99
1x1 - 70	4.50
256x4 - 80	3.99
1x4 - 80	17.95
256x1 - 120	1.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP	
AND ALL PLUS SERIES	
BOARD WITH 2MB	\$94.95
BOARD WITH 4MB	149.95
DESKJET 256K UPGRADE	79.95
TWO BOARDS FOR	150.00
SIMILAR SAVINGS ON PANASONIC, STAR,	
OKI, TI, NEC, EPSON AND OTHERS	

COMMODORE CHIPS

1 MB AGNUS W/PULLER & INSTR.	\$44.95
SUPER DENISE	33.95
1.3 ROM	26.95
CIA 8520 \$10.95 EA. OR TWO FOR	19.95
2 MB AGNUS W/PULLER & INSTR.	69.95
2.04 ROM ONLY	49.95
2.04 KIT FOR A3000	CALL
A1000 1.5MG UPGRADE W.CLOCK/DKB	199.95

Memory World has always brought you the finest in SPEED & Quality, so allow us to introduce to you, Interactive Video Systems.

CSA'S MEGA MIDGET RACER

\$299.95

Board with 68030 & 68881

Amiga 500 Controllers:

IVS Grand Slam 500	\$299
IVS Trumpcard Pro 500	245
IVS Trumpcard Classic 500	129
IVS Trumpcard 500AT/IDE	179

**I
V
S**

As always, all IVS products include TC Utils. 2.0! ALL products are 100% compatible under WB 2.0 & w/removable media!

Trumpcard 500AT

rated BEST BUY on the Amiga 500. (4/17 Feb. '92 issue) Holds up to 8 Megs of SIMMS and a fast AT/IDE drive!

COMING SOON!

IVS "VECTOR" 68030 Accelerator

Amiga 2000 SCSI Controllers:

IVS Grand Slam	\$239
IVS Trumpcard Professional	149
IVS Trumpcard Classic	85
Grand Slam & Trumpcard Professional are the World's Fastest SCSI Controllers for the Amiga computer. Both controllers have returned disk speed transfer rates in excess of 2.1Mbytes per second.	

Grand Slam includes SCSI-SHARE Networking, Printer-Share Parallel Port & sockets for up to 8 SIMM Modules for RAM Expansion! This makes Grand Slam the

Ultimate Amiga Peripheral. Trumpcard Pro includes SCSI-SHARE Networking & the World's fastest SCSI Controller! This unit works great with any accelerator!

1) MMR 20 MHZ CPU & FPU/68882 tested & clocked at 25 MHZ**\$349.99**

Excellent entry level accelerator can be upgraded by user.

2) MMR MHZ CPU & FPU/68882 tested & clocked at 36 MHZ**\$449.99**

Need more speed? This is it. Great board — Great price.

3) MMR 38 Special for the speed demon or true professional**\$599.99**

38 MHZ CPU & 50 MHZ FPU/68882 allows SERIOUS productivity.

All Mega Midget Racers come with MMU only... You get more for less only at **MEMORY WORLD**.

CSA UPGRADES

32 Bit 512K SRAM allows copying of 1.3 or 2.0 ROM into 32 bit memory: 100ns **\$99.00** / 70ns **\$125.00**

2 MEG Board **\$269.95** 4 MEG Board **\$499.95** 8 MEG Board **\$629.95**

EXTRA SPECIALS

68882RC/FN **\$79.95** 68882RC 33 **\$99.95** 68882RC 50 **\$149.95** 68882FN 33 (PLCC) **\$149.95**

MEMORY WORLD

3070 Bristol Pike Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020
Attn: Amiga Dept.



215-244-7930 FAX 215-244-7932

Add \$5.00 S&H Add \$7.00 2nd Day Add \$4.50 COD

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Other chips/speeds available — CALL

DevilWare

EXCLUSIVELY SERVING THE AMIGA SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks are jam packed with only the best programs--no "one program per disk" here...compare this to our competitors--please! Almost all of our software is made and written in the USA for easy compatibility with American machines. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

BEST SELLER

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language - Amiga oriented - set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples on every topic on Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

NEW DISKS

VO9: 24-Bit - Contains Rend24 which allows you to proof Toaster-generated 24-bit animations. Also contains utilities to convert IFFs to IBM VGA/Windows readable format. Also contains latest release of JPEG->IFF converter.

VO8: CompuGraphic Fonts - Contains 2 clip-art style fonts and 4 actual typefaces for use with WB2.04 and it's Fountain utility. Great for desktop publishing and/or video projects.

VO7: StarTrek Objects - Contains the USS Reliant, NCC-1701D (the Enterprise from Star Trek: TNG) and a Ferengi Raider ship. Also contains a fully detailed Porsche 911 and Apache Attack Helicopter. Imagine format.

VO6: Modeling Objects - Contains 20 vector objects in Imagine format. These are perfect for use with VO5 or your favorite 3D modeling program. Includes Amiga 3000, space station & many more!

VO5: Modeling - Vertex allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views. Loads Sculpt-3D/4D, Turbo Silver, Imagine, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphose any two pictures by automatically animate the "in-between" frames.

VO4: Video & Anim - Video, DB will catalog all of your videotapes. Slate is a sharp graphic of a slate for your productions. CyroUtils splits, makes and gives info about ANIMs. RTAP lets you play large ANIMs on small memory machines.

VO3: Image Utils - let VideoToolsOnTap let you tap into the video power of your Amiga for fades, color and greyscales as well as a plethora of other indispensable video functions. TitleGen will do professional crawling titles. JPEG converts JPEG->IFF with amazing compression. ImageLab performs special effects on IFFs.

VO2: Stillstore - Used to create the "over the shoulder" graphic inserts ala the 11:00 news.

VO1: Graphics - Picbase will let you view and track ALL of your IFF pictures over all of those floppies! FreePaint is a Deluxe-Paint workalike. Agraph is a powerful utility to produce snazzy graphs.

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level. Fantastic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD80: Technoban - If you like logic puzzles, this disk is for you! Create your own puzzles with the built-in editor or play the many pre-made ones. Requires Fat Agnus (1MB of Chip memory).

FD79: Addams Family Quiz - They're delightfully creepy and spooky and now they're in your Amiga! Classic digitized graphics and sound samples make this a real crowd-pleaser. Wait till you "talk with Cousin Itt"!

FD78: Potpourri - Lothian is a great Ultima-type adventure game with great graphics. Rocky is a remake of the classic Boulderdash.

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga92 is a clone of the arcade game of the same name with several gameplay enhancements--with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered! Galaga requires 68020.

FD76: Catacomb - is a full graphic dungeon adventure game with beautiful graphics and a very slick mouse-driven interface.

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory--Fat Agnus)

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound t/x.

FD72: Sword of the Warlock - This is a demo version of a great public domain graphic dungeon adventure game. The adventure spans three diskettes and allows two players to go adventuring. The game has a "Bards Tale" feel to it. Three disk set, counts as 2. Requires 1 meg of RAM and 2 floppy drives or HD.

FD71A&B: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! VERY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 disks.

FD70: SpaceGames - Contains AmiGolds, finally! An Asteroids game that

takes advantage of the Amiga--totally configurable with great sound and graphics. In Cosmostruck the object of the game is for each Cosmostruck team to acquire the most points while construction energy ducts between the space station and planetoids.

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD68: Potpourri - Eternal Rome is a strategic simulation of the Roman Empire including military, diplomatic, political, economic and social factors. Lord of Hosts is a board strategy game for 2 players. In Moonshine, you've got to get the hootch across the state line--a great rolling, scrolling driving game!

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is a "terrific" commercial grade Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game. 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip)

FD62: PomPom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

QT1: The A64 Package - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price \$49.95 - including hardware.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - You asked for it! A tutorial for the beginner on using your Amiga! Covers the CLI and Workbench, it's great for learning about the Amiga. Also contains numerous beautiful 16-color icons for WB 2.0

WB117: Religion - Contains Scripture, Mem (aids in memorizing verses and passages) and in Pauls Journey, you are Paul of Tarsus exploring the Mediterranean and preaching just as Paul did. Req. 1 MB RAM.

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

WB115: Term - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04 and a modem, then this is THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were written to this caliber.

WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.

WB113: Sidi I - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sidi 1 was our best, now completely rewritten. Sidi 2 will undoubtedly astound you.

WB112: Productivity/Business - Stock Analysis allows automated downloading of stock data with full analysis capabilities (requires modem). SubStore will allow you to log magazines and articles with full search/print capabilities.

WB111: Cellular Automa - Straight from the pages of the January 1990 issue of Scientific American, this electronic model will allow you to simulate cellular circuits.

WB110: Electronic Baby Book - Immobilize your children on your Amiga! Tracks everything about your newborn--first steps, words, tooth, birthdays, X-mas, friends, etc--even space for a digitized photo!

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and output The New Testament to text files or your printer.

WB108: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REQTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code--saving you countless hours of work! Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2.04.

WB107: AnalytiRIM - This incredible program is a combination of a powerful spreadsheet and a Relational Information Manager (database). Not for the faint of heart, this is a heavy-duty package! Req. 1 MB RAM.

WB106: Proteus BBS - This disk contains the full-blown version of the Proteus BBS software. Totally configurable & ultimately powerful. Requires a hard-drive, ARexx and at least a meg of memory.

WB105: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

WB104: Unix - Contains a working demo of Minix - a Unix workalike. Minix is system call compatible with V7 of Unix.

FUN DISKS

FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun - A Civil War battle game, Metro you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very high battle forming.

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, God - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross

between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix.

FD9: Moria - This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Play time several weeks!

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arkanoid/breakout type game, Trax - a Qix type clone.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD26: Arcade Games - Marble, slide is a commercial quality game--similar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment. Mutants--a small version of the same arcade game. SuperBreakout is a Pong/Arkanoid type game.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as Troger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII - you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on your mission, SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modern, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an Infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument flight simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Gerbis a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Tetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v 1.3) - A new outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as Hack, rouge, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time several weeks.

FD37A&B: Tactical Games - Empire (2.2w) This great game comes highly recommended. With a full-graphic front end.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

FD39A&B: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a, completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Now with English instructions. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k

FD44: Games - Mechfight is an out of this world role-playing adventure comparable to hack and moria. The setting, interplanetary colonies and space stations. In your quest to explore the world, take time out to liberate bad guys of their most valuable possessions, engage in a mortal combat or two against robots and alien life forms, pick up a new Amiga 9000. Most of all, don't forget to stay alive...

FD49: Chaos Cheats - This disk contains an everything you wanted to know about cheat set for Chaos Strikes Back, including full maps, spells, object locations, super characters and more.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD52: Classics Games - PetersQuest a well done Mario brothers type of game, Jymc a two player missile command clone, and Vstank a tank commander game.

FD53: Great Arcade - On this disk is a wonderful implementation of the ever popular classic arcade game Defender. Also contain Air Race a WWII flying ace arcade game, and PsychoBall new creation idea game.

FD54: Arcade - Includes SpaceWar, HueyRaid is a well done helicopter arcade game. PowerPong a great expanded pong game.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games, MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores, multiple levels and adding gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychedelic trip through several different worlds--each distinctly different.

FD58: GAMES! - Includes Schenklag, a great Tetris clone from Germany with music. SCombat: simulate battle between up to 40 players & monsters. Imperium Romanum: Battle up to 4 players for control of the Mediterranean in this Risk-esque game.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shoot'em up. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon - a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma: is it a game or a puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire: great graphics, plays two versions. Kluge, an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence: 2 player kill or be killed game. YAT: A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis: create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4: Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program. Comm (1.34) - Latest version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga. Handshake (2.12a) Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/102/220

WB5: Fonts #1 - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont(4.0) This program allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. It includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The latest and best Virus(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus III.

WB11: Business - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, end of month and uch more.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk & file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A

must have!

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers, and if these don't do it, with PrintGen you can make your own.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Business - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting for home or office.

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TextEdit(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function. BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map off image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere, great for DTPI.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB26: Disk Utilities #2 - MrBackup, QuickBackup - two well done utilities to do harddisk and floppy disk backups. FileMast - a binary file editor, LabelPrinter - Disk label printer with very powerful features.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fractal - generated recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also

Including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenmorph.

WB61: Intermediate Utilities - Includes programs to help to drastically decrease flicker in interface and hi-res modes (antiflick), an Atari-st emulator, an eeprom programmer, turn your amiga into an eight channel digital data analyzer or oscilloscope, and more.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysex handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced DISK VALIDATION of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and into structures.

WB68: Music Utilities - several good utilities for the Amiga music enthusiast. Includes, Noisetracker - a great music creation program, Sonix2MOD - converts sonix to mod files which then can be used by noisetracker, sound-tracker, and MED, SpeakerSim - a speaker design tool demo, Wondersound is an additive harmonic instrument design tool with a separate envelope design window and 16 relative harmonic strength and phase angle controls.

WB69: Music - This disk has over 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.

WB70: Desk Top Pub - Atop - transfer Macintosh screen fonts, Mac or IBM format .AFM metric files, to Amiga screen fonts and PPage .metric files. With this program, open the door to the libraries of Adobe and PostScript fonts! Calendar - month templates in PageStream form. Post - a full featured postscript file display and print utility.

WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss) for your music programs.

WB76: Applications - This disk contains Sticher - a often requested knitting design program, Lotto - a rather complete lottery tracking and prediction utility, SSS - this screen capture program can grab almost any screen including games, Today - a personal calendar, Tarot - fortune teller, and Grammar - grammar checker.

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Ckback - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse, Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Wordtime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, Juggler, GhostPool, & Mechanik. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB83: Computer Art - this disk has some of the best Amiga generated computer art that we have collected in the past 5 years.

WB85: Graphics - Contains several programs for manipulating 24 bit color images (hame) and a rather nice IFF image processing package.

WB86: Centurian Press - An electronic newspaper - requires AmigaVision.

WB88ABC: The Complete Bible - A three disk set, with the entire text of the New Testament and Old Testament-King James version. A great utility. Three disk set, counts as three.

WB90: Rippers, Strippers and Beats - For the Amiga music enthusiast, this disk contains many programs designed strip music from your favorite games and programs. Also contains Drums, a very nice drum machine. This disk requires some knowledge of the CLI.

WB93: Workbench Extras #2 This disk contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga: VirusX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (Hoppy & GMD), MachIII (screen blaster, hotkey, mouse accel, macro, clock utility), HOF (a gun-buster) and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - This is definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is absolutely the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording and report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy recovers copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB98: Business - Includes BBase a nice, powerful database; BizCalc - a personal or mortgage loan calculator with amortization capabilities, Loop - a flowchart maker, Formmaker - design professional forms on your Epson LC-2500 compatible printer.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene - family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc. Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design in an instant feedback environment.

WB101: Chemesthetics - is a program that displays molecules as a calotte model. This kind of display contains a certain esthetic attitude, even extremely poisonous molecules like nicotine and dioxine look quite nice.

WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it comes with a script file that creates a full featured BBS system.

WB103: Music - Contains 12 "great" Soundtracker/MED music modules...complete with programmable/shuffle player...8 bit audio never sounded so hot! Two disk set counts as two.

WB104: GrabBag - Q&A Trivia (requires AmigaVision) is a trivia game for 1/2 players...add your own questions to customize the difficulty level! Sysinfo is great for telling you how fast/slow your computer is, what boards are installed, chipsets, etc. AmiGazer will plot stars in the heaven from any position on earth complete with magnitudes and constellation identification.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notespad/to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory



It's Here and in Stock!!
Release 2.04 of AmigaDOS for the A500/A2000!!! Includes ROMs, disks and full documentation. Requires installation.
\$99 While supplies last

WB105A&B: Workbench 2.0 Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2.0. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2.0.

Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu; create a collection of icons on the workbench to easily launch frequently used programs...and much more! A true must have utility!!!-All of our Amigas rely on this utility. (See the review in AmigaWorld-May 92)

Virus Checker - Full virus protection can be yours by simply dropping this icon in your WBStartup drawer.

Degrader - gives you tools to try to make non-2.0 happy programs work.

Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files (text, IFFs, source codes, libraries, etc.)

Font Editor - Create/edit bitmap fonts with full color support!

Screen Blankers - aka fractals and splinters and swarming bees! No more boring black screen. Colorful, interesting and highly hypnotic effects!

Requester Enhancers - no more stale "Please Insert Volume" requesters! These are animated requesters for all of the system's requesters.

CPUBit - speeds up text displays for owners of 68020+ CPUs.

SafeReboot - adds a safe way to reboot your computer...can greatly reduce disk validation errors!

TWO DISK SET, COUNTS AS TWO

database and phone number dialer.

WB107A&B: Educational - Drawmap is a program that generates representations such as hemispherical views, and orbital views of the Earth's surface, complete with national boundaries. Screens can be printed or saved to disk as standard IFF files. Full user-configurable online help facility. 68020+ version included. 2 disk set, counts as 1.

WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renowned editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you aint heard nuthin' yet!

DEV DISKS

DD45: AREXX Programs - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples. PopCLi4 - The latest of a must have utility.

DD47: Pascal - This disk contains everything needed to program in Pascal. Includes, ASBk(1.2) 68000 assembler, Blink linking software and PCQ (1.0) a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

DD49: C Compiler - contains zc(1.01) fully K&R, zcc(1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

DD50: AREXX #2 - a must have set of tutorials on AREXX and several useful examples and utilities for AREXX development.

DD51: Circuit Analysis - Aspic (2.3) A full featured program for electric circuit analysis.

DD52: Scientific - Includes Elements - an incredibly well done periodic table program with source. Scientific plotting - over 600k of Lattice C source routines that can be included in your own programs.

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Uhharc, Phax, PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Zoo. Also IFFcrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

DD55: ARP - On this disk you will find the complete ArpRel3.0 release including the full user doc, the full Developers guide. ARP is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your CLI more powerful.

DD57: Advanced Utilities - Msh - like Cross-dos, copies files to and from MS-DOS, Pal-NTSC - convert any pal program to NTSC and vice versa. Also several boosts for your startup-sequence, plus 25 more programs.

DD62: Basic and Xscheme - Cursor - a full featured Amiga Basic compiler, basic and text - several wonderful routines to help in basic programmers, and Xscheme - an interpreted object oriented language.

DD66: Programming Toolbox - Many programs to help in your development efforts (most for C some for basic) Includes programs to generate requesters, an incredible spritemaker toolbox, to greatly aid compiling, convert DPaint brushes to C structures, a great library manager, and many more wonderful time savers!

DD68: Advanced Utilities - SerNet and ParNet - Connect two Amiga's and share resources, MemMonitor - Similar to VFRag but greatly improved. Selector - put menus on your workbench screen, and more.

DD71A&B: Compiler - This disk contains DICE. Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler and environment system. 2 Disks, counts as 2.

DD72: VT Emulators - Contains three powerful full featured VT emulators, with many advanced features including Kermit, Xmodem and Tektronix protocols. VaxTerm, VLT, and more.

DD77: Fortran - Contains a full featured Fortran77 development system. Also contains ExAsm a strongly macro dependent 68000 assembler.

DD78: Menus & System Enhancements - Several programs to aid in launching programs from special icons, adding Workbench menus and more. Also contains many useful programs to determine operation system configuration, memory usage, load and many other important utilizations.

DEALER INQUIRIES AND SUBMISSIONS WELCOME.

KAO 3 1/2" Blank Diskettes DSDD

10 for \$9.20 (.92 cents ea)

25 for \$21.25 (.85 cents ea)

50 for \$38.50 (.77 cents ea)

100 for \$72.00 (.72 cents ea)

No shipping charge on USA blank disk orders, Canada and Mexico add \$.15 each, other foreign add \$.50 each.

Mostra - the best IFF display program to date, will display ALL IFF's including Dynamic HAM, and Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything.

WB33: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast. Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mead (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB34: Utilities - Several well done utilities, some will require moderate knowledge of a CLI or Shell for setup. Chatter Box - this one will play any user defined sound after any event (ie. disk insert, mouse click, disk removal...), Artn - The Amiga real time monitor, gives you full control of the Amiga OS, very powerful program, Helper - help program to make learning the CLI easier, and more!

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains several neat programs to use with your 3d modeling/raytracing programs. 3dFonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font. Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumpIFF - create 3d animations preserves pallet, and Word3d - a demo program of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench screen, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotcity is the most powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. A welcome addition to our library! Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tessellator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

WB40: Music - "CD on a disk", 90 minutes of modern music on this well presented collection. Requires 2 drives or HD.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20, which is compatible with WB2.04.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Requires 1.2 MB of memory.

WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, dodads...), people, and transportation.

WB47: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and more.

WB48: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.

WB49ABC: Animation Sampler - On this three disk sampler set (counts as two disks) are some of the best animations that have been created over the last three years. Several examples of "Movie" type animations some with spectacular raytraced reality (coolyroby, watch, spigot and egg). Also some european style or "Demo" animation with incredible graphics and outstanding electronic music (akrlight, copersine, doc, dpe2010, impact, and logode-mo). These truly show off the creative edge of an Amiga!

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best european style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway (a U.S. entrant, also our favorite), sunride, thrstdemo, night, waves, and woo.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings..., and surreal images often consisting of highly polished spheres and objects. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text title similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titled. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PDI PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and many more.

WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like "Dougy Howard M.D.", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored to maintain records on articles and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations,

Please send me the following disks:

Enter disk ID (Example: DD79, FD57, WB105)

Total disks @ \$_____ ea. = \$_____

Disk based catalog (\$2.50) = \$_____

(Catalog disk comes with a coupon for a free disk with your next order)

Anti-Virus (\$19.95) = \$_____

KAO Blank Disks #_____ = \$_____

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax = \$_____

Foreign Shipping = \$_____

Handling = \$ 3.00

Total Due = \$_____

CC# _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ ST _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

[] Payment enclosed

Please charge my:

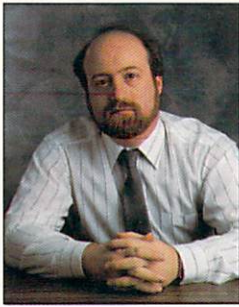
[] Visa

[] Mastercard

[] Discover

Following day shipping in most cases. No shipping charges within USA. Canada add \$.25 each, Foreign add \$.50 per disk for air mail delivery. Payment in US funds only. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

DevWare, 12528 Kirkham Court, Suite 11-AW30, Poway, CA 92064
Orders Only Please! (800) 879-0759 Support (619) 679-2825 Fax (619) 679-2887



HELP KEY

Enlivening startup screens, installing 2.0 on hard disk, reluctant games on the A3000, and help with Imagine.

By Louis R. Wallace

JAZZING UP THE STARTUP

Q. I am the proud owner of an A2000HD, but I am tired of the same boring start-up screen. I wonder if there is any way to show a graphics screen or short animation during system startup? Also, I have heard a lot about the new 2.0 Workbench operating system. If I were to upgrade to it, does that mean I would have to format my hard drive to install 2.0? If so, exactly how is it done?

J. Franklin
Findlay, Ohio

A. It is a fairly simple task to have a picture or animation shown on system startup. Merely add a command to your startup-sequence (found in the S: directory) that displays a picture or plays an animation. Depending on the display program you use, the picture or animation can be put up for a set period of time or until some user interaction (such as a mouse click or keypress) occurs. However, the best way to add a picture is to use one of the screen utilities—such as WBPict, which is part of the PD package NickPrefs, by Nicola Salmoria—that enables you to display a picture as part of the Workbench screen itself. NickPrefs, which is an AmigaDOS 2.0-only set of programs, also has a preferences utility that can give you an animated “busy” pointer.

For users of AmigaDOS 1.3, there are a variety of other such utilities for displaying a picture on the Workbench screen; names like Tapestry, Backdrop, and DropCloth come to mind. All of these can be found on the usual on-line services like Portal, GENie and CompuServe, as well as in user's-group libraries and disk collections like those of Fred Fish.

As far as installing AmigaDOS 2.0 on a hard disk with an existing 1.3 OS, it is generally a good idea to reformat your old disk before installing 2.0. In fact, the 2.0 installation documentation instructs you to back up your old disk and reformat during the 2.0 installation. Of course, you must be careful

when you restore your programs to copy only applications and data, and not the old 1.3 OS!

The actual installation of 2.0 to your hard disk is basically an automatic procedure; all you have to do is follow the on-screen prompts. Of course, you must have the new ROM chips installed. Depending on your technical prowess, this may be something you can do yourself; or it may require a trip to your local service center.

A3000 GAME TROUBLE

Q. Help! I have recently upgraded from an A500 to a brand spanking new A3000, and I love all the power its fast 68030 and multi megabytes of RAM offer. My problem concerns my collection of games. While some of them run fine, others work only partially, and some won't run at all. Since the A3000 doesn't have a 68000 to fall back on in such circumstances, I was wondering if there is any software fix, hack, or utility I can use that would allow at least some of these games to work.

M. Harkin
Sebring, Florida

A. There are a couple of things you can do. First, some older games just don't like fast memory. You can try using the NoFastMem program (usually found in your System drawer) to disable all your extra memory. Then, if the program can be started from the CLI or Workbench, try running it using only the remaining chip RAM.

Or, if you have access to older Kickstart disks and your A3000 is running Kickstart from disk and not from ROM, it is possible to boot using another Kickstart besides 2.0. This is how the earlier A3000s worked, allowing you to decide on power-up which version of the OS you wanted to use. You can make the selection by holding down both mouse buttons when you first power up the A3000. This gives you a menu that

offers both 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart, along with options to load them from either hard disk or floppy. If you are not sure if your A3000 offers this option, hold down the mouse buttons the next time you power up your computer and see what happens.

Another approach is to use the PD utility Degradar, by Chris Hames. This program allows you to turn off fast memory, intercept privileged instructions generated by CPUs more advanced than the 68000, reduce the amount of chip RAM, turn off CPU cache and burst modes, and force either PAL or NTSC displays. Its results can be made to survive one or more warm reboots, too, making it useful for programs that work only when the software is booted from its own floppy. Degradar doesn't always help, but I have used it to successfully run several programs that just wouldn't work before. You can find Degradar on most BBSs and telecommunication networks, as well as in disk collections like Fred Fish.

MYSTERIES OF IMAGINE

Q. I recently bought Imagine 2.0, but I am having some difficulty learning to use it. Do you know of any books or other support for those of us just getting into it?

J. Byron
Gainesville, Florida

A. One of the best sources of help for Imagine is the book *Understanding Imagine 2.0*, by Steven Worley. I have been told by many people that it is a wonderful source of assistance. You can also find help via your telephone on the on-line networks. Most of them have special-interest groups that lend assistance to one another. For example, Portal has a very active Imagine group where you can find help, 3-D objects, and many examples of work done with Imagine. ■

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE

Receive 6 Disks Full of our
Best Selling Software for
Amiga® Computers

Choose from

**GAMES • ANIMATION
EDUCATION • UTILITIES
VIDEO TOOLS**

Pay Only \$5.00 Shipping/Handling per pkg
of 6/3.5" disks. Foreign add \$5.00 per pkg.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
CREDIT CARDS ONLY - ORDER TODAY - CALL
619-931-8111 Ext 511

Circle 90 On Reader Service Card.

STOP !!!

C·O·N·S·T·R·U·C·T·I·N·G

when you should be

Creating

Broadcast Fonts

27

exceptional
3D OBJECT
FONT SETS
specifically
designed for
professional
users of
Lightwave 3D
or Caligari 2
(Coming Soon for
Imagine)

• NEW! AOPoint® controlled curves
for unsurpassed outline integrity.
Get as close as you want without
fear of "Facet Degradation"!!

• Object Sides are built so that, with
Smoothing turned on, both "Soft"
curves and "Hard" corners look
perfect from any camera angle.

• Each 3D Object Font contains Upper &
Lower case, Numbers and 29 Symbols

• Complete Tutorial Included!

"Extremely Professional...Incredible
Results...I highly recommend them..."

Video Toaster User

"Just the Ticket...The Fonts look great
when rendered..."

Amiga Video Journal

"...3D Font Heaven...A Must..."

3D World Bulletin

Sample Scene Disk Available!

Available in 3 Master Packs
of 9 or a Specially Priced
ProPack with all 27 fonts!

At finer Amiga® Dealers
or call (510) 439-1580



Unifi Graphics
143 Lorraine Avenue
Pittsburg, CA 94565

Circle 178 On Reader Service Card.

MicroMiga

Lowest Prices!!

Supra • Progressive Peripherals • GVP
Psygnosis • NewTek • Microbotics
ICD • ASDG • Gold Disk • Accolade
Electronic Arts • IVS • MicroProse
ReadySoft • ROCTEC • Quantum
Spectrum Holobyte • CSA • Taito

We carry over 2000
hardware and software titles
for the Amiga. We also offer Fred Fish
disks for \$2.50 each. Ask about our Fred Fish
Subscription Plan for \$1.50 each. Our low prices, and
friendly service will amaze you. Call today!

1-800-733-AMIGA

PO Box 1898
Spring Valley, CA 91977
Customer Service: (619) 670-3161
BBS 3/12/2400 bps (619) 670-1095
24 hr. Fax (619) 670-9732
Call for Pricing or
FREE Catalog

Circle 183 On Reader Service Card.

AMIGA Files to 35mm and 4x5

- * 35mm AND 4x5 B&W/Color Slides, Transparencies, Negatives
- * 2000 Line Resolution Maintains RGB Quality & Anti-aliasing
- * 48 Hour In-house Turn Around for 35mm Slides
- * IFF, IFF24, and All Overscan files supported
- * Student discounts available



For pricing & samples call: (715) 856-5627

Or write: Graphic Impressions POB 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

Circle 67 On Reader Service Card.



T.L.A.S.
Turtle Lightning Amiga Software
ALMOST 400 DISKS

Most User-Friendly Library

PRICES AS LOW AS \$3.00 - NOTHING OVER \$4.50
SEND \$3.00 FOR OUR CATALOG - DISK & GET AN EXCITING NEW GAME TOO

TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND, TX 79712
TLAS INFORMATION: 800-828-9005

GAMES • BUSINESS
ANIMATIONS
MUSIC • EDUCATION
APPLICATIONS
GRAPHICS • UTILITIES
& MORE

Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We
have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, up-
grades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY

with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance
services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on
parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

The ARexx Cookbook by Merrill Callaway

★ A Tutorial Guide to ARexx - Not a reference manual.
Multiple Index - Commodore, Hawes, and applications.
ARexx and PostScript - No other book has this feature!
Inter-Process Control - Useful projects in TurboText,
ADPro, Directory Opus, Proper Grammar, and others.
WHITESTONE, 511-A Girard SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106
\$24.95 Cookbook \$9.95 Disk \$5.00 S&H (505) 268-0678
Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited. ISBN 0-9632773-0-8 (book) ISBN 0-9632773-1-6 (disk)

The Computer Service and Repair Video AMIGA Edition

This video represents six years of first hand experience repairing the Amiga Com-
puter. Covering everything from basic theory of operation to our special tricks and
tips section this video is sure to save you many hours of unproductive diagnostic
time. For both the user who would like to understand inner workings of this amaz-
ing computer to the experienced technician this video can save you time and
money.

Send your check or money order for \$39.95 + \$5.00 Shipping & handling to
J & C Repair PO Box 70 Rockton PA 15856
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

Circle 173 On Reader Service Card.

Special Offer on Amiga Products

AmigaDOS Release 2 Upgrades

Release 2 Upgrade Kit	\$87.50
2620/2630 cpm Kit for Com. Accel	35.00
Super Denise 8373 Chip	35.00
Fatter Agnus Chip 1MB	45.00
Fattest Agnus Chip 2MB	80.00
Switch It!	44.95
Multi-Start II Rev 6a	53.00
DKB Megachip Board w/2MB Agnus	275.00

Hard Drives & Accelerators

CBM 2630 25MHZ Accelerator 4MB	689.00
GVP G-Force Combo 030/25MHZ/1MB	649.00
GVP G-Force Combo 030/40MHZ/4MB	999.00
GVP G-Force Combo 030/50MHZ/4MB	Call
GVP SIMM 32 - 4MB 60ns for above	219.00
GVP Series II HCS/O HD Cont.	\$169.00
GVP A500-HDS/0+ w/120MB Quantum	599.00
Quantum 40s 40MB hard drive	189.00
Quantum 52 LPS hard drive	239.00
Quantum 105 LPS hard drive	369.00
Quantum 120 LPS hard drive	395.00
Maxtor model 7120 SCSI hard drive	375.00
Quantum 240 LPS hard drive	689.00
Syquest 44MB removable hard drive	329.00
Syquest 88MB removable hard drive	489.00
A2286 AT Bridgeboard	359.00
Com.3070 150MB ext Tape Backup	469.00
GVP 8MB ram card w/2MB install	175.00

Motherboard Replacements

A500 w/swapout (all revisions)	\$150.00
A2000 w/swapout (rev. 4.5 or above)	225.00
A2000 w/swapout (rev. 3.9 to 4.4)	400.00
A2000 Rev. 6.2E Motherboard	549.00
A3000 25MHZ w/swapout	489.00

Amiga Chips & RAM Chips

8520 CIA Chip	\$11.00
KickStart v1.3 ROM	26.00
1x8 SIMM Module 80ns	35.00
4x8 SIMM Module 80ns	99.00
Motorola 68030 CPU 50MHZ	189.00
Above CPU w/68882 50MHZ Math Co.	269.00

Power Supplies, Floppies & Keyboards

CBM A2000 Power Supply	\$159.00
Above item w/swapout	119.00
Big Foot Power Supply	89.00
A2000 Keyboard	89.95
A500 Keyboard	49.95
A2000 Internal Disk Drive	89.00
A500 Internal Disk Drive	89.00

Amiga Computers & Monitors

1084S Stereo Monitor	279.95
A2000, 3000 Computer Systems	Call
2320 Display Enhancer	235.00
CBM 2232 Multi Serial Card	319.00
CBM Replacement Mouse	28.00

NEW ARRIVALS FROM COMMODORE

A2000 HDA/100 computer	Call
A2386 SX Bridgeboard	Call

Software Hut Inc.
2534 S. Broad Street
Philadelphia, PA 19145

To order call
(800) 848-0079

In PA or for more information call:
(215) 462-2268
(215) 339-5336 (Fax)

Many additional products available for immediate shipping. Please call for information. Shipping on chips is \$3.00. Power Supplies, Drives and Keyboards are \$6.00. COD shipping please add \$4.00. For other items or air shipping, please call. We accept International and Canadian orders and only charge actual shipping charges. We accept Visa, MC, Discover, Money Order or Personal Check. All items are shipped same day from stock, personal checks allow 10 days to clear.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

New! Video Music Box™

The easiest way to create background music for Amiga multimedia... Everything you need in one program!

* Combines algorithmic composition of common musical styles with a full-featured graphic note editor that includes special tools for adding melody or counterpoint to chord progressions.

* Supports both standard MIDI or IFF SMUS music files.

* Includes over 75 patterns and 50 chord progressions with editors for creating and saving new chord progressions and new patterns, plus more, so...

Call or write now for free product brochure or send \$5 for demo disk.

Price \$109 + \$6 S&H Checks or M.O. only.
WI residents please add 5% sales tax

Digital Expressions (414) 733-6863
W6400 Firelane 8, Menasha WI 54952

Circle 76 On Reader Service Card



Bigfoot 200 Watt A-500 Power Supply	\$129.95
Automatic Joystick/Mouse Switch	\$ 49.95
Slingshot A-200 Slot For The A-500	\$ 39.95
Eureka 512 A-501 Clone	\$ 74.95
Eureka 4MB Ram Expansion W/OK	\$ 89.95
Eureka Swiftly True Three Button Mouse	\$ 39.95
A-3000 200 Watt Power Upgrade	\$149.00

New From Eureka:

Mouse/Kbd ROM Swich	\$49.95
B&W Hand Scanner	\$229.95
MIDI W/Serial Pass Thru	\$59.95
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)	
Visa/MC/COD	

(308) 745-1243 (308) 745-1246 FAX
P.O. Box 130, Loup City, NE 68853

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card

AUDIO GALLERY



Korean * English * Russian * Chinese
French * German * Spanish * Japanese

* Words and phrases digitized voices of native speakers
* 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
* Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide and Quizzes
* Handy reference for the student, traveler, businessman
* Indexed Table of Contents - accessible to pre-schoolers
* Seven or Eight-disk set includes comprehensive manual
* Point & Click interface makes keyboard unnecessary

Romance Languages: \$89.95 Oriental Languages: \$129.95

Please specify language when ordering. Free brochure available. Send \$5 for demo disk (rebated on regular purchase). To purchase, send check or money order. All orders shipped UPS Ground. Add \$5 for COD or UPS 2nd Day Air. Virginia Residents add 4 1/2% Sales tax. Canadian orders add 20% if paying in Canadian dollars, \$3 shipping/unit. In U.K., call MicroPace, Tel 0753 551888.

Circle 100 On Reader Service Card

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93955

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
1 X 4-80 SC ZIP	\$16.50	—	132	264
1 X 4-70 SC ZIP	17.25	—	138	276
1 x 4-70, 80 PAGE DIP	20.00	80	160	304
1 x 4-70, 80 PAGE ZIP	20.00	80	160	304
256 x 4-70, 80 ZIP	5.00	80	160	304
1 x 1-70, 80	4.00	64	128	240
256 x 4-70, 80	4.00	64	128	240
1 x 8-70, 80 SIMM	33.00	66	132	256
4 x 8-70, 80 SIMM	125.00	—	125	250

BaseBoard	—	155	220	—
ADRAM 540	—	165	230	—
IVS Meta 4	—	169	235	—
DataFlyer RAM	—	157	222	345
DFlyer 1000 RAM	—	245	310	438

DataFlyer 500 SCSI 135 A500/1 MB Deluxe 439

DFlyer 500 EXP SCSI 199 A2000, A3000 CALL

DataFlyer 1000 SCSI 159 A520 Video Adpt. 38

DataFlyer 2000 SCSI 85 A2232 Multi-Serial 309

GVP SIMM 32 220 1084S Monitor 279

GVP PC 286 325 2.04 ROM Kit 89

C-NET Amiga BBS Software \$125

ORDERS ONLY: 800-735-2633 Visa / MC

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

Fax: 408-626-0532 BBS: 408-625-6580

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card

SIERRA SUMMER SALE!

Limited Quantities	Call now for best selection
A-10 Tank Killer enhanced 126	King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 113
Black Cauldron 12	Quest for Glory 2 121
Castles of Dr Brain 25	Space Quest 1 or 2 13
Conquest of Camelot 16	Space Quest 3 15
Gold Rush 13	Space Quest 4 26
Hoyle's Card Games 2 15	The Colonel's Bequest 16
Hoyle's Board Games 22	Thexder 10
	Police Quest 3 28

1-800-638-1123 10-9 M-Th All titles are new and fully guaranteed. Call for free
Tech Support: (304)529-0461 10-5 F-Sat brochure of many other blowouts plus our extensive line of
E. S.T. current releases and used Amiga titles. We accept Visa,
Bare Bones Software American Express, Discover, Mastercard, and COD orders.

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card

Amiga Repair Services
24 hour Turnaround

* 10 years experience fixing Commodore Equipment. * 90 day warranty on all parts replaced. * Factory Trained Service technicians. * Low Flat Rate Prices.

No charges for Commodore In-Warranty Service

* A2000 \$95.00* * C64 \$39.95* * 1541 \$45.00* * C128 \$75.00*

Commodore Monitors \$35.00 Plus Parts

TO: J & C Repair RD #2 BOX 9
Rockton PA. 15856

Phone (814) 583 - 5996 FAX (814) 583-5995

We will return Your System VIA UPS Ground COD. Commodore in-warranty repairs please include copy of sales slip

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card



DIGITAL IMAGES

Presents

Digitized COLOR Clip Art specially designed for Desktop Publishing applications. Composite Video Images professionally processed. Beautiful results printing in COLOR or B&W. For the 4 disk sampler set send a Check or Money Order for \$30.00 to:

DIGITAL IMAGES

PO BOX 1274

ATHENS, AL 35611

THIS IS NOT LINE ART!
Less than \$8.00 per disk!

Specify Amiga, IBM or MAC YOU'VE SEEN THE REST—
(MOs processed same day.) NOW SEE THE BEST!

Circle 156 On Reader Service Card.



ELECTRONIC SERVICES INTERNATIONAL

ACCELERATE YOUR AMIGA TODAY
WITH A CSA MEGA MIDGET RACER
CLOCKED AT 25 MHz

with math chip

\$375.00

Nobody
cheaper!

Sales
Technical Support Line

1-800-729-4361

Visa/MC/COD

Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF
HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

Circle 194 On Reader Service Card.

FREE
Sample
Product

Call or write to receive
Zipperware's 10 mystery
software absolutely free:
Game, Music, PS 1 Fonts,
Cliparts, Utilities, Video,
Anti-Virus, Educational,
European, Productivity!

...or try a popular PD/Shareware pack today!

DTP PACK 30 Postscript Type1 Fonts for PageStream & Professional Page (req conversion), near 1 meg of cliparts, PageStream calendar template, postscript and font utilities. Highly recommended..... **\$19.95**

VIDEO FONTS 5 Amiga Video/Graphics Guild disks, 100+ fonts (big, small, color), font manipulators, great for paint and subtitling! **\$19.95**

TOP TEN GAMES 10 best picks of 1991 by this magazine! Rings of Zon, Llamatron, Dungeon, Megaball, & many more. **\$14.95**

CLIPART PORTFOLIO Imported 15 disk set of thousands b&w clips, 17 general themes, over 100 subcategories. Easy search index, high quality, much better value than other commercial packages! **\$59.95**

To order, call for C.O.D. or send check/M.O. Add \$4 s&h. Open M-S till 7pm
ZIPPERWARE • POB 95285 • Seattle, WA 98145 (206)747-1964

Circle 176 On Reader Service Card.

OUCH!

and give us a call! Or send \$2.00 for latest catalog and Sample Disk!

\$2.00/per Disk

(That's the sound of you taking it in the shorts by getting your PD Software anywhere else.)
Check the other PD/Shareware ads in this magazine, find what you want!

We have it all, AMOS PD, Fish (\$1.50 ea.) and thousands more! Call today.

(206)351-9502

We accept cash, check, money order or C.O.D.

Northwest Public Domain-P.O. Box 1617-Auburn, WA 98071-1617

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

EXCITING AMIGA PREWARE?

Hundred's of previews of old and new games! Now you can test drive many programs cheaply before actually buying the final product! We also have an incredible amount of adult software and music modules! A 2-disk adult sampler is available for \$7.00 (must sign stating you are over 18). All shipping is free. Write for a FREE catalog today!

Foxy Tec • PO Box 2266 • Gresham, OR 97030

Circle 166 On Reader Service Card.

PRODUCTIVITY & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

EasyScript! Software, 10006 Covington Dr., Huntsville, AL 35803
(205)881-6297 Fax(205)881-1090

BibleReaderPro!



Has 90% of features of BibleScholar! but requires NO hard drive...
Four Translations Available! \$89.95
Demo Disk \$5.00

Full Featured Mailing, Floppy and Video/Audio Labeling/Database Program. Create Great Looking Labels in seconds with your LaserJet, DeskJet, PostScript or Epson Compatible Printer. \$74.95

FlashBlaster!

Arcade Style Replacement for Traditional Flash Cards. Loads of Fun for All ages! \$49.95

EasyClipArt! Christian Images

Over 50 High Quality Christian Clip Art Images Ready to Use at the Click of a Mouse Button! \$24.95

BibleScholar!

Most Likely the Best BibleStudy Program for Any Computer! Too many features to list... Requires hard drive.
\$149.95
Demo Disk \$5.00

Mark's Mathlab!

Great Math Learning Tool for the High School for College Level Mathematician. \$49.95

Circle 95 On Reader Service Card.

VIRTUAL REALITY



ANIMATRIX™ MODELER

now in
3-D STEREO

For the first time, Animatrix Modeler now provides the ability to view and model in real-time stereoscopic virtual reality, using either the X-specs™ stereoscopic glasses from Haitex™ (not included) or the supplied red-blue stereo glasses. This represents a breakthrough in 3-D modeling on the Amiga™, and must be seen to be appreciated.

Animatrix Modeler provides the "hands-on" approach; all operations are performed in perspective (stereo or non-stereo) mode. Features include real-time rotation, scaling, and translation, single and grouped point editing, edge and face subdivision, point joining, magnet, reflect, clone, extrude, hide, combine, and keyboard equivalents. Objects can be loaded and saved in 6 formats including Imagine™ and Lightwave™. Now available for **\$139.95** (\$99.95 introductory special until September 15th) from:

duBois Animation

1012 N. Chartrand Ave., #F, Edmond, Oklahoma 73034
(405)348-4670

X-specs™ glasses available through Haitex Resources, PO Box 20609, Charleston, SC 29413-0609, (803)881-7518.
(trademarks: Imagine/Impulse, Lightwave/Newtek, X-specs/Haitex)

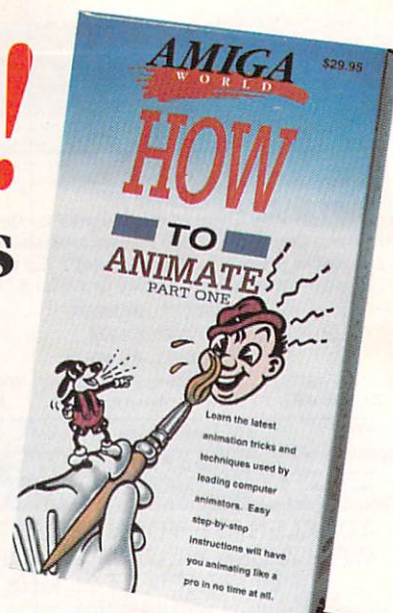
Circle 180 On Reader Service Card.

Get Animated!

Learn From the Experts

Now you can learn all about the latest in animation software! With **HOW TO ANIMATE, PART 1**, you'll discover the amazing software programs available to help you animate just like the Pros!

60 min. \$29.95. Order your copy today! AWTMHTA1



ALSO AVAILABLE

ANIMATION I The original AmigaWorld Animation Video. 48 minutes that will fascinate, entertain and inspire viewers as it demonstrates the amazing capabilities of Amiga animation. Each animation is prefaced by the artist's name and the animation products used. Experiment and explore the possibilities yourself. \$19.95

AWTMAV1

ANIMATION II AmigaWorld editors do it again! 90 minutes of exciting, innovative animations using programs such as Sculpt-Animate 4D, LightWave 3D, TurboSilver, Imagine and DeluxePaint III. You'll be thoroughly entertained as you absorb new animation techniques and ideas. \$24.95

AWTMAV2

THE MIND'S EYE A compelling look at the creation of the universe utilizing the talents of the world's top computer animation artists with music composed by James Reynolds. 40 minutes of powerful imagery from over 300 of the leading talents in the field. \$19.95

AWTMME

HISTORY OF THE AMIGA An intriguing, fun-filled look at the history of the Amiga computer. Meet the people, view the products and visit the places that helped to make the Commodore Amiga and Amiga user unique in the history of computing and animation. \$19.95

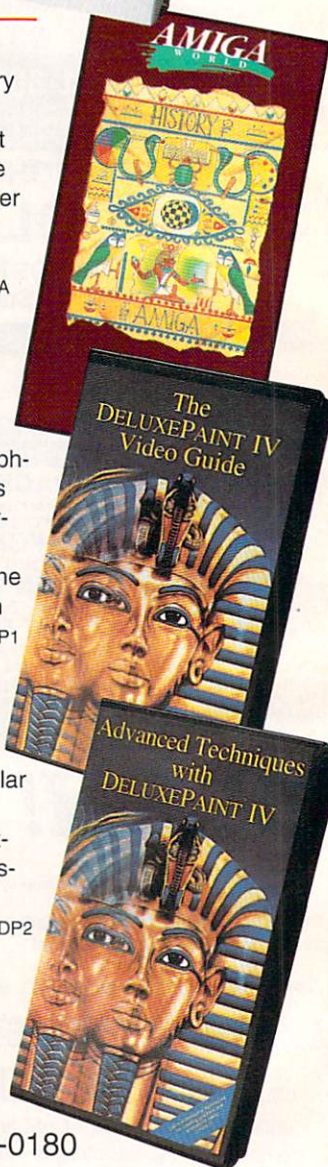
AWTMHA

DELUXEPAINT IV VIDEO GUIDE In easy to follow, step by step fashion you'll explore many of DPaint's features to fulfill your graphics and animation needs. Includes the new Menu Structure, Metamorphosis, HAM color mode, the new Gradients and Cycle requesters, the advanced palette mixer and much more! \$24.95

AWTMDP1

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES WITH DELUXEPAINT IV Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color animation, professional titling technique and more. \$24.95

AWTMDP2



Call toll free

1-800-824-5499

or see your local Amiga dealer for these videos.

For Customer Service or Foreign Orders please call 410-546-0180
between 8 AM - 6 PM EDT.

6J2GV

Add \$2.95 per video for shipping and handling. California & Maryland orders add appropriate tax

Make check or money order payable to: **TechMedia Video, PO Box 2151, Salisbury, MD 21802**

Available in VHS. Some titles available in PAL. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. TechMedia is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

DeluxePaint IV is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts. DeluxePaint IV Video Guide and Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV are products of Saddleback Graphics. The Mind's Eye is a registered trademark of Miramar.

TECHMEDIA

VIDEO



Briwall Video, Your Total VIDEO SOLUTION!

For Videographers, Personnel Directors, Advertising Managers, Sales & Marketing Professionals, and Small Business Owners, Briwall can help you make your presentations & training videos cost effective!

Basic Toaster Workstation

\$4099

W/52MB HD, 7MB RAM
TOASTER, 14" MONITOR

25MHz Toaster Workstation

\$4799

W/52MB HD, 10MB RAM,
TOASTER, 14" MONITOR

68040 Pro Toaster W/S

\$6499

Magnum 44 68040 28 MHz,
w/120MB HD, 9MB RAM,
TOASTER, 14" MONITOR

Our knowledgeable Sales Consultants and trained Technical staff will work with you to choose one of these Toaster Systems, or help you configure a custom system, according to your needs. We also configure, install and test every Toaster System before it leaves our shop! Call Briwall Toll-free at 1-800-766-5757 to order all of your Computer and Video products. Write us if you would like a FREE copy of Briwall's Catalog-On-A-Disk.

Peripherals to save time & increase your video production!

DISPLAY

CBM 1084S 14"	289
CBM 1960 Multiscan	399
Mitsubishi DiamondScan 20L	2199
PanaSync CT1395	529
Relsys RE-1420 Super VGA	389
Sony CDP1304S	659
ViewSonic 7 (17")	1259

TBC's

DPS Personal TBC	\$819
DPS Personal TBC 230	1699
Kitchen SyncDual/TBC	1629
IDEN TBCard	Call
Panasonic WJ-AVE5	Call

SFC's

SFC Personal	\$379
BCD2000A	699
BCD5000	1839

SPEED

GVP Combo 25MHz w/1MB	\$669
GVP Combo 40MHz w/4MB	1059
GVP Combo 50MHz w/4MB	1529
IVS Vector	Call
Progressive 68040	1679
Magnum 44 68040 w/4MB	Call
Zeus	Call
Mercury 68040 A3000	2059
32-bit Memory available for all of the above	

GENLOCK/ CHROMAKEY

RocgenPlus	349
MiniGen	189
SuperGen	669
SuperGen 2000s	1459
Rockey	359
ChromaKey Plus	379
OmniGen PAL/NTSC	Call

OTHER

AmiLink Editing Systems	Call
Future Video Edit Systems	Call
DCTV	\$399
Firecracker	829
Video Blender	1299
GVP IV24	1899
GVP IV24/CT	2379
DPS Personal VDA1050	139
DPS Personal VScope	799
Panasonic AGW1 Universal	2299
Panasonic A1960	Call
JX100 Color Scanner	569
Sony CVD-1000 Vdeck	Call
Epson ES 300C Scanner	999
BreadBoard delay and DA	359

SOFTWARE

Animation Journeyman	\$379	Trex Pro	79
TAO Editizer	Call	Draw 4D Pro	199
1st Prize Toaster Fonts	199	VistaPro v2.0	62
Credit Text Scroller 2	29	FractalPro v5.0	99
Broadcast Titler II	229	Toaster Master	99
Video Director	169	Imagine v2.0	279
Pro Video Post	169	Real 3D Turbo Pro	299
TV TextPro	99	Toaster Toolkit	109
ArtD Pro	179	Pixel 3D	79
Caligari 2	269	Deluxe Paint v4	109
Caligari Broadcast	1699	Scenery Animator	59
3D Pro v2.0	Call	ImageMaster Pro	145
Video Effects 3D	129	Fonts, Clips, Video Tapes, Books, Textures, Objects, etc.	
Pro Video CGII	129		

STORAGE

52, 120, 240 Quantum	Call
120MB Maxtor	399
213MB Maxtor	659
535MB Maxtor	1429
1.2GIG Maxtor external	2189
44MB Syquest removable	349
88MB Syquest removable	449
128MB Ricoh 3.5" Optical	1329
20MB DMI Floptical	479
640MB Ricoh Optical ext.	2499
1GIG Maxtor Tahiti Opt Ext.	3499
Xetec CDROM Drive	529
Wangtek 250MB Tape Drive	599
DAT 2GIG Tape Drive	1879
External Solutions available for all of the above	



Briwall Video

Briwall's Toll-Free HOT LINE!

1-800 766-5757

(US & Canada)

OUTSIDE USA: (215) 683-5661 TECH SUPPORT: (215) 683-5699
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (215) 683-5433 FAX (215) 683-8567
Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8 EST)
Store Hours: Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM
P.O. BOX 129/58 Noble St. kutztown, PA. 19530

Any Visa & MasterCard Accepted with NO surcharge. Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight & value. Software shipping charges are \$6.00 per total order via UPS ground to anywhere in the continental USA. All orders over \$300 are insured at customer's expense. All returns require an RA#. Please call before returning anything. All returned items are subject to a restocking FEE. Ad prices subject to change without notice.

FEDERAL EXPRESS Charges for all orders under 20 pounds: 2nd day Delivery - \$13, Next Day Delivery - \$17. DHL Canadian & Overseas customers shipped DHL. Call for rates.

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Access Technologies
PO Box 202197
Austin, TX 78720
512/343-9564

Accolade
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/985-1700

Activa International
Keienbergweg 95
1101 GE Amsterdam, Holland
011-31-20-97-00-35
Dist. by Programs Plus & Video

ADDDesign
PO Box 8543
Warwick, RI 02888
401/467-5566

Adspec Programming
PO Box 13
Salem, OH 44460
216/337-3325

American Software Distributors
502 E. Anthony Drive
Urbana, IL 61801
217/384-2050

Anjon & Associates
PO Box 7956
Canoga Park, CA 91303
818/998-2871

ASDC
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Bearded Wonder Graphics
1866 Ocean Ave., 5C
Brooklyn, NY 11230
718/998-1767

Black Belt Systems
398 Johnson Rd.
Glasgow, MT 59230
406/367-5513

Black Knight Peripherals
255 W. Moana, #207
Reno, NV 89509
702/827-8088

Centaur Development
PO Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
310/542-2226

Central Coast Software
A division of New Horizons

CeV Design
61 Clewley Rd.
Medford, MA 02155

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100
215/436-4200

Comspec Communications
74 Wingold Ave.
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M6B 1P5
416/785-3553

Digital Micronics
5674-P El Camino Real
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619/931-8554

Digital Processing Systems
55 Nugget Ave., Unit 10
Scarborough, Ont.
M1S 3L1 Canada
416/754-8090

Dineen Edwards Group
19785 W. 12 Mile Rd., Suite 305
Southfield, MI 48076
313/352-4288

Domark Software
Ferry House 51-57
Lacy Rd., Putney
London SW15 1PR, England
081-780-2224
Distributed by Accolade

Electronic Arts
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
800/245-4525

Empire
Distributed by ReadySoft

Europress Software
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
England
0625-859-333

Expansion Systems
44862 Osgood Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/656-2890

Fred Fish
Catalog Disk Update
1835 E. Belmont Drive
Tempe, AZ 85284

Free Spirit Software
720 Sycamore St.
Columbus, IN 47201
812/376-9964

Genisoft
Unit 3, Poyle 14
Newlands Drive
Colnbrook, Berks. SL3 0DX
England
753-686-000

George Ribeiro
2550 Hilborn Rd., #167
Fairfield, CA 94533
707/426-3428

Gold Disk
5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L4W 5A1
416/602-4000

Great Valley Products
600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

Impulse
8416 Xerxes Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55444
612/425-0557

InnoVision Technology
1933 Davis St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/638-8432

INOVAtronic
8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
214/340-4991

Interactive Video Systems
7245 Garden Grove Blvd., Suite E
Garden Grove, CA 92641
714/890-7040

Interplay Productions
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/549-2411

JumpDisk
1493 Mountain View Ave.
Chico, CA 95926
916/343-7658

Long Island Media
2 Sherbrooke Drive
Smithtown, NY 11787
516/265-9697

Luna Tech
3667 Lalani Way
Sarasota, FL 34232
813/378-5477

Mannikin Septre Graphics
1600 Indiana Ave.
Winter Park, FL 32789
407/644-9547

Merit Software
13635 Gamma Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/385-2353

MichTron
3201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711
302/454-7946

Microdeal
PO Box 68, St. Austell
Cornwall PL25 4YB
England
0726-68020
Distributed by MichTron

MicroMaster
1085-A Brodhead Rd.
Aliquippa, PA 15001
412/775-3000

MicroProse Software
180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301/771-1151

Micro-Systems Software
12798 Forest Hill Blvd.
Suite 202
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
407/790-0770

Mindscape
60 Leveroni Court
Novato, CA 94949
415/883-3000

Moonlighter Software
3208-C E. Colonial Drive
Suite 204
Orlando, FL 32803
407/384-9484

New Horizons Software
206 Wild Basin Rd.
Suite 109
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-6650

NewTek
215 S.E. 8th St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934

Octree Software
311 West 43rd St., Suite 904
New York, NY 10036
212/262-3116

Playfield!
5180 NE 6th Ave., Suite 624
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

Pre'spect Technics
PO Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Que.
Canada H3G 2M6
514/954-1483

Programs Plus & Video
544 Queen St.
Chatham, Ont.
Canada N7M 2J6
519/436-0988

Progressive Peripherals
& Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144

Psynosis
29 St. Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146
617/731-3553

RAW Entertainment
3027 Marina Bay Drive
Suite 110
League City, TX 77573
713/538-3399

ReadySoft
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175

Realism Entertainment
6 N 522 Pine St.
Bensenville, IL 60106
708/595-7487

RGB Computer & Video
4152 Blue Heron Blvd. W.
Suite 118
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
407/844-3348
800/535-7876

Right Answers Group
PO Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
213/325-1311

Robert Young
PO Box 1134
Perris, CA 92572

Rombo
Distributed by American Software

Slide City
6474 Highway 11
DeLeon Springs, FL 32130
904/985-1103

Soft-Logik Publishing
11131 South Towne Sq.
Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

Stylus
PO Box 1671
Ft. Collins, CO 80522
303/484-7321

The Disc Company
11040 Santa Monica Blvd.
Suite 300
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/478-6767

The Puzzle Factory
PO Box 986
Veneta, OR 97487
503/935-3709
800/828-9952

Vidia
PO Box 1180
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
310/379-7139

Walt Disney Computer Software
500 S. Buena Vista St.
Burbank, CA 91521
818/567-5360 ■



BRIWALL Mailorder The Total Solution

A1000 Owners!

AdSpeed	\$189
Insider 2	\$189
DataflyerRAM w/2MB	\$289
CBM1300 Genlock	\$69
Rejuvenator w/1MB Agnus ..	\$419
Rejuvenator w/2MB Agnus ..	\$629
Phoenix Board	\$850
KwikStart II	\$62
Keyboard	\$99

Call us for all of your A1000 needs!

CBM, CSA & DKB What a combination!

Start with Commodore 2630 (68030/25MHz) accelerator board with 4MB of 32-bit RAM. Our low price \$679

Now, add DKB's 2632 32-bit RAM daughter board w/4MB (expandable to 128MB!). Just \$539

Then, upgrade to a 50MHz 68030 and a 50MHz 68882 with CSA's Rocket Launcher. Get this add-on board for only \$699

For a combination that will blow you away, we'll combine all three boards, assemble, and test the entire system for **just \$1799.**

Gold Disk

VIDEO DIRECTOR



Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga. Quickly & easily catalog & edit the best moments from your video tapes! Includes hardware to control most camcorders & VCR's!

Only \$169!

CALIGARI

The Leading Real Time 3D Modeler, Animator and Renderer

Caligari Broadcast is the premier product of its kind. Film-quality output resolutions up to 8000x8000. Requires 32-bit processor. The Ultimate Solution -- \$1699

Caligari2 is the ideal choice for animation and animatics. For professional artists that don't require broadcast output. Requires 24 or 32-bit processor. Just \$269



ROCTEC Rochard 52

Attention A500 owners! RocTec has bundled their IDE/SCSI combo controller, an 8MB capacity memory board, and a Quantum 52MB hard drive in a color-matched, molded, Rochard case with an auto-switching power supply, game switch and quiet fan.

Summer Sale -- \$469

(and we'll add the first 2MB of RAM for only \$79!)

AUGUST SPOTLIGHTS

CBM 386SX Bridgeboard	Call
MaxiPlan v4	\$99
SCS A2000 Tower Case	\$359
SCS A500 Tower Case	Call
AD1012 w/Studio 16	\$539
Pinball Dreams	\$27
HST Standard (to 16.6Kb)	\$599
AMAX II Plus	\$369
CNet v2.0 BBS	\$129
Progressive 040 A500	\$1129
SupraFax Modems	Call
RocTec 501	\$39
RocTec Slimline Floppy	\$94
IVS Vector	Call
Superbase Pro v4.0	\$179
Bigfoot A500 200W P/S	\$95
Bomac Tower A2000	\$269
Final Copy	\$59
ARexx	\$32
Quarterback v5	\$49
Quarterback Tools v1.5	\$53
Pelican Press	\$59
Digital Sound Studio	\$89
Sim Ant	\$39
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$34
Any Barney Bear Title	\$21
Any Carmen SanDiego Title	\$33
Scala	\$179

Get up to \$200 back directly from Octree. See the Avid 5/92 issue, or the June/July AmigaWorld Outlook for details.

DATAFLYER from Expansion Systems

Choices and More Choices! Fast, Reliable, and Flexible; all Dataflyer boards are A500/1000/2000 compatible.

SCSI Controller -- \$79	IDE Controller -- \$75
A500 Case -- \$79	A1000 Case -- \$129
RAM Board -- \$99	

Dataflyer SCSI or IDE 52MB Quantum Packs
A500 - \$399 A1000 - \$479 A2000 - \$349

Buy a Dataflyer RAM board, and we'll add the first 2MB of RAM for only \$79!

DMI Flopticals Don't be fooled by others!

DMI offers a complete Amiga solution. You just add it to your system like any other hard drive, and you've got low-cost storage at \$1/MB. Comes complete with an Insite floptical drive, DMI's Amiga driver, a 20MB disk, cabling, and a free copy of Quarterback. All you have to supply is the SCSI controller.

Internal -- \$479 External -- \$589

(External unit includes a 110/220VAC auto-switching power supply)

Blizzard Board

From Preferred Technologies

Increase the performance of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 with a 14MHz 68000 processor, and up to 8MB of RAM on a single board! Also has Shadow Memory option to put Kickstart in 14MHz RAM, utility software disk, and a 5 year warranty.

Blizzard w/4MB 500/2000 -- \$44 500/2000 -- \$449
Blizzard w/2MB A1000 -- \$385

Professional Page 3.0

The latest upgrade for the Professional's choice!



Page and Function Genies give total ease of use. Irregular text wrap. Adobe type 1 font support. 7 Compugraphic Fonts. Mail-merge and hot link to spreadsheet.

Only \$179

BRIWALL's Choice for our in-house DTP needs!

A500 Super System

Start with an Amiga 500, 1084s Monitor, 1MB RAM, 2400 baud modem, an extra Floppy drive, and \$100 of bundled software. Then, we'll add a \$100 surprise package of software, a telecom. program, and 10 3.5" floppy disks. AND if you purchase your system before 9/1/92, we'll give you another \$100 of software of your choice!

Over \$1800 retail value! Summer Special -- \$999*

*Price is dependent on A500 pricing. No substitutions please.

CSA's Magnum 44

For the really serious A2000 user, nothing beats the Magnum 44

68040/28-33MHz, SCSI-2 Controller, 64MB Memory Capacity (4MB of 32-bit RAM included), high-speed Parallel port (print at blazing speeds), and an extra serial port, all smartly designed into one beautiful board

Call for Special Introductory Pricing

We also still have the ever-popular, reliable, upgradeable 68030-based MegaMidget Racer for as low as \$399 (\$429 w/68882.)



RocGen/RocKey Video Combo

With the RocGen Plus Genlock and RocKey Chromakey, you can add a whole new dimension by bringing high quality studio effects to your desktop video production.

Special Low Combo Price ..\$599

Addison-Wesley
ROM Kernal
manuals (2.04)
Libraries, Devices,
Hardware, Includes,
& Intuition Style
Guide
Get ALL 5 for
\$99!

DKB Megachip 500/2000

Expanding your Amiga just isn't complete until you've expanded your graphics capacity to 2MB of chip Ram! You need Megachip to get it into your 500 or 2000, (sorry 1000's).

**Megachip 2000 or 500
complete w/2MB Agnus - \$299**

No, we don't have a lot of line listings, but who can read that tiny type anyway. Just call us at 1-800-766-5757 and let one of our Sales Consultants help you! We specialize in 'solutions', and we carry all of the good stuff. And if you want a complete listing, packed full of descriptions, just write us for a Free copy of our Catalog-On-A-Disk!

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

CANDO DID IT

As a point of information regarding the item concerning The Dynamic Spine in July's Overscan (p. 14), the program was authored using CanDo, not AmigaVision, in spite of the positioning of the workstation at the World of Amiga in New York last April. Not only did we write the program in CanDo, but Eddie Churchill of INOVAtronics was instrumental in its completion, and we are sincerely grateful for Eddie's help and that of the rest of the INOVAtronics staff.

*Patrick Coughlin
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

DONGLE DILEMMA

With regard to Steven Blaize's review of Caligari in the July issue (p. 20), he complains of the program's dongle, saying that "professional software has not had hardware copy protection in years." Well, this just isn't true. In fact, the latest release of AutoDesk's 3D-Studio (which is the 3-D rendering and animation program for the IBM platform) requires a device to be plugged into the parallel port in order for the program to work. Also, it has become almost a requirement with European distributors that professional (and thus expensive) software packages come with dongles to control piracy. I'm not defending dongles, as I think they're a pain, but I can see Octree's concern, and we should all realize that they're not alone.

*James Schroder
Brooklyn, New York*

SOUPIN' UP THE A500

Impressed with your "Ultimate Amiga" article (August, p. 25), I decided that instead of buying an A3000, I'd do a major upgrade on my A500. My two major reasons were that I wanted to prove that the A500 is not dead with

the release of the 3000, and that I wanted complete downward compatibility with all of my software, which the 3000 doesn't provide. So I bought a 4MB baseboard, Switch-it, 2.04 ROM, Super Denise, a 1MB ECS Fatter Agnus, Flicker-Free Video, a 33-MHz 68030 Mega-Midget Racer, a 68882 math chip, 512 SRAM, and a multisync monitor. I now have an A500 to rival any stock A3000, with complete downward compatibility.

As much as I'd like to say that turbocharging my 500 was a breeze, it wasn't, and I'd probably have gone crazy without the incredible help, patience and knowledge of CSA, in particular Steve Riker.

I want to thank *AmigaWorld* for its excellent reviews and information,

**"The Toaster's new
'Kiki' wipes, however,
are setting women
back 50 years."**

AmigaWorld readers for their helpful comments, and CSA for its super help in turning my computer into a speed demon!

*Jeff J. Bishop
Colville, Washington*

CONFESSIONS OF A DESKTOP PUBLISHER

I have a desktop-publishing business that does work primarily for the entertainment industry. I must confess that a while ago my eye began to wander. In a world dominated by Macs, it was hard not to be tempted by their software features and support, and I began to think of leaving my ever-loyal A3000.

Now I realize it is darkest before the dawn. I'm happy to say that thanks to all the recent outstanding improvements in programs such as Professional Page 3.0 (Gold Disk), Art Department Professional 2.0 (ASDG), and OCR 1.11 (Migraph), I have reconsidered. I will wander no more.

*Mike Pike
West Hills, California*

GETTING NO KICK OUT OF KIKI

NewTek's Video Toaster 2.0 has no doubt created a "paradigm shift" in the industry, just as the ads are claiming. I use the product and find it spectacular. The Toaster's new 'Kiki' wipes, however, are setting women back 50 years.

Every new male wipe features men in action sports. Each new female wipe, the touted "KikiFX," splays NewTek's spokeswoman across the screen in suggestive poses. One must ask, "Who is this Kiki, and where is her pride?"

Today, even the TV medium treats women as more than sexual objects. NewTek, it's time to enter the 1990s.

*Jane Mahoney
Providence, Rhode Island*

PERFECT FINAL COPY

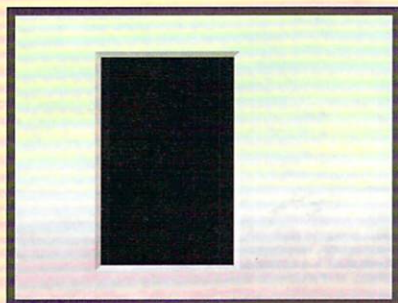
I want to congratulate and thank Softwood for their outstanding work on their word processor, Final Copy. When I bought Final Copy a few months ago, I was overwhelmed by the quality of the output on my CBM MPS-1270. I did not expect my cheap printer to do wonders! When I did have a problem, I called Softwood's customer support. Then, three updates later, I rejoiced with a version 1.3.2 running perfectly. The support offered by Softwood is marvelous. The program still needs a little work on font readability, but otherwise it is perfect.

*Daniel Miguera
Rock Hill, South Carolina* ■

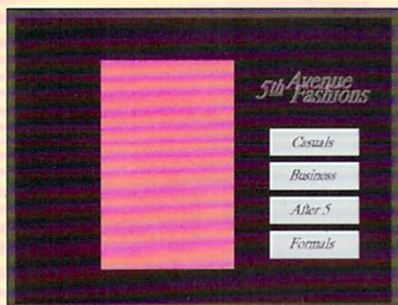
Multi-Media 24-bit Video!



Live Video
(From LaserDisc or Videotape)



AVideo 24-bit image

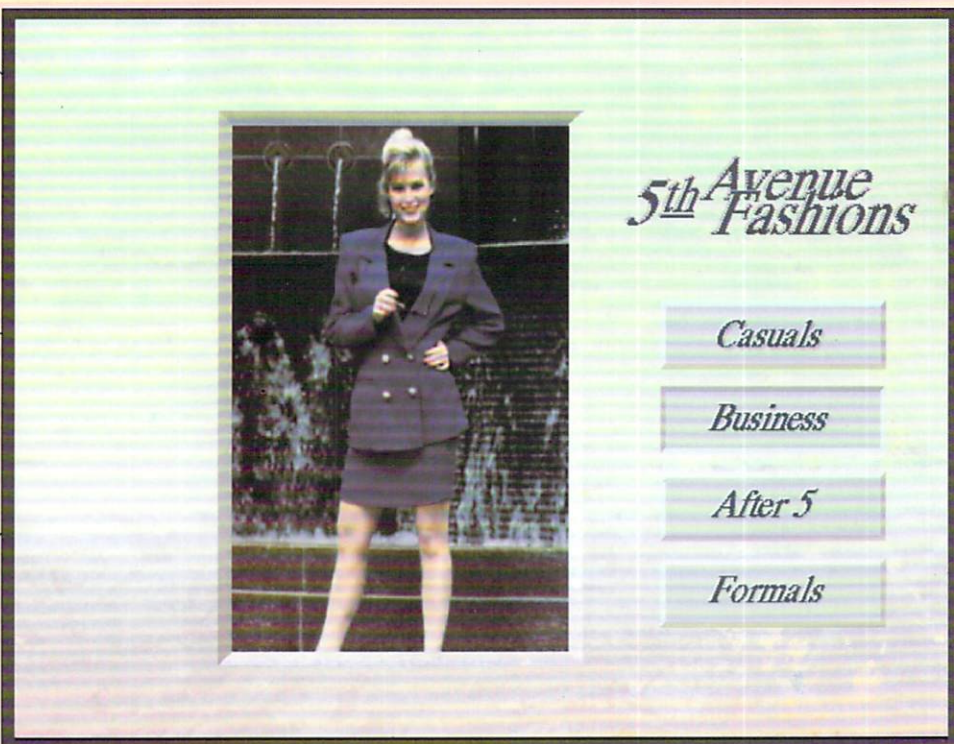


Amiga Application Screen



TVPaint: 24-bit Pro Paint Package

AVideo 24



Multi-layer Composite Screens On Your Amiga's Monitor

AVideo24 is a top-quality 24-bit graphic display and creation system for the Amiga, but what makes AVideo unique is its built-in Multi-Media capabilities. The key is AVideo's ability to superimpose an Amiga screen over your 24-bit graphic display. With AVideo, you can have an Amiga screen in front, AVideo 24-bit imagery behind, and *genlocked live video* behind it all (*external genlock required**). The colors of the Amiga screen are used to key transparency. Add to this picture perfect RGB output and a state-of-the-art 24-bit paint program and you'll see why *AVideo is the answer!*

"As a general purpose 24-bit card, AVideo literally blows the competition out of the water" - *Amiga Computing*

•100% Toaster Compatible!

- Over 16 million colors in overscan HIRES (752 x 566)
- Shows 12-bit double buffered anims, up to 25 frames/sec.
- Installs inside your Amiga - leaves video slot free
- Supports any software that generates ILBM's (up to 24 bits): ADPro, LightWave 3D, Imagine, Pixel 3D, DPaint IV, etc.
- ARexx controllable: great for use with CanDo, AmigaVision

INOVAtronicS
Be More Productive.

AVideo24 and TVPaint: \$999.95!

AVideo12 (12-bit) and AVPaint: \$499.95!

Call Now To Order by VISA, MC, AmEx:

1-800-875-8499

INOVAtronicS, Inc. • Suite 209B, 8499 Greenville Ave, Dallas, TX, USA 75231-2499 • Phone 214-340-4991 • FAX 214-340-8514

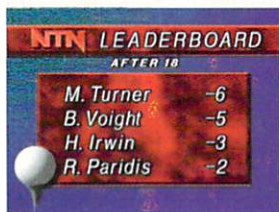
AVideo, AVideo24, and AVideo12 copyright Archos S.A. INOVAtronicS is a trademark of Inovatronics, Inc. TVPaint copyright TECSOFT. All other products mentioned are trademarks and copyrights of their respective owners. Special thanks to top Dallas model Tracy Hageman. *Additional cable required when using a genlock.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.



Digital Video Effects

Real-time digital video effects on live video. From flip, spin and tumble to high-end warping effects.



35ns Character Generator

Scroll, crawl and key professional-quality titles over live video and still images or warp, peel, and spin titles with digital effects.



24-bit Broadcast Paint

Create 16 million color images with powerful tools for drawing, tinting, blending, colorizing and warping images.

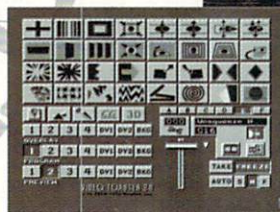


3D Animation

LightWave 3D is a complete animation system that creates high-resolution 24-bit color images with incredible speed and quality.

4 Input Production Switcher

Perform cuts, fades and wipes between 4 video inputs and 3 internal sources. Now includes amazing new transitions such as fire, liquid and breaking glass.



Dual Frame Buffers

Hold two high-resolution 16 million color video frames in perfect broadcast quality.



Luminance Key

More than just simple weatherman over a map, Toaster keying does luminance fade transitions and even key-based digital trails.



Color Processing

Re-color live video or alter brightness and contrast. Effects include sepia-toning, color-negatives, day-for-night, chrome and more.



Still Store / Frame Grabber

Freeze flawless broadcast resolution images instantly and recall them as sources for the switcher and digital video effects.



VIDEO TOASTERTM 2.0

9 essential tools you need if you're using your Amiga for video or graphics.

The Video Toaster is the world's first all-in-one broadcast-quality video production studio. It's giving everyone from desktop producers to network producers the power of a high-end production studio on a desktop. You've seen the award-winning Toaster used on network television, now you can add the same level of quality and excitement to your videos. Find out why everyone from Time and USA Today to Business Week and Rolling Stone is raving about the Toaster, call for your free Video Toaster tape today.



Complete systems starting at \$4995. Outside North America call 612-882-1662. Demo also available on S-VHS, Hi8, 3/4", MII, Betacam, 1", LaserDisc and D2 at nominal cost. Next-day delivery available. Price and specifications subject to change. Video Toaster, Lightwave 3D and ToasterPaint are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1992.

Free ToasterTM Video Tape

Call 800-765-3406

NewTek
INCORPORATED